

SCHOLASTIC

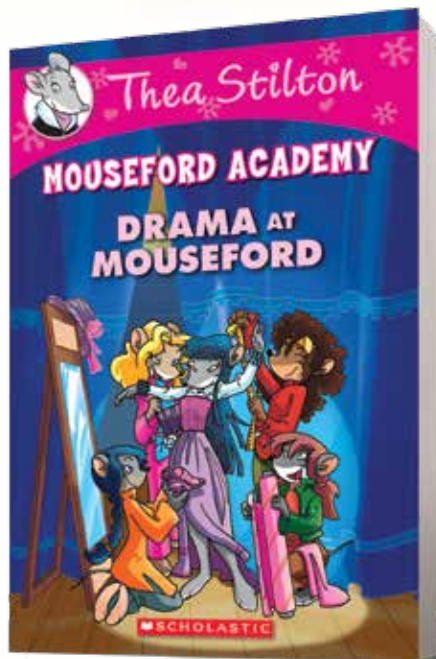
HARDCOVER AND PAPERBACK BOOKS

SPRING 2018



SCHOLASTIC

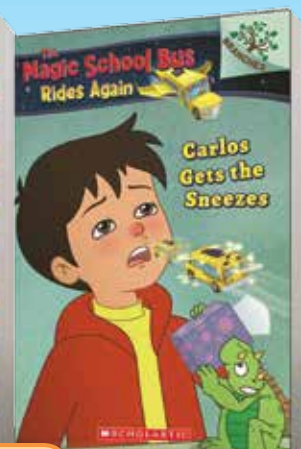
JOIN THE THEA SISTERS AT MOUSEFORD ACADEMY!



New series launch—see page 20-21!



Hop aboard the Magic School Bus... **AGAIN!**



Now a
Netflix series!

A Branches Series!

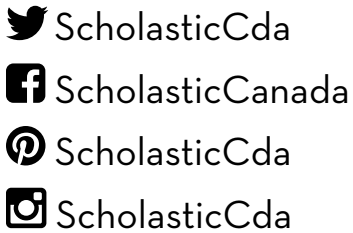
See pages 26-27!



Scholastic

Spring 2018 Catalogue

Follow us:



E-catalogues available at:

www.scholastic.ca/catalist
www.bookmanager.com



For more stats on reading
see page 184!

2 Super Leads

New titles from bestselling authors Dav Pilkey, Brian Selznick, Aaron Blabey and more!

18 Chapter Book Series

47 New Releases

Fantastic hardcover and paperback fiction, listed month-by-month.

139 Licensed Publishing

Tie-ins to the hottest television shows, movies, and toys.

168 Nonfiction & Reference

Fun and fact-filled new releases.

178 Audio

179 Scholastic en Español

180 Index

183 Ordering Information

184 KFRR

Highlights from the Kids and Family Reading Report™: Canadian Edition.



Note:

Our order forms can be found at www.scholastic.ca/booksellers or through your sales rep. For contact information, please see page 184. Prices subject to change.

Key to format abbreviations in the “Also Available” sections throughout the catalogue:

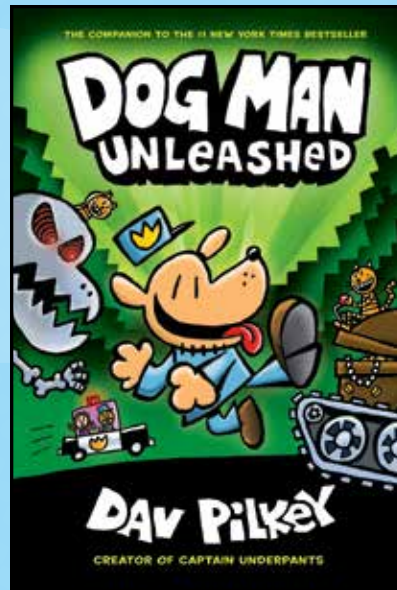
(HC) Hardcover • (LIB) Library Edition • (PB) Paperback • (EBK) E-Book • (AUD) Audio • (SP) Spanish-language edition • (BB) Board Book • (NOV) Novelty

HAS DOG MAN FINALLY FOUND FIND OUT IN THE LATEST IN THE



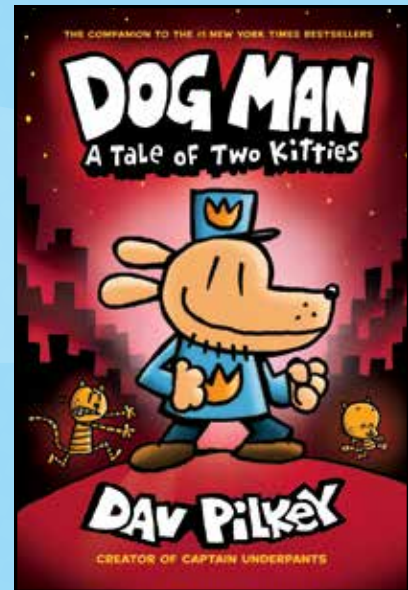
Dog Man #1

978-0-545-58160-8 • \$12.99
Aug 30, 2016 POB



Dog Man #2: Dog Man Unleashed

978-0-545-93520-3 • \$12.99
Dec 27, 2016 POB



Dog Man #3: A Tale of Two Kitties

978-0-545-93521-0 • \$12.99
August 29, 2017 POB



**Dog Man: The Epic Collection
(Dog Man #1-3 Boxed Set)**

978-1-338-23064-2 • \$38.97 • Oct 31, 2017 BOX

Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants, Dog Man, and Dumb Bunnies series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.
Art copyright © 2016-2017 by Dav Pilkey. All rights reserved. Dog Man and related designs are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Dav Pilkey. TM & ©Scholastic Inc.

THE PURR-FECT SIDEKICK? #1 NYT BESTSELLING SERIES!

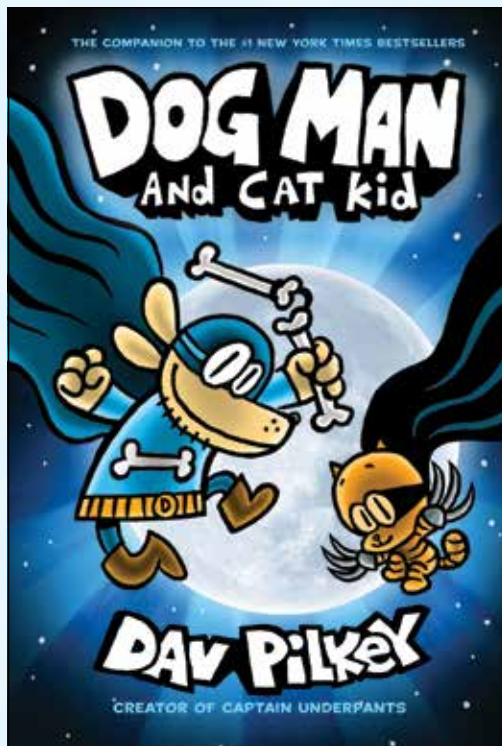
Dog Man #4: Dog Man and Cat Kid

By Dav Pilkey

Hot diggity dog!

Dog Man, the newest hero from Dav Pilkey, the creator of Captain Underpants, is back – and this time he's not alone. The heroic hound with a real nose for justice now has a furry feline sidekick, and together they have a mystery to sniff out! When a new kitty sitter arrives and a glamorous movie starlet goes missing, it's up to Dog Man and Cat Kid to save the day!

Will these heroes stay hot on the trail, or will Petey the World's Most Evil Cat send them barking up the wrong tree?



Praise for Dog Man:

- ★ “Readers (of any age) will be giggling from start to finish”. —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ “Pilkey... has again fired an arrow of joy straight at the fevered childhood psyche of millions of readers. An utter, unfettered delight.” —*Booklist*, starred review
- ★ “A riotously funny and original addition for all elementary school collections.” — *School Library Journal*, starred review

Praise for Dog Man Unleashed:

“Pilkey’s unmistakable brand of humor is gleefully on display.” —*Booklist*

“While the sentence structure is simple and concise, Pilkey displays a sense of sophistication, including clever puns and wordplay, as well as a clear mastery of sequential art, making this an ideal option for both reluctant and more advanced readers. —*School Library Journal*

Marketing

- National publicity
- Dog Man announcement standee for photo-ops
- 12-copy floor display
- Animated book trailer
- “Reading Gives You Superpowers Kit”, including comic book creator giveaways
- Global social media campaign
- Dog Man costume available



Dog Man #4:
Dog Man and Cat Kid

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-93518-0**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-93518-0**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **GRADE 2 and up**

(F) Humorous
Stories; Comics &
Graphic Novels /
Category General; Action
& Adventure /
General

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-23037-6 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

**Dog Man and Cat Kid
12-Copy Solid Floor Display**
This floor display contains
12-copies of *Dog Man and Cat Kid*.
978-1-338-25313-9 • \$155.88

Graphix
January 2018

3

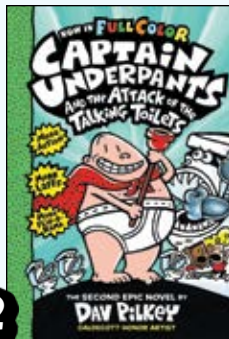
CELEBRATE THE CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS SERIES!

FULL COLOUR POBS

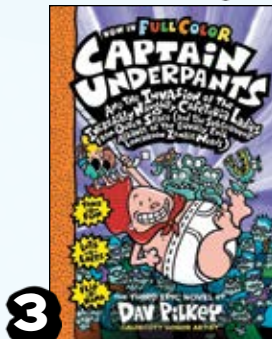
Books 1-3!



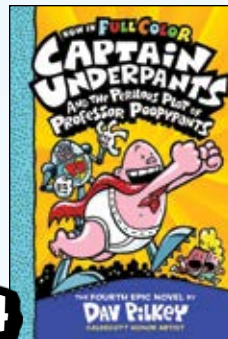
978-0-545-49908-8
\$10.99 POB
978-0-590-84628-8
\$6.99 PB



978-0-545-59932-0
\$10.99 POB
978-0-590-63427-4
\$6.99 PB



978-0-545-69470-4
\$10.99 POB
978-0-439-04996-2
\$6.99 PB



978-0-545-87187-7
\$12.99 POB
978-0-439-04998-6
\$6.99 PB



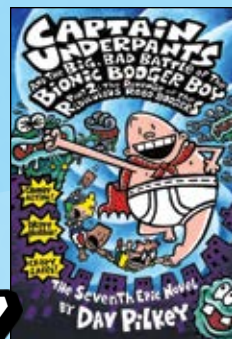
978-0-545-87011-5
\$32.97 POB
BOX SET



978-0-439-05000-5 • \$6.99 PB



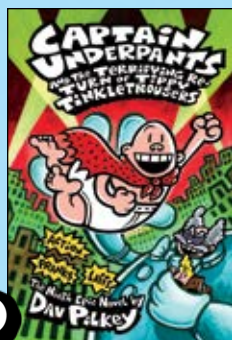
978-0-439-37610-5 • \$6.99 PB



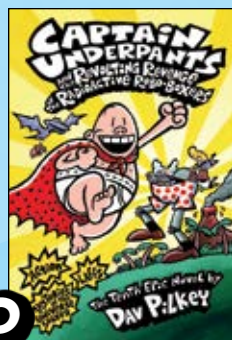
978-0-439-37612-9 • \$6.99 PB



978-0-439-37614-3 • \$6.99 PB



978-0-545-17534-0 • \$10.99 POB



978-0-545-17536-4 • \$10.99 POB

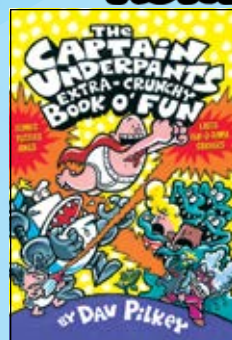


978-0-545-50490-4 • \$10.99 POB

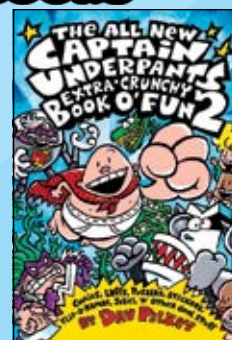


978-0-545-50492-8 • \$11.99 POB

ACTIVITY BOOKS



978-0-439-26761-8 • \$5.50 PB



978-0-439-37608-2 • \$5.50 PB

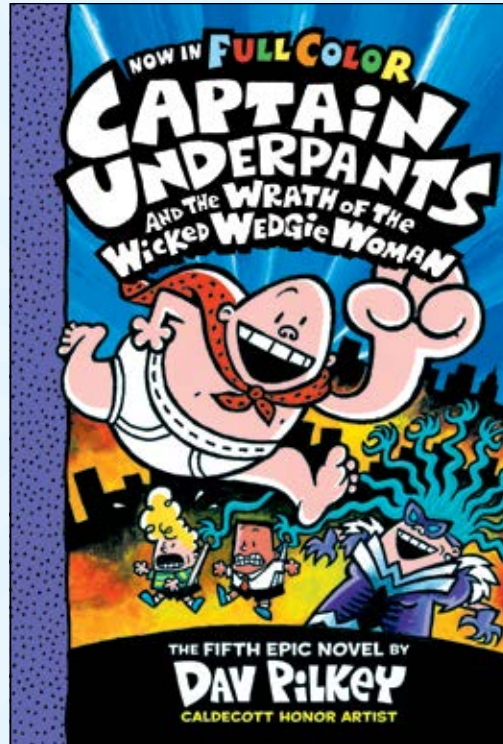
SEE ORDER FORM FOR COMPLETE TITLE INFORMATION!

CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS IS BACK FOR A BAD HAIR DAY GONE WILD — THIS TIME IN FULL COLOUR!

Captain Underpants and the Wrath of the Wicked Wedgie Woman Color Edition

By Dav Pilkey

George and Harold are always good at using their imaginations, and that drives their mean homeroom teacher, Ms. Ribble, crazy! But this time, they've come up with much more than a silly prank — they've accidentally created a MONSTER! With her horrendous hairdo and two rabid robots, Wedgie Woman is well on her way to world domination, and only the Waistband Warrior can stop her!



More than 80 million
copies in print!!



Available now!

The New Captain Underpants
Collection (Books 1-5)
978-0-439-41784-6 • \$34.95

Scholastic Paperbacks
Captain Underpants and the
Wrath of the Wicked Wedgie
Woman Color Edition

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21623-3**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21623-3**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **GRADE 2 and up**

(F) Humorous
Stories; Action
& Adventure /
General; Social
Issues / Friendship

Territory **WORLD**

Marketing

- Reading Gives You Superpower Event Kits
- Costume available

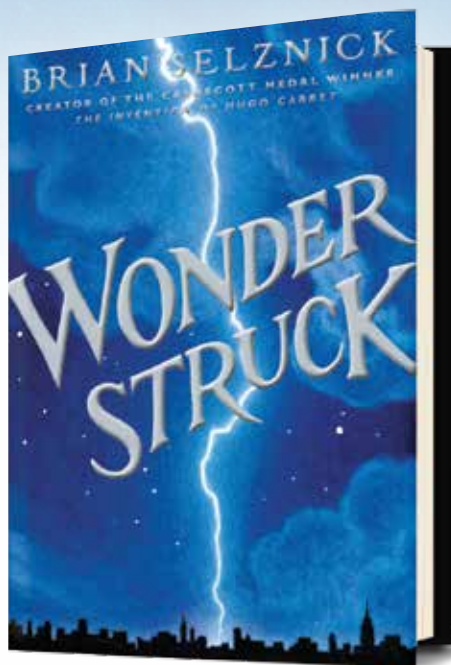
Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants, Dog Man, and Dumb Bunnies series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.

Art copyright © 2016-2017 by Dav Pilkey. All rights reserved. Dog Man and related designs are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Dav Pilkey. TM & ©Scholastic Inc.

Super Leads
January 2018

5

Wonderstruck hits theatres October 20, 2017!



Wonderstruck

978-0-545-02789-2 • \$29.99 HC

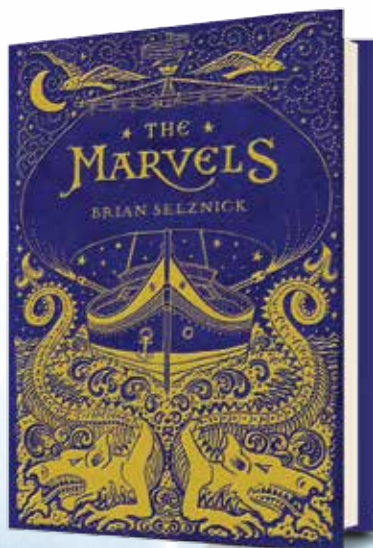


The Wonderstruck Movie Scrapbook

978-1-338-21482-6 • \$12.99
Oct 31, 2017 PB

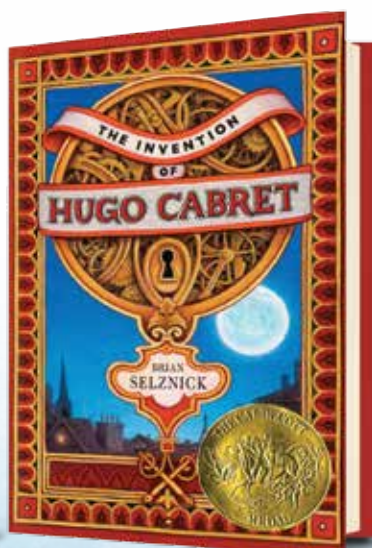
Praise for *Wonderstruck*:

- ★ "[A] thing of wonder to behold."
—*School Library Journal*,
starred review
- ★ "[*Wonderstruck*] is a gift for the
eye, mind, and heart."
—*Booklist*, starred review
- ★ "Visually stunning, completely
compelling, *Wonderstruck*
demonstrates a mastery and
maturity that proves that, yes,
lightning can strike twice." —
Kirkus, starred review



The Marvels

978-0-545-44868-0 • \$36.99
Oct 1, 2015 HC



The Invention of Hugo Cabret

978-0-439-81378-5 • \$27.50
Mar 1, 2007 HC

A dazzling new form with all the hallmarks of a Selznick classic, this time for a younger audience!

Baby Monkey, Private Eye

By Brian Selznick and David Serlin

Who is Baby Monkey?

He is a baby.

He is a monkey.

He has a job.

He is Baby Monkey, Private Eye!

Lost jewels?

Missing pizza?

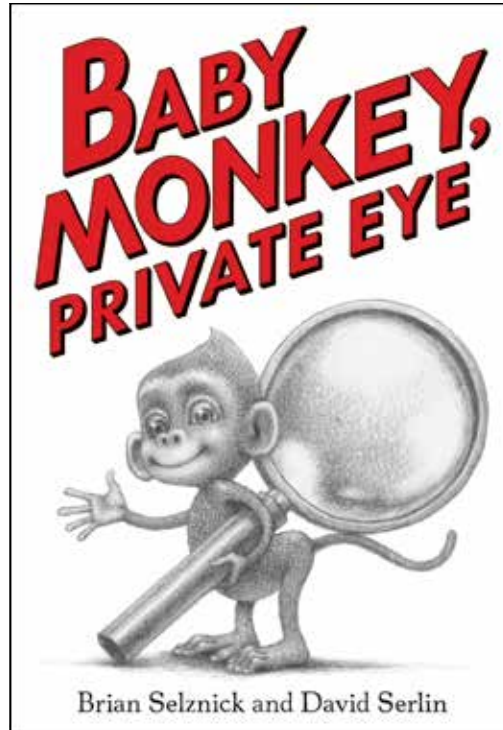
Stolen spaceship?

Baby Monkey can help...


if he can put on his pants!

Caldecott medalist Brian Selznick and author David Serlin bring Baby Monkey's adventures to life in an exciting new format that blends elements of picture book, beginning reader, and graphic novel. With pithy text and over 120 black and white drawings accented with red, it is ideal for sharing aloud and for emerging readers.

Hooray for Baby Monkey!



David Serlin is a writer, editor, and historian who teaches at the University of California, San Diego. He is the author or editor of numerous books and articles for adults. *Baby Monkey, Private Eye* is his first book for children.

Scholastic Press 
Baby Monkey, Private Eye

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18061-9**

Price **\$21.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18061-9**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories; Mysteries & Detective Stories; Readers / Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution and media pitch
- Video of Brian in his studio
- Q&A with Brian and David Serlin
- Spring 2018 Online Preview
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Retailer display

Baby Monkey, Private Eye **9-Copy Floor Display**

This floor display contains 9-copies of *Baby Monkey, Private Eye*.

978-1-338-25317-7 • \$197.91

Super Leads
March 2018

7

In this hilarious illustrated bad guys are doing good deeds...

Scholastic Department

Bad Guys Boxset Books 1-5

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26722-8**

Price **\$39.95**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26722-8**

Pages **720**

Carton Qty **0**

Trim Size **5-15/16" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **BOX**

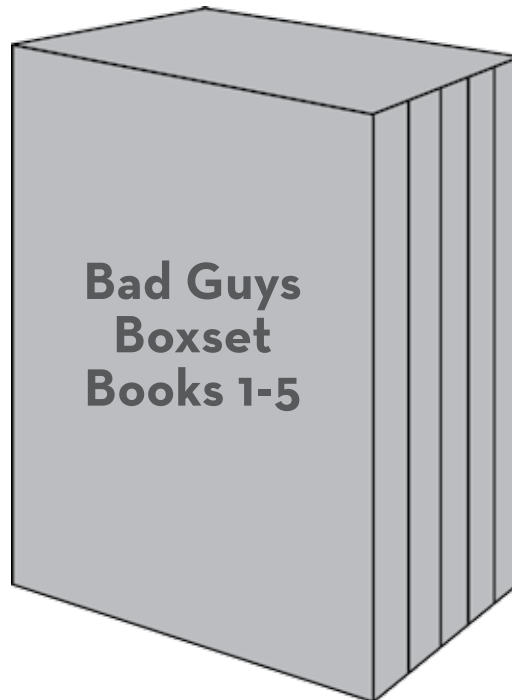
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

**(F) Humorous
Stories; Action
& Adventure /**

Category **General; Animals /
General**

Territory **US,C**



Bad Guys Boxset Books 1-5

By **Aaron Blabey**

A must-have collection of this laugh-out-loud series!

Includes five fully-illustrated books:

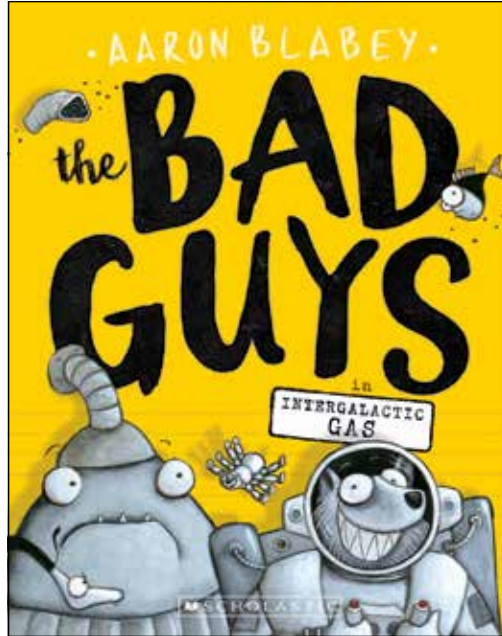
- *The Bad Guys #1*
- *The Bad Guys #2: Mission Unpluckable*
- *The Bad Guys #3: The Furball Strikes Back*
- *The Bad Guys #4: The Bad Guys in Attack of the Zittens*
- *The Bad Guys #5: The Bad Guys in Intergalactic Gas*

chapter book series, whether you want them to or not!

The Bad Guys #5: Bad Guys in Intergalactic Gas

By Aaron Blabey

The bad news? The world is ending. The good news? The Bad Guys are back to save it! Sure, they might have to “borrow” a rocket. And there might be something nasty in one of the spacesuits. And Mr. Piranha miiiight have eaten too many bean burritos. Surviving this mission may only be one small step for man, but it’s one giant leap for the Bad Guys.



Praise for The Bad Guys:

“I wish I had these books as a kid. Hilarious!” —Dav Pilkey, creator of Captain Underpants and Dog Man

★ “[This book instantly joins the classic ranks of Captain Underpants and *The Stinky Cheese Man*. We challenge anyone to read this and keep a straight face.” —*Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

★ “Guaranteed to be a hit for chapter book readers looking for humor and action.”
—*School Library Journal*, starred review

Also Available

The Bad Guys #1

978-0-545-91240-2 • \$7.99 PB

The Bad Guys #2: Mission Unpluckable

978-0-545-91241-9 • \$7.99 PB

The Bad Guys #3: The Furball Strikes Back

978-1-338-08749-9 • \$7.99 PB

The Bad Guys #4: Attack of the Zittens

978-1-338-08753-6 • \$7.99 • Aug 29, 2017



Scholastic Paperbacks

**The Bad Guys #5:
Bad Guys in Intergalactic Gas**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18957-5**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18957-5**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-15/16" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

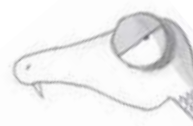
(F) **Humorous
Stories; Action
& Adventure /
General; Animals /
General**

Territory **USC**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Author Tour
- Cross-promote with key “funny” series
- Animated series trailer
- Promotional Items
- Social media promotion and advertising



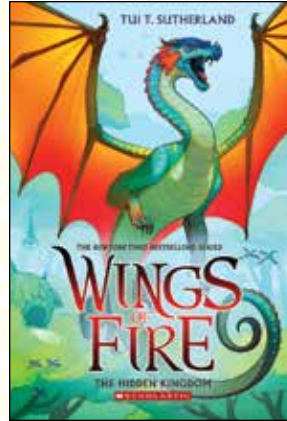
The bestselling novels!



**Wings of Fire Book One:
The Dragonet Prophecy**
978-0-545-34923-9 • \$7.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Two:
The Lost Heir**
978-0-545-34924-6 • \$7.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Three:
The Hidden Kingdom**
978-0-545-34925-3 • \$7.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Four:
The Dark Secret**
978-0-545-34926-0 • \$7.99 PB



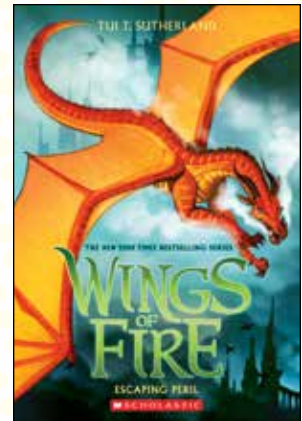
**Wings of Fire Book Five:
The Brightest Night**
978-0-545-34927-7 • \$7.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Six:
Moon Rising**
978-0-545-68536-8 • \$8.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Seven:
Winter Turning**
978-0-545-68539-9 • \$8.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Eight:
Escaping Peril**
978-0-545-68545-0 • \$8.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Nine:
Talons of Power**
978-0-545-68540-5 • \$22.99 HC



**Wings of Fire Book Ten:
Darkness of Dragons**
978-0-545-68547-4 • \$22.99 HC



**Wings of Fire: Legends:
Darkstalker**
978-1-338-05362-3 • \$9.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Boxset:
Books 1-5**
978-0-545-85572-3 • \$39.99 BOX

Tui T. Sutherland is the author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling *Wings of Fire* series, the *Menagerie* trilogy, and the *Pet Trouble* series, as well as a contributing author to the bestselling *Spirit Animals* and *Seekers* series (as part of the *Erin Hunter* team). In 2009, she was a two-day champion on patient dogs. To learn more about Tui's books, visit her online at www.tuibooks.com.

The *NYT* bestselling Wings of Fire series soars to new heights in this first-ever graphic novel adaptation!

Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #1: The Dragonet Prophecy

By Tui T. Sutherland

Illustrated by Mike Holmes

Not every dragonet wants a destiny . . .

Clay has grown up under the mountain, chosen along with four other dragonets to fulfill a mysterious prophecy and end the war between the dragon tribes of Pyrrhia. He's not so sure about the prophecy part, but Clay can't imagine not living with the other dragonets; they're his best friends.

So when one of the dragonets is threatened, all five spring into action. Together, they will choose freedom over fate, leave the mountain, and fulfill their destiny – on their own terms.

The *New York Times* bestselling Wings of Fire series takes flight in this first graphic novel edition, adapted by the author with art by Mike Holmes.



Canadian illustrator!



**Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #1:
The Dragonet Prophecy**

Pub/In-store **January 2, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94215-7**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-94215-7**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels /
General; Animals /
Dragons; Unicorns &
Mythical; Fantasy &
Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-94216-4 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Social media promotion and advertising
- NEW book trailer
- Spring 2018 Online Preview
- Graphix Promotion
- Retailer display



**Wings of Fire Graphix Book One
6-Copy Counter Display**

This counter display contains
6-copies of *Wings of Fire Graphic
Novel #1: The Dragonet Prophecy*.

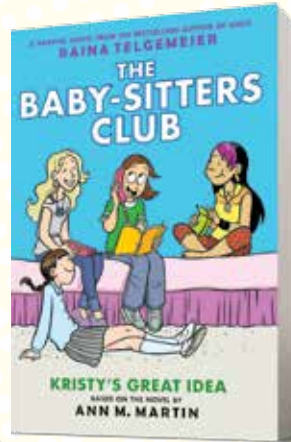
9781338253146 • \$101.94

Mike Holmes has drawn for the comics series *Bravest Warriors* and *Adventure Time* and is the creator of the art project *Mikenesses*. His books include *Secret Coders* (written by Gene Luen Yang), *Animal Crackers*, and the *True Story* collection. Born in Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mike currently lives in Philadelphia with his illustrator wife Meredith, Heidi the dog, and Ella the cat. Visit him online at www.mikeholmesdraws.com.

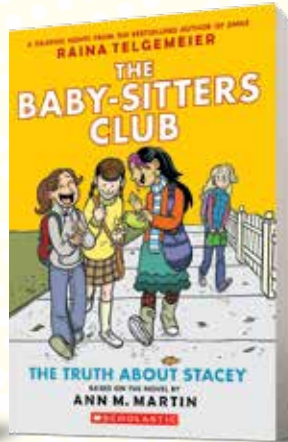
**Super Leads
January 2018**

11

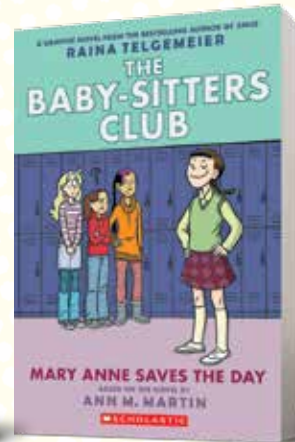
Bestselling Graphix!



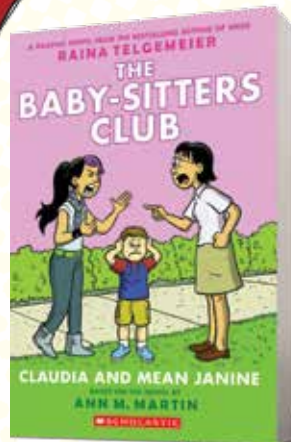
978-0-545-81387-7
\$13.99 PB



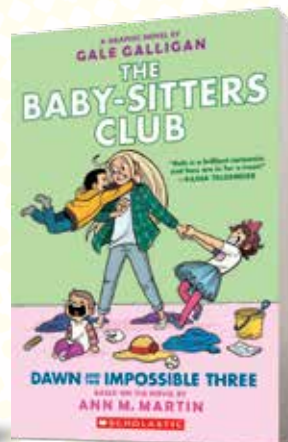
978-0-545-81389-1
\$12.99 PB



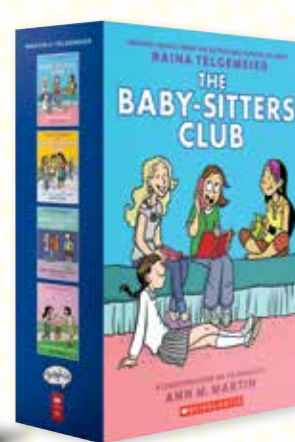
978-0-545-88621-5
\$13.99 PB



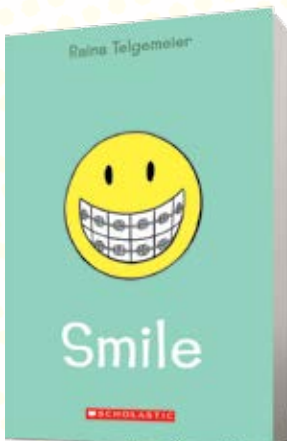
978-0-545-88622-2
\$13.99 PB



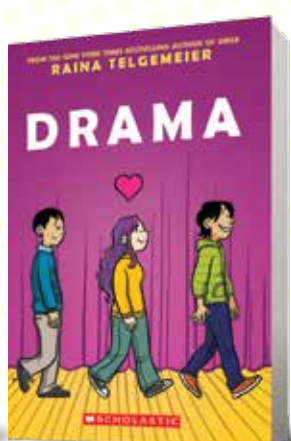
978-1-338-06711-8
\$13.99 • Sept 26, 2017 PB



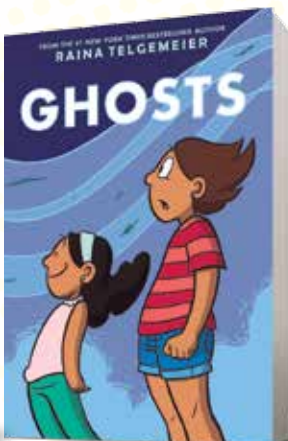
978-1-338-11898-8
\$53.96 PB



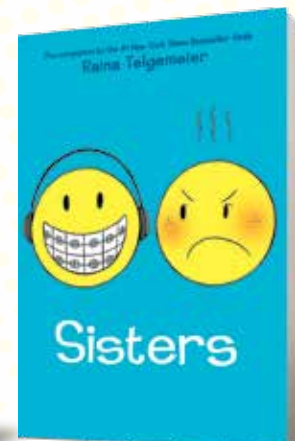
978-0-545-13206-0
\$11.99 PB



978-0-545-32699-5
\$13.99 PB



978-0-545-54062-9
\$13.99 PB



978-0-545-54060-5
\$11.99 PB

Raina Telgemeier's original and award-winning titles in one special box set!

The Raina Telgemeier Collection

By Raina Telgemeier

Includes four full-colour books:

- *Ghosts*
- *Drama*
- *Smile*
- *Sisters*

**Ghosts is now
an Eisner winner!**



Praise for *Ghosts*:

- ★ "A can't-miss addition to middle grade graphic novel shelves; hand to fans of the author and newcomers alike." — *School Library Journal*, Starred Reviews
- ★ "Telgemeier's floaty, sea green, protoplasmic beings are just as appealing as her human characters." — *Publishers Weekly*, Starred Reviews

Praise for *Smile*:

- "Irresistible, funny and touching." — *Kirkus Reviews*
- "It hits home partly because there is nothing else out there like it." — *The New York Times Book Review*

Praise for *Drama*:

- ★ "Another dead-on look at the confusing world of middle school." — *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ "With the clear, stylish art, the strongly appealing characters and just the right pinch of drama, this book will undoubtedly make readers stand up and cheer. Brava!" — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

Praise for *Sisters*:

- ★ "A wonderfully charming tale of family and sisters that anyone can bond with." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Alternately poignant and laugh-out-loud funny." — *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Raina Telgemeier is the creator of *Smile*, *Drama* and *Sisters*, each one a *New York Times* bestseller. She is the recipient of the Eisner Award (*Smile*), and a Stonewall Honor Award (*Drama*). Raina lives in San Francisco, California, and can be found online at www.goraina.com.

Scholastic Bangladesh

The Raina Telgemeier Collection

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25518-8**

Price **\$55.96**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25518-8**

Pages **928**

Carton Qty **6**

Trim Size **5-3/4" x 8-1/4" x 2-1/2"**

Binding **Paperback / Softback**

Format **BOX**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels; Family; Social Themes; Social Themes / Adolescence**

Territory **WORLD**

Hearts and loyalties collide from bestselling author

Excerpt from *The Traitor's Game*:

Like everyone in Antora, I feared Lord Endrick, but I'd be a fool not to respect his power. Lord Endrick could not be defeated. He could not be killed or even wounded, certainly not by the Coracks. At best, they were like fleas to him, a persistent irritation, but a pestilence he would eventually crush between his fingers.

Sooner than later, I hoped.

"Endrick is no ordinary man," I said. "Bring an army of a hundred thousand against him if you want. It will do you no good."

"Not yet, my lady. That's where you come in."

Almost unwittingly, I sat up straight, shaking my head as fiercely as possible. "What you want cannot be done."

Tenger leaned in to me. "It will be done, and you will do it. The Coracks have not yet decided who will replace Endrick as ruler of the Scarlet Throne, but he will be replaced."

"You will hang for this." I tilted my head toward Simon, to be sure the message was clear. "All of you."

"So you've said." Tenger had probably heard that threat as often as the church bells chimed. "You'll attend our hanging, I assume."

"I'll give the executioner his orders, gladly." My voice became ice. It frightened me to hear it, to realize I was capable of such words.

Tenger smiled at my threat. "If you fail us, with similar enthusiasm we will execute your servant girl and driver. Only our methods are far more painful, I can promise you that. Now, what do you know about the Olden Blade?"

My gut twisted, but I tried not to let my worry show. If the Coracks knew about that dagger, then they needed my help to complete their wicked plans. They intended to make a traitor of me too.

If I was not careful, I would hang with them.

in this electrifying new YA series Jennifer A. Nielsen!

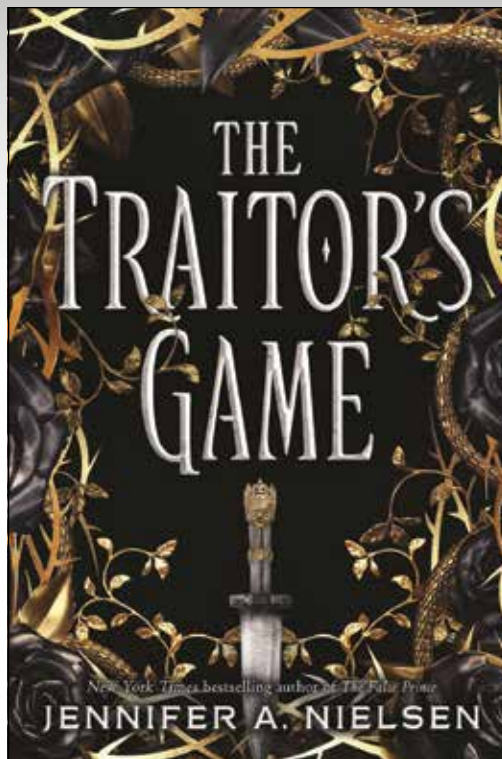
The Traitor's Game

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

Nothing is as it seems in the kingdom of Antora. Kestra Dallisor has spent three years in exile in the Lava Fields, but that won't stop her from being drawn back into her father's palace politics. He's the right hand man of the cruel king, Lord Endrick, which makes Kestra a valuable bargaining chip. A group of rebels knows this all too well – and they snatch Kestra from her carriage as she reluctantly travels home.

The kidnapers want her to retrieve the lost Olden Blade, the only object that can destroy the immortal king, but Kestra is not the obedient captive they expected. Simon, one of her kidnapers, will have his hands full as Kestra tries to foil their plot, by force, cunning, or any means necessary. As motives shift and secrets emerge, both will have to decide what – and who – it is they're fighting for.

Jennifer A. Nielsen introduces us to an unforgettable new heroine in this epic tale of treachery and intrigue, love and deceit.

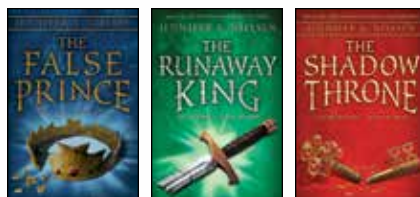


Also Available

The False Prince:
Book 1 of The Ascendancy Trilogy
978-0-545-28414-1 • \$8.99 PB

The Runaway King:
Book 2 of The Ascendancy Trilogy
978-0-545-28416-5 • \$8.99 PB

The Shadow Throne:
Book 3 of The Ascendancy Trilogy
978-0-545-28418-9 • \$8.99 PB



Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Ascendancy Trilogy: *The False Prince*, *The Runaway King*, and *The Shadow Throne*. She also wrote the Mark of the Thief trilogy: *Mark of the Thief*, *Rise of the Wolf*, and *Wrath of the Storm*; the standalone fantasy *The Scourge*; the historical thriller *A Night Divided*; and Book Six of the Infinity Ring series, *Behind Enemy Lines*. Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her husband, their three children, and a perpetually muddy dog.

Scholastic Press

The Traitor's Game

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04537-6**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04537-6**

Pages **400**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Love &
Romance; Fantasy
& Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-22736-9 • \$54.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Robust pre-order campaign
- Book Trailer and Author Clips
"5 Questions Introducing the Series"
- Spring 2018 Online Preview
- Author Tour TBC
- "I heart YA" Promotion

The Traitor's Game 9-Copy Floor Display

This display contains 9-copies of
The Traitor's Game.

978-1-338-25319-1 • \$206.91

**Super Leads
March 2018**

15

Bestselling author Ally Carter's stranded in the middle of the who wronged her . . .

Excerpt from *Not if I Save You First*

Madeleine Rose Manchester had absolutely no intention of invading the White House. But she knew seven different ways she could do it if she'd wanted to.

After all, Logan had lived there less than a year, and already he and Maddie had found four tunnels, two pseudo-secret passageways, and a cabinet near the kitchen that smelled faintly of cheese and only partially blocked an old service elevator that really wasn't as boarded up as everybody thought.

"Charlie?" Maddie asked the big man in the passenger seat of the dark SUV. He turned to look at where she sat, her seat belt snugly around her, even though everyone knew silk wrinkled and Maddie had never had a silk dress before.

She'd already complained about it, but Charlie had told her that it was either wear a seat belt or walk, and her black leather shoes were new and they'd already started to pinch her feet, and Logan had told her there might be dancing later.

Maddie dearly, dearly hoped there would be dancing . . .

exciting new novel, about a girl Alaskan wilderness with the boy as an assassin moves in!

Not If I Save You First

By Ally Carter

Maddie and Logan were torn apart by a kidnapping attempt when they were young. They were only kids – Logan’s dad was POTUS and Maddie’s father was the Secret Service agent meant to guard him. The kidnapers were stopped -- but Maddie was whisked off to Alaska with her father, for safety. Maddie and Logan had been inseparable . . . but then she never heard from him again.

Now it’s a few years later. Maggie’s a teenager, used to living a solitary life with her father. It’s quiet – until Logan is sent to join them. After all this time without word, Maddie has nothing to say to him – until their outpost is attacked, and Logan is taken. They won’t be out of the woods until they’re . . . out of the woods, and Maddie’s managed to thwart the foes and reconcile with Logan.



~~Scholastic Paperbacks~~
Not If I Save You First

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13414-8**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13414-8**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

(F) **Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories;
Mysteries &
Detective Stories**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

Audio Book

978-1-338-15764-2 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Outreach to Ally Ambassadors list
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Robust pre-order campaign
- Spring 2018 Online Preview
- "I heart YA" Promotion

Ally Carter is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the Gallagher Girls and Heist Society series. Her books have been published all over the world, in over twenty languages. She grew up on a farm in Oklahoma and has never caused an international incident (to her knowledge). You can visit her online at www.allycarter.com.

**Super Leads
April 2018**

17



Chapter Book Series Spring 2018

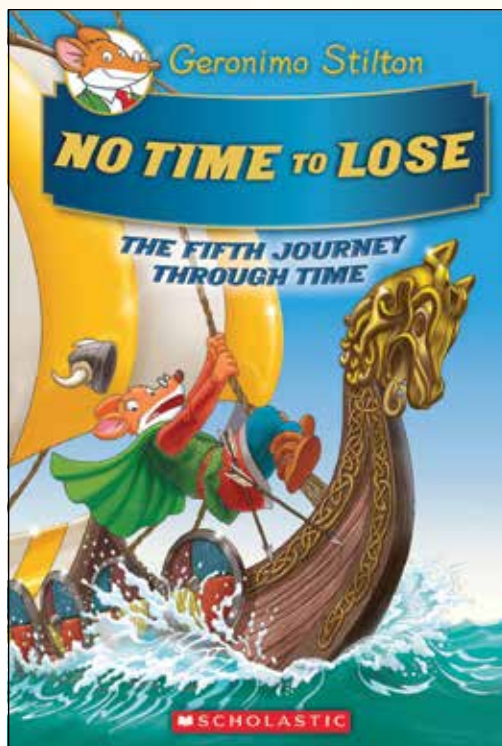
A thrilling quest through the past!

Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time

#5: No Time to Lose

By Geronimo Stilton

New Mouse City is in danger! There is only one way to bring harmony back to the island. Geronimo and friends must travel back in time to retrieve King Solomon's Ring. Along the way Geronimo visits Napoleon, the Vikings, and the ancient Cretans!



Scholastic Paperbacks

**Geronimo Stilton
Journey Through Time #5:
No Time to Lose**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21526-7**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21526-7**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Humorous
Stories; Time
Travel**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Dedicated website at scholastic.ca/geronimostilton
- Social media "Start a Series" promotion
- March Break promotions
- Costume and event kits available

Also Available

**Geronimo Stilton Special Edition:
The Journey Through Time**

978-0-545-55623-1 • \$16.99 • Feb 2014 HC

Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: Back in Time

978-0-545-74618-2 • \$16.99 • Feb 2015 HC

Geronimo Stilton Special Edition:

The Race Against Time the Third Journey Through Time

978-0-545-87241-6 • \$19.99 • Feb 2016 HC

**Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time #4:
Lost in Time**

978-1-338-08877-9 • \$19.99 • Jan 31, 2017 HC



Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

**Paperback Series
February 2018**

19

Join the Thea Sisters

Scholastic Paperbacks

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy
#1: Drama at Mouseford**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-64532-4**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-64532-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 10**

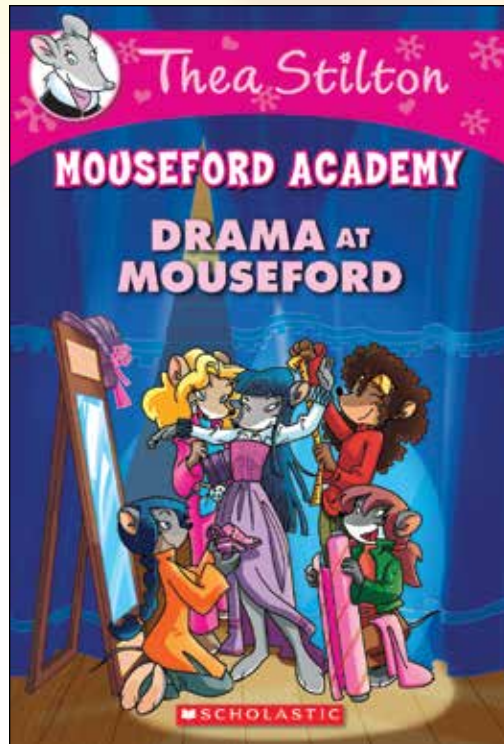
R.L. **1 - 5**

**(F) Action &
Adventure /
General;**

Category **Mysteries &
Detective Stories;
Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL:
UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available



Mouseford Academy #1: Drama at Mouseford

By Thea Stilton

To celebrate Mouseford Academy's 600th anniversary, the headmaster and teachers decide to stage a performance of William Squeakspeare's famous play "Mouseo and Juliet"! The Thea Sisters all want the part of Juliet, but so does their rival, Ruby Flashyfur. Who will be the star of the show?

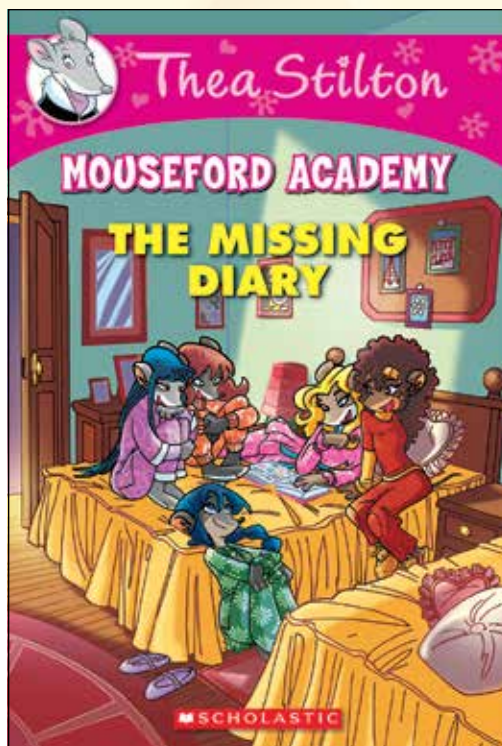
at Mouseford Academy!

Mouseford Academy #2: The Missing Diary

By Thea Stilton

The Thea Sisters and some friends decide to start a school newspaper. But when Colette's diary goes missing and sports reporter Nicky witnesses a suspicious finish during the Iron Mouse Games, the five mice have to put their reporting skills to work solving mysteries! Can the Thea Sisters come up with the answers and make their deadline for the paper too?

Series launch!



Scholastic Publishing

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy
#2: The Missing Diary**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-64533-1**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-64533-1**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 10**

R.L. **1 - 5**

**(F) Action &
Adventure /
General;**

Category **Mysteries &
Detective Stories;
Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL:
UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available

The Thea Sisters are five students at Mouseford Academy on Whale Island. They are adventurous, lively, fun mice, and they want to become journalists someday. Between lessons and friendship, life at Mouseford Academy is incredibly fabumouse!

Mouseford Academy Publishing Schedule:

Books #1 and #2 February 2018

Books #3 and #4 Summer 2018

Book #5 Fall 2018

Thea Stilton is a special correspondent for *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. A graduate of Mouseford Academy, Ms. Stilton loves traveling and adventures. Find out more at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

**Paperback Series
February 2018**

21

When you're with Geronimo Stilton,

**Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #12:
The Invisible Planet**
Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21504-5**
Price **\$9.99**
△ **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-21504-5**
Pages **128**
Carton Qty **50**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
(F) **Action &
Adventure /
General; Humorous
Stories; Science
Fiction**
Category
Territory **WORLD (EXCL:
UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available

**Geronimo Stilton Micekings #7:
The Dragon Crown**
Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21515-1**
Price **\$9.99**
△ **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-21515-1**
Pages **128**
Carton Qty **50**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
(F) **Action &
Adventure /
General; Humorous
Stories; Animals /
Dragons; Unicorns
& Mythical**
Category
Territory **WORLD (EXCL:
UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available



Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #12: The Invisible Planet

By Geronimo Stilton

Spacemouse Geronimo Stiltonix's adventures are out of this world!

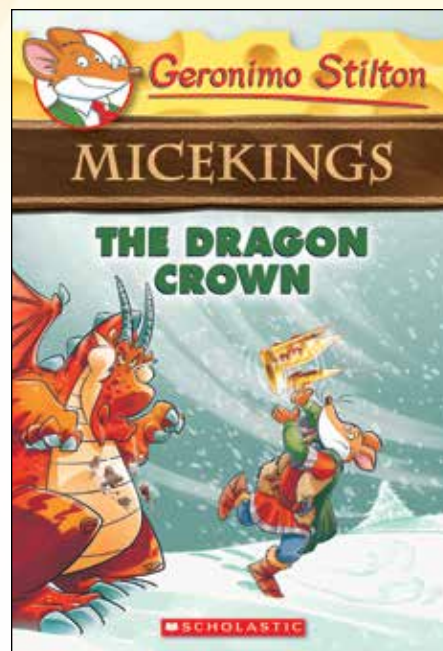
Geronimo discovers a planet on the radar that mysteriously appears and disappears. MouseStar 1 lands to investigate and they discover mysterious aliens who hide a secret!

Also Available

**Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #11:
We'll Bite Your Tail, Geronimo!**
978-1-338-15919-6 • \$9.99 • Aug 29, 2017

**Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #10:
Pirate Spacecat Attack**
978-1-338-08860-1 • \$9.99 • May 9, 2017 PB

**Geronimo Stilton Spacemice #9:
Slurp Monster Showdown**
978-1-338-08857-1 • \$9.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB



Geronimo Stilton Micekings #7: The Dragon Crown

By Geronimo Stilton

Can scaredy-mouse Geronimo Stiltonord survive in the age of Vikings and dragons?

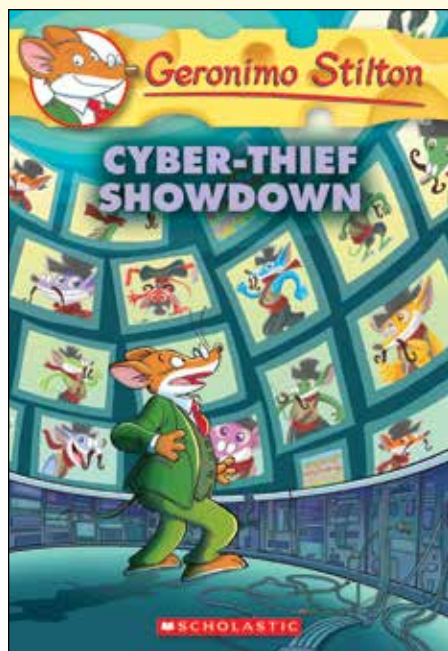
The king of the dragons has captured Geronimo's cousin Trap! If Geronimo can find and recover the Crown of the Seven Rubies she will release him. Can Geronimo succeed?

Geronimo Stilton Micekings #6: The Helmet Holdup
978-1-338-15921-9 • \$9.99 • Nov 28, 2017

**Geronimo Stilton Micekings #5:
The Mysterious Message**
978-1-338-08872-4 • \$9.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB

**Geronimo Stilton Micekings #4:
Stay Strong, Geronimo!**
978-1-338-08869-4 • \$9.99 • Mar 28, 2017 PB

it's always a fabumouse adventure!



Geronimo Stilton #68: Cyber-Thief Showdown

By Geronimo Stilton

I am not the kind of mouse who spends money on useless things. But one day I kept getting packages of things I did not order or need. Someone on the Internet had stolen my identity! Professor Margo Bitmouse, a well-known computer expert, helped me track down the hacker. Could I find the thief before my reputation is was ruined?

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton #67: The Chocolate Chase
978-1-338-15915-8 • \$9.99 • Sept 26, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton #66: Operation: Secret Recipe
978-1-338-08782-6 • \$9.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton #65: Bollywood Burglary
978-1-338-08775-8 • \$9.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB

Hardcover edition!



Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: The Hunt for the Colosseum Ghost

By Geronimo Stilton

Geronimo unlocks the mystery in this fabumouse adventure, which includes a bonus story!

The Coliseum is being haunted by a gladiator ghost. None of the tourists want to visit anymore! Geronimo must solve the mystery and rid the site of its ghost.

**Geronimo Stilton Special Edition:
The Hunt for the Hundredth Key**
978-1-338-08778-9 • \$19.99 • Mar 28, 2017

**Geronimo Stilton: Special Edition:
The Hunt for the Secret Papyrus**
978-0-545-87250-8 • \$19.99 • Apr 2016 HC

**Geronimo Stilton Special Edition: The Hunt for the
Curious Cheese**
978-0-545-79151-9 • \$16.99 • Apr 2015 HC

Special Edition: The Hunt for the Colosseum Ghost

**Geronimo Stilton #68:
Cyber-Thief Showdown**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21519-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21519-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Humorous
Stories; Animals /
Mice; Hamsters;
Guinea Pigs; etc.

Territory **WORLD (EXCL:
UK, IRL)**


eBOOK Available

**Geronimo Stilton Special Edition:
The Hunt for the Colosseum Ghost**

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21522-9**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21522-9**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Humorous
Stories; Mysteries
& Detective Stories

Territory **WORLD (EXCL:
UK, IRL)**

eBOOK Available

Bestselling Series
Jan/Apr 2018

23

A chapter book series learning to use

Scholastic Paperbacks

Melowy #1: Dreams Come True

Pub/In-store January 30, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-15174-9

Price \$8.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-781338-15174-9

Pages 96

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

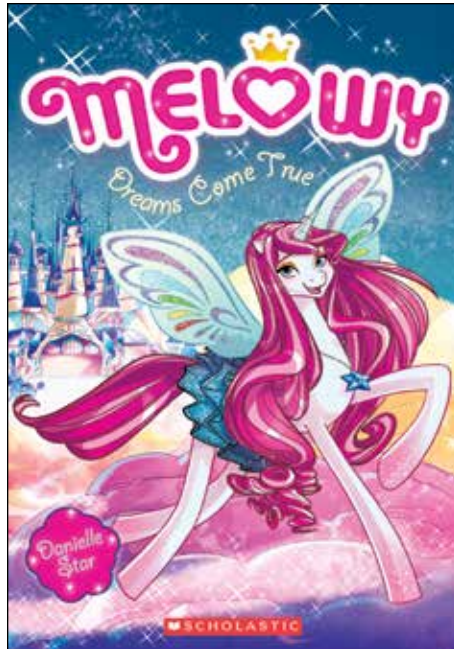
Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Animals /
Dragons; Unicorns
& Mythical;
Readers / Chapter
Books; Social
Issues / Friendship

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Melowy

#1: Dreams Come True

By Danielle Star

Hidden somewhere beyond the highest clouds is the castle of Destino, a school for very special students. They're the Melowies, little unicorns born with a symbol on their wings and a hidden magical power.

But Destino is also a place where friendships are born, where the Melowies find their courage, and where they learn their path to growing up. Five of the students are Clio, Kora, Maia, Selene, and Electra. And the time destined for them to meet has now arrived.



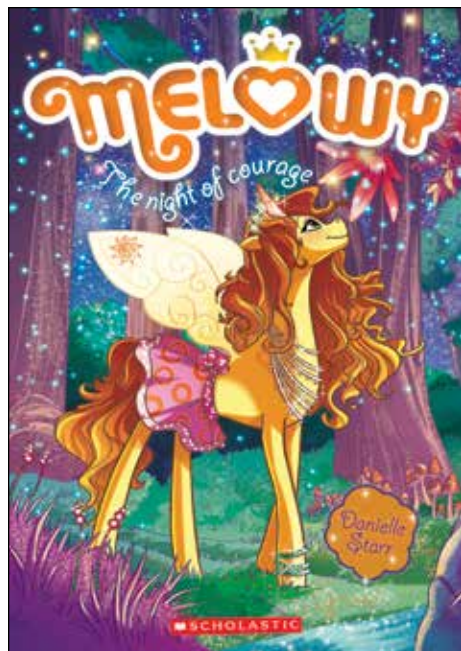
Melowy

#2: The Song of the Moon

By Danielle Star

The Melowies are required to perform a musical in front of all of Destino. Selene does not want to participate because she made a fool of herself the last time she performed publicly. With a little encouragement from her friends she auditions and wins the role of the moon! A rival Melowy sabotages her performance, throwing green paint all over Selene's costume before the performance. Nevertheless, she closes her eyes and sings. The school is amazed by her voice and both teacher and peers praise her performance.

about five pegasus friends their magical Powers!

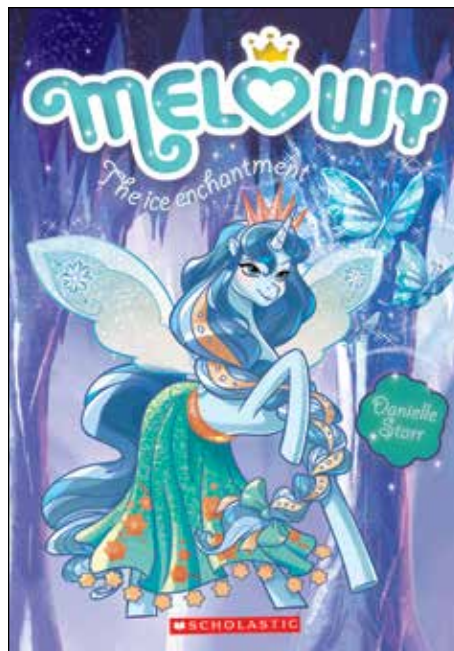


Melowy #3: The Night of Courage By Danielle Star

The Defense Techniques teacher tests the girls on their survival skills, leaving them in the Forest of Colors overnight. They use a manual she has left them to build shelter and cook dinner. Electra wanders from the group in the night and gets lost, sending the rest of the Melowies on a mission to find her. They split up and use different skills to pass the test.

Upon returning to Destino they learn that the missing Melowy was all part of the test of friendship. They all passed with flying colors, even with their rival

Melowy Eris trying to foil their plans.



Melowy #4: The Ice Enchantment By Danielle Star

The Melowies finally start the Art of Powers class which teaches them to strengthen the power they were born with. Clio, having been left at Destino when she was born, does not know the realm she is from and does not know what her power is. She must take lessons in all of the realms in order to find out which she belongs to. Clio learns she is not the first Melowy to be unsure of her Realm. Hidden in away in a book she finds a page that makes her jump: "Such a power will not appear for many years; not until the arrival of a Melowy whose realm will not be known, who will be found..." The rest of the book is destroyed.

Clio sees Eris cast a spell that weakens Kora's powers so that she can surpass her in class. Kora and Clio work together to stop Eris and ruin her plan. Kora receives the highest marks, using her Winter Realm power to create a beautiful ice sculpture of Clio for class.

Danielle Star has done a bit of everything. She's been an assistant cook at a famous French pastry shop, the head editor of a fashion magazine, and a dance teacher. Once she started writing, though, she's never stopped. Today she lives in the English countryside with her five horses, her cat and dog. Every morning before she starts writing, she drinks a big wild strawberry smoothie and reads a good book.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Melowy #3: The Night of Courage

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15178-7**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15178-7**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dragons; Unicorns & Mythical; Readers / Chapter Books; Social Issues / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Melowy #4: The Ice Enchantment

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15180-0**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15180-0**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dragons; Unicorns & Mythical; Readers / Chapter Books; Social Issues / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Paperback Series
February 2018**

25

Hop aboard The Magic School Bus™ —again!



**The Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Monster Power:
A Branches Book**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19444-9**

EAN **9-781338-19444-9**

Library Edition

978-1-338-23213-4 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

**The Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Sink Or Swim:
A Branches Book**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19445-6**

EAN **9-781338-19445-6**

Library Edition

978-1-338-23214-1 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

For both

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

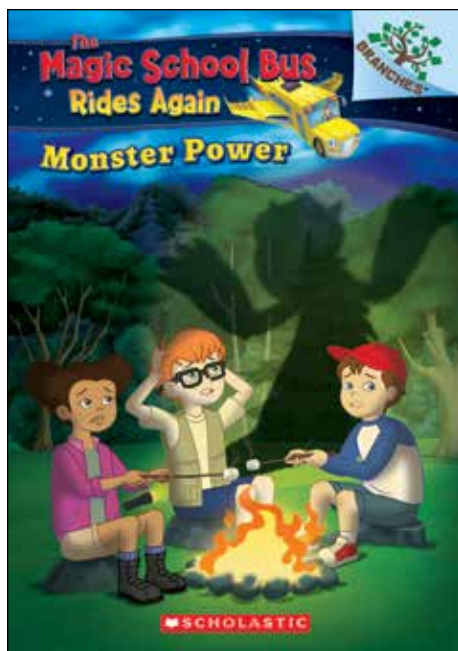
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Science &
Technology;
Science & Nature /
Earth Sciences /
General; Media
Tie-In**

Territory **World**

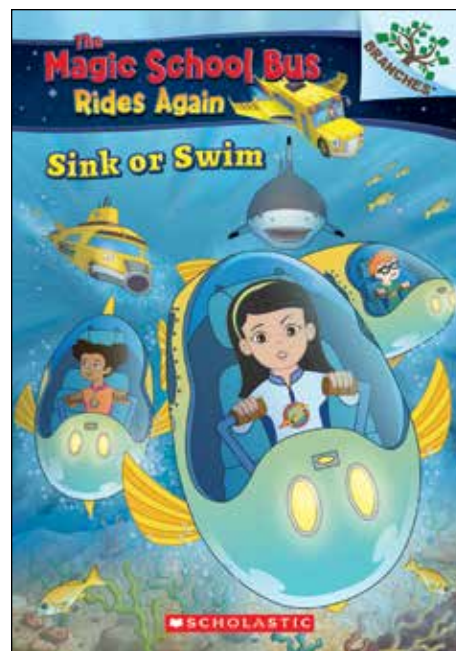


The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Monster Power A Branches Book

By Judy Katschke

Seatbelts, everyone! The Magic School Bus is back and ready to ride again. Professor Frizzle's kid sister Fiona might be the new teacher at Walkerville Elementary, but she's got the same old motto: take chances, make mistakes, and get messy!

She decides to take the class camping, but come night fall their tent grounds are pitch black. But Arnold's been watching a ton of scary movies and has been having trouble going to sleep at night. What will Arnold do without a night light? The class thinks fast and learns a ton about renewable energy.

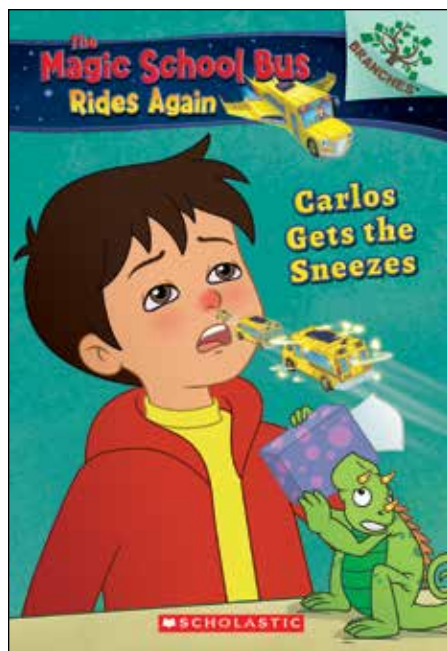


The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Sink Or Swim A Branches Book

By Judy Katschke

When the class decides to go to Hawaii for their latest fieldtrip, they think they're in for rest, relaxation, and riding the waves. But when Wanda tries to save an endangered fish from a giant shark, it's Wanda that needs saving. Luckily her own class learns something from a totally different type of school—fish!

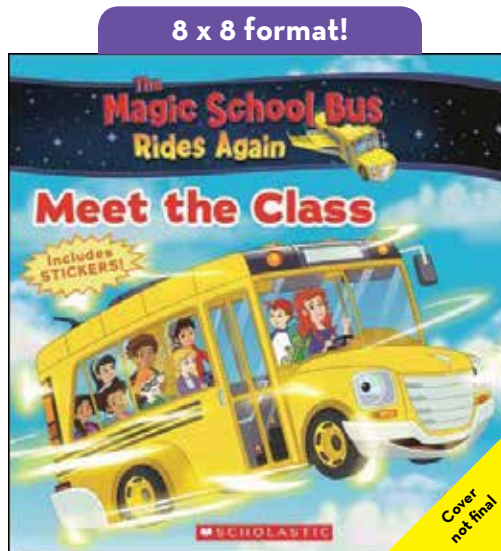
Now a brand-new Netflix series!



The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Carlos Gets the Sneezes A Branches Book

By Judy Katschke

Carlos desperately wants a classroom pet and he's got the perfect idea—a rat! But when Carlos can't stop sneezing, the class has to figure out what's going on, so they head straight to the source—his body!



The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Meet the Class

By Samantha Brooke

Meet Walkerville's newest class with this introduction to The Magic School Bus perfect for the series' youngest fans. Learn all about your favorite students from the original series like Keesha, Ralphie, D.A., and Arnold plus a few new friends.

See order form for The Magic School Bus backlog.



The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Carlos Gets the Sneezes: A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19446-3**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-19446-3**
Pages **96**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
(F) Science & Nature / General / Action & Adventure / General
Category **General / Action & Adventure / General**
Territory **World**

Library Edition

978-1-338-23212-7 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Meet the Class (8x8)

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20236-6**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-20236-6**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **8" x 8"**
Binding **Squareback Saddlestitch**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
(F) Science & Nature / General / Action & Adventure / General
Category **General / Action & Adventure / General**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Judy Katschke is a best-selling author and children's television writer. She has written over one hundred books for young readers, including chapter book series such as the The Littlest Pet Shop, Marguerite Henry's Misty Inn, and Shopkins: Shoppies. Judy lives and works in New York City.

Paperback Series
Jan/Apr 2018

27

The Last Firehawk series has it all: an exciting fantasy world, powerful dark magic, and epic animal battles!



**The Last Firehawk #3:
The Whispering Oak:
A Branches Book**

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12255-8**

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-12255-8**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

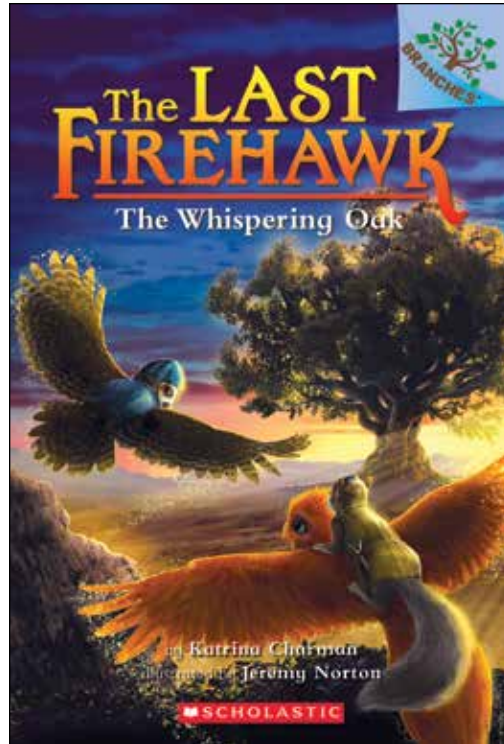
Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner; Fantasy
& Magic; Animals /
General**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-12257-2 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available



The Last Firehawk #3: The Whispering Oak A Branches Book

By Katrina Charman

Illustrated by Jeremy Norton

In the third book in this page-turning series, Tag, Skyla, and Blaze journey to the Whispering Oak in search of the next piece of the Ember Stone. The magical stone is being held by creatures called grumblebees. Thorn's dark magic is still spreading. So Tag and his friends need to hurry. If they don't find all of the pieces of the Ember Stone soon, Perodia may be destroyed! This action-packed series makes a great introduction to fantasy and quest stories for younger readers. Realistic black-and-white artwork appears on every page!

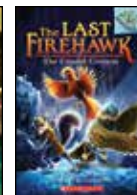
Also Available

**The Last Firehawk #1: The Ember Stone:
A Branches Book**

978-1-338-12213-8 • \$6.99 • September 26, 2017 PB

The Last Firehawk #2: The Crystal Caverns

978-1-338-12251-0 • \$6.99 • November 28, 2017 PB



Katrina Charman was the recipient of the SCBWI British Isles' Margaret Carey scholarship for fiction in 2013, and in 2014 won the SCBWI's Undiscovered Voices competition. The Last Firehawk is her first early chapter book series. Katrina lives in South East England with her husband and three daughters.

Jeremy Norton is a British illustrator who lives and works in Barcelona, Spain. The Last Firehawk is the first early chapter book series he has illustrated. He works digitally, and aims to convey a childlike sense of wonder through his artwork.

Only a Fire Dragon can stop an Ice Giant!

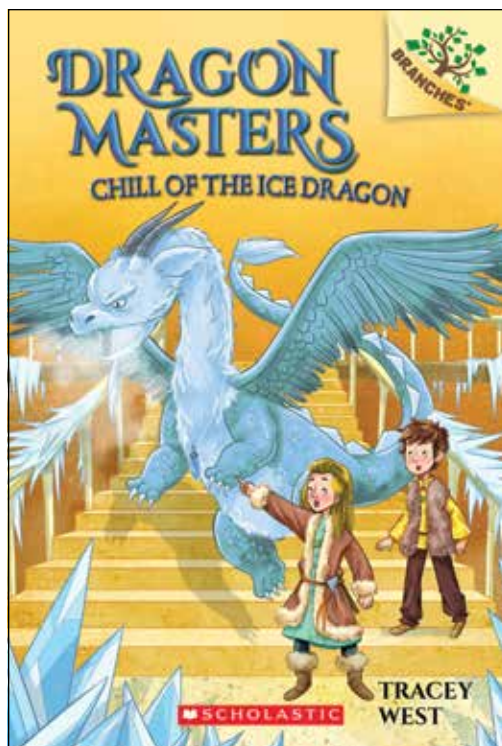
Dragon Masters

#9: Chill of the Ice Dragon A Branches Book

By Tracey West

Illustrated by Nina de Polonia

In the ninth book, a Dragon Master named Mina arrives at the castle. She tells Drake and his friends that her kingdom in the Far North Lands was attacked by a magical Ice Giant. Everything there was frozen – but Mina escaped! Only a fire dragon can unfreeze her land and defeat the terrible Ice Giant. But Rori and Vulcan are no longer at the castle! Can the Dragon Masters find them in time to help their new friend?



**Dragon Masters #9:
Chill of the Ice Dragon:
A Branches Book**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16986-7**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16986-7**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

**(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;
Animals / Dragons;
Unicorns &
Mythical; Action
& Adventure /
General**

Territory **World**

Library Edition

978-1-338-16987-4 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Dragon Masters #7: Search for the Lightning Dragon
978-1-338-04288-7 • \$6.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

Dragon Masters #6: Flight of the Moon Dragon
978-0-545-91392-8 • \$6.99 • Sep 27, 2016 PB



Tracey West has written more than 200 books for children and young adults, including the Dragon Masters series and Pokemon chapter book adaptations. Tracey currently lives with her family in New York State's Hudson Valley. She can be found on Twitter at @TraceyWestBooks.

Nina de Polonia has loved drawing ever since she could hold a pencil. She enjoys illustrating stories and characters that are playful and quirky. Nina lives in the Philippines.

**Paperback Series
January 2018**

29

Real-life super-sleuth Hilde Lysiak's reporting skills are put to the test in this fun early chapter book mystery series!



**Hilde Cracks The Case #3:
Fire! Fire!**
A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14161-0**

Price **\$6.99**

Stripable

EAN **9-781338-14161-0**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

**(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;**

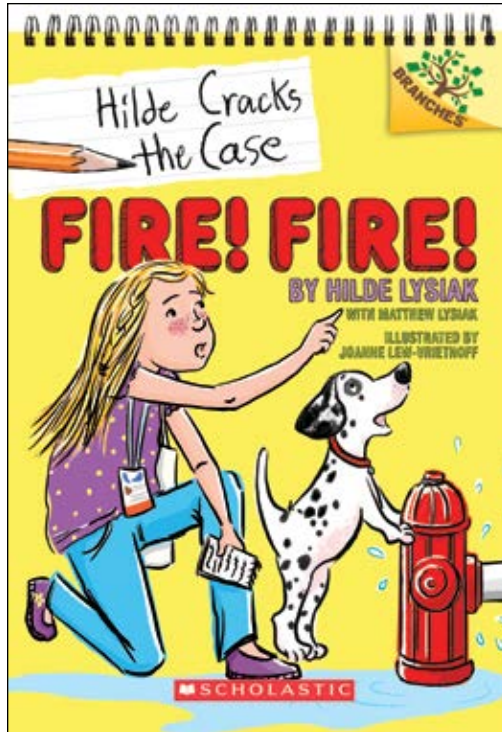
Category **Mysteries &
Detective Stories;
Girls & Women**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-14162-7 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available



Hilde Cracks The Case

#3: Fire! Fire!

A Branches Book

By Hilde Lysiak, Matthew Lysiak

Illustrated by Joanne
Lew-Vriethoff

Real-life crime reporter, Hilde Lysiak, is starring in her very own early chapter book series – inspired by real news stories she has written! In this third book, there's a fire on Orange Street and a shop burns down! Mrs. Brown thinks her candles started the fire. She's so upset she won't leave her house. But the town pet parade can't start without her! Hilde needs to find out what REALLY caused the fire. Can she crack this RED-HOT case in time to save the parade?

Also Available

Hilde Cracks the Case #2: Bear on the Loose!:
A Branches Book

978-1-338-14158-0 • \$6.99 • October 31, 2017 PB

Hilde Cracks the Case #1: Hero Dog!:
A Branches Book

978-1-338-14155-9 • \$6.99 • September 12, 2017 PB



Hilde Lysiak is the nine-year-old publisher of Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania's monthly newspaper, *Orange Street News*. The paper has 700+ paid subscribers and is read by hundreds of thousands more on her website. Hilde's journalism efforts have been profiled in the *New York Times*, and many more!

Matthew Lysiak is a nationally recognized journalist and author. He has reported for the *New York Daily News*, *Newsweek*, the *New York Sun*, *AM New York*, and *The Guardian*. Matthew is co-writing this Branches early chapter book with his daughter, Hilde Kate Lysiak.

Joanne Lew-Vriethoff is an illustrator and graphic designer who received a BA in Illustration from Art Center College of Design in Pasadena. Joanne has illustrated many children's books such as *Peace, Baby!* and *I'm Big (Dial)*. Joanne was born in Malaysia, grew up in Los Angeles, and currently lives in Amsterdam.

A big storm is coming to Treetopolis!

Owl Diaries

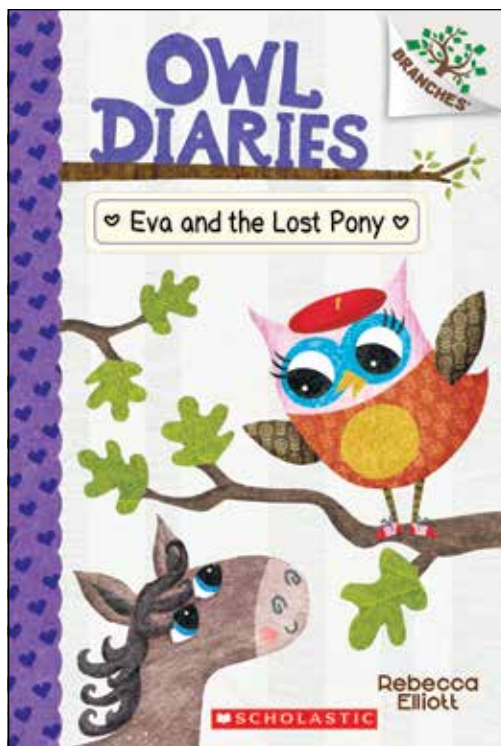
#8: Eva and the Lost Pony A Branches Book

By Rebecca Elliott

In the eighth book in this USA Today-bestselling series, a big storm is coming to Treetopolis! Eva and her classmates are also getting ready to take their very important Owl Oath – a promise to protect the other animals in the forest by being brave and wise and kind. Eva needs to come up with a project that

proves she is ready to take the oath. When the storm hits, Eva tries to help a lost pony. But it's so rainy and windy that she gets caught in the storm, too!

Will Eva be brave and wise and kind enough to save the day?



**Owl Diaries #8:
Eva and the Lost Pony
A Branches Book**

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16303-2**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16303-2**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **128**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **5 - 7**

R.L. **K - 2**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;
Animals / Birds;
Animals / Horses**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-16304-9 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Owl Diaries #7: The Wildwood Bakery

978-1-338-16300-1 • \$6.99 • October 31, 2017 PB

Owl Diaries #6: Baxter is Missing

978-1-338-04284-9 • \$5.99 • Apr 25, 2016 PB

Owl Diaries #5: Warm Hearts Day

978-1-338-04280-1 • \$5.99 • Nov 29, 2016 PB

Owl Diaries Box Set (Books 1-5)

978-1-338-14431-4 • \$29.95 • Oct 25, 2016 BOX



Rebecca Elliott has illustrated many children's books, including Kiss, Kiss Good Night. She wrote and illustrated the Owl Diaries series, Just Because, and Zoo Girl (which was nominated for the Kate Greenaway Medal). She lives with her family in the countryside of Suffolk, England. Visit her at www.rebeccaelliott.com.

**Paperback Series
April 2018**

31

Pick a book.



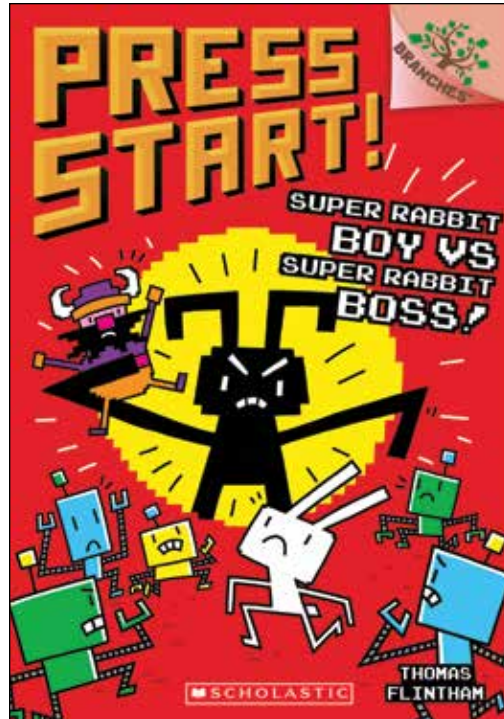
Press Start! #4: Super Rabbit Boy Vs. Super Rabbit Boss!
A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-03475-2**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-03475-2**
Pages **80**
Carton Qty **128**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General; Games & Activities / Video & Electronic Games; Humorous Stories**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-03476-9 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available



Press Start!

#4: Super Rabbit Boy Vs. Super Rabbit Boss!

A Branches Book

By Thomas Flintham

The world has flipped upside-down and everything good is now bad! This can only mean trouble for Super Rabbit Boy!

Oh no! Hero Super Rabbit Boy has been sucked into a strange, yet familiar new world. It's an upside-down land where everyone good is now bad and everyone bad is now good. And the major meanie in this land is none other than Super Rabbit . . . Boss?

Can Super Rabbit Boy make friends with a good King Viking and form a good Robot Army before Super Rabbit Boss destroys everyone and everything in sight? And will Super Rabbit Boy ever find a way to make it back to his real world? This quest could be the most epic adventure yet!

With full-color art on every page by Thomas Flintham!

Also Available

Press Start! #3: Super Rabbit Racers!

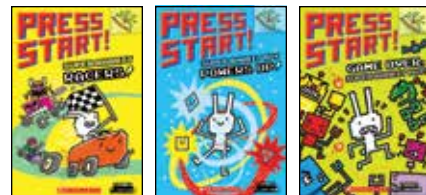
978-1-338-03477-6 • \$6.99 • October 31, 2017 PB

Press Start! #2: Super Rabbit Boy Powers Up!

978-1-338-03473-8 • \$6.99 • May 9, 2017 PB

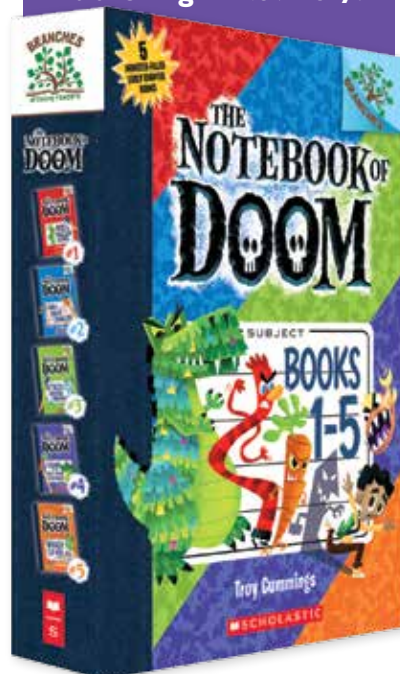
Press Start! #1: Game Over, Super Rabbit Boy!

978-1-338-03471-4 • \$6.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB



Grow a reader!

Publishing in Nov 2017!



The Notebook of Doom

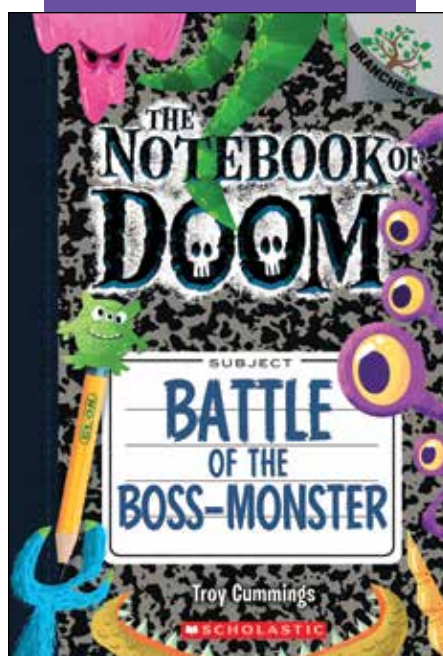
Boxed Set Books 1-5 A Branches Book

By Troy Cummings

This action-packed collectible boxed set includes paperback editions of books 1-5 in Troy Cummings's bestselling Notebook of Doom series: *Rise of the Balloon Goons*, *Day of the Night Crawlers*, *Attack of the Shadow Smashers*, *Chomp of the Meat-eating Vegetables*, and *Whack of the P-rex*. Each book features Alexander Bopp and the rest of the Super Secret Monster Patrol as they battle the many monsters found in their monster notebook. All of the books in this series are fully-illustrated – with artwork on every page!

Troy Cummings has been drawing since he was a little kid. His illustrations have appeared in newspapers and magazines, on websites, on frozenfish- stick packages, and in hospital waiting rooms. His picture books include *The Eensy Weensy Spider Freaks Out!*, *More Bears!*, and *Giddy-Up, Daddy!* The Notebook of Doom is his first early chapter book series. He lives in Indiana with his cat and family.

Final book in the series!



The Notebook of Doom

#13: Battle of the Boss-Monster A Branches Book

By Troy Cummings

The Super Secret Monster Patrol FINALLY comes face-to-face with the boss-monster!

The Super Secret Monster Patrol has protected Stermont from all kinds of monsters. But is the S.S.M.P. ready to take on a whole ARMY of monsters? Alexander, Rip, and Nikki need to find the BOSS-MONSTER's secret hideout and steal back the notebook. But first, they'll have to battle her monster army in the ULTIMATE SHOWDOWN!



The Notebook of Doom: Boxed Set Books 1-5 A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **October 31, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25336-8**
Price **\$29.99**
 Strippable
EAN **9-781338-25336-8**
Pages **480**
Carton Qty **XX**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Paperback / Softback**
Format **BOX**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
Category **(F) Monsters; Humorous Stories**
Territory **WORLD**

The Notebook of Doom #13: Battle of the Boss-Monster A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-03456-1**
Price **\$6.99**
 Strippable
EAN **9-781338-03456-1**
Pages **96**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
(F) Readers / Chapter Books; Monsters; Action & Adventure / General
Category **Monsters; Action & Adventure / General**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-03457-8 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Paperback Series
November 2017/
January 2018

33

The Rainbow Magic fairies meet

Scholastic Department

**The Farm Animal Fairies
#1: Debbie the Duckling Fairy**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20689-0**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20689-0**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Readers /
Chapter Books;
Social Issues /
Friendship**

Territory **US,C,GUAM,PR,VI**

eBOOK Available

**The Farm Animal Fairies
#2: Elodie the Lamb Fairy**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20695-1**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20695-1**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

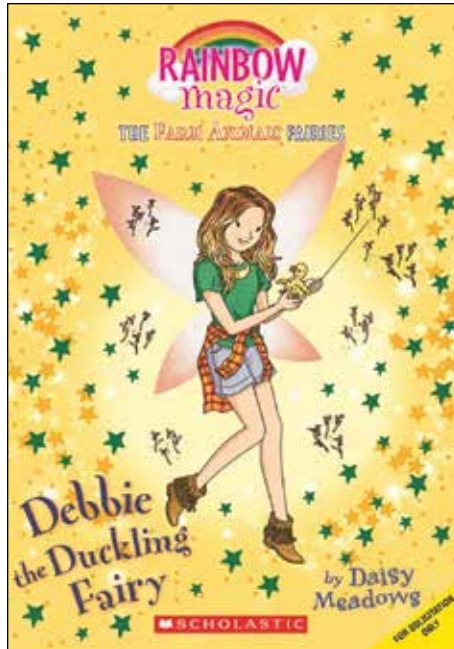
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Readers /
Chapter Books;
Social Issues /
Friendship**

Territory **US,C,GUAM,PR,VI**

eBOOK Available



The Farm Animal Fairies

#1: Debbie the Duckling Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

Kirsty and Rachel are going to the Fluttering Fairyland Farm to meet the Baby Farm Animal Fairies. But when Jack Frost casts a spell on the fairies' special pets, farm animals everywhere start behaving very strangely! Can the girls help the Baby Farm Animal Fairies put things right?



The Farm Animal Fairies

#2: Elodie the Lamb Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

Kirsty and Rachel are going to the Fluttering Fairyland Farm to meet the Baby Farm Animal Fairies. But when Jack Frost casts a spell on the fairies' special pets, farm animals everywhere start behaving very strangely! Can the girls help the Baby Farm Animal Fairies put things right?

the Baby Farm Animal Fairies!

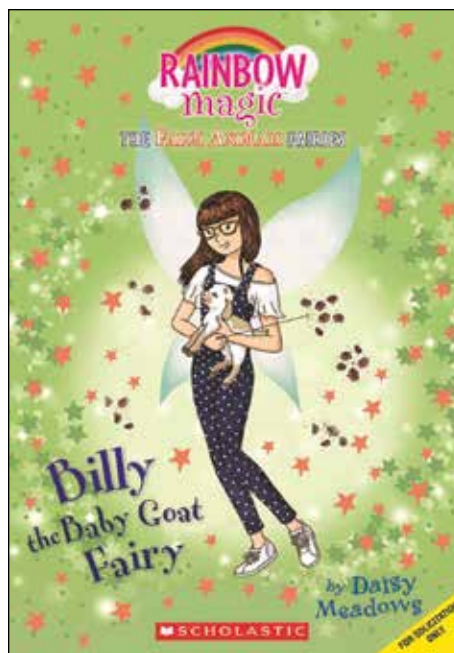


The Farm Animal Fairies

#3: Penelope the Foal Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

Kirsty and Rachel are going to the Fluttering Fairyland Farm to meet the Baby Farm Animal Fairies. But when Jack Frost casts a spell on the fairies' special pets, farm animals everywhere start behaving very strangely! Can the girls help the Baby Farm Animal Fairies put things right?



The Farm Animal Fairies

#4: Billie the Baby Goat Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

Kirsty and Rachel are going to the Fluttering Fairyland Farm to meet the Baby Farm Animal Fairies. But when Jack Frost casts a spell on the fairies' special pets, farm animals everywhere start behaving very strangely! Can the girls help the Baby Farm Animal Fairies put things right?

Scholastic Paperbacks

**The Farm Animal Fairies
#3: Penelope the Foal Fairy**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20698-2**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20698-2**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Readers /
Chapter Books;
Social Issues /
Friendship**

Territory **US,C,GUAM,PR,VI**

eBOOK Available

**The Farm Animal Fairies
#4: Billie the Baby Goat Fairy**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20700-2**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20700-2**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Readers /
Chapter Books;
Social Issues /
Friendship**

Territory **US,C,GUAM,PR,VI**

eBOOK Available

Daisy Meadows has written over one hundred books for children. Her Rainbow Magic series is a *New York Times* bestseller!

**Paperback Series
March 2018**

35

A hilarious and heartwarming the writer of MINIONS –

CHAPTER THREE BOT HERE'S THE THING

The old robot's colors were faded, his stickers yellowed and dirty. He had probably been, at one point, a cool-looking toy. He was not that anymore.

"Have you seen an armored panda?" the old robot asked.

"I don't think so," Grumbolt said to his new friend. "I'm—"



illustrated novel from a classic in the making!

Toy Academy: Some Assembly Required

By Brian Lynch

Illustrated by Edwardian Taylor



Welcome to Toy Academy: where toys learn to play. This is where action figures train to battle, stuffed animals study the art of the hug, and collectibles practice standing very, very still.

Though Grumbolt isn't really any of those things, he's determined to fit in. But when the Evil Toy Academy threatens to bring down his school, it's up to Grumbolt to go where no good toy has gone before and prove he's truly a great toy after all. This laugh-out-loud chapter book by Brian Lynch, the writer of *Minions* and a writer of *The Secret Life of Pets*, is a classic in the making.



A new series from the hilarious writer of the blockbuster films *Minions* and *The Secret Life of Pets*! This series is heavily-illustrated with black-and-white art by amazing new talent Edwardian Taylor. Book Two in the series comes out Fall 2018!

Edwardian Taylor works as a freelance Visual Development Artist for mobile games, TV, films, and commercials in Dallas, Texas. He is also the illustrator of the picture books *Race!*, and *It's Not Jack and the Beanstalk*. Learn more about him at www.edwardiantaylor.com and follow him on Twitter, Instagram and Tumblr @edwardiantaylorv

Scholastic Press 
**Toy Academy:
Some Assembly Required**
Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14845-9**
Price **\$16.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-14845-9**
Pages **192**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7-1/2"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
**(F) Toys; Dolls &
Puppets; Action
& Adventure /
General; Humorous
Stories**
Category
Territory **USCOMPIL**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Cross-promotion with creators
- "Meet the Toys" campaign

Paperback Series
February 2018

37

Two paws up for these new series!

Scholastic Press

Pug Pals #1: Two's a Crowd

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11845-2**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11845-2**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

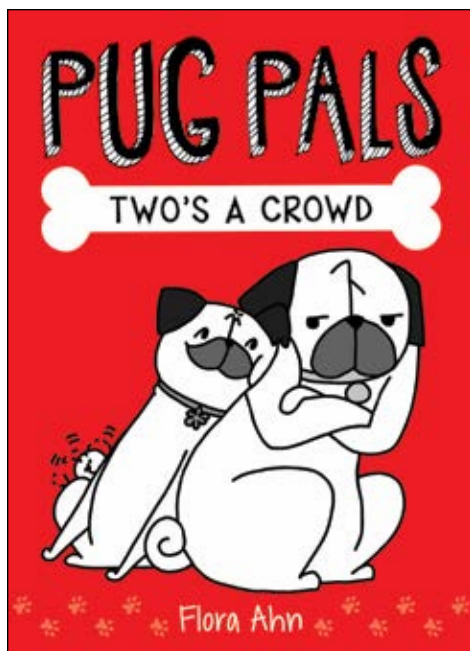
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs;
Social Issues /
Friendship; Family /
Siblings**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



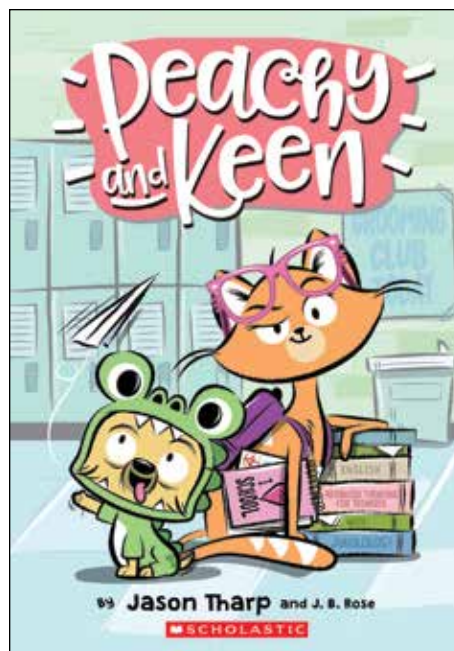
Pug Pals #1: Two's a Crowd

By Flora Ahn

Two pugs. One beloved toy bunny. What could go wrong?

Sunny's new little sister, Rosy, is getting her paws into everything. When Rosy takes Sunny's favorite toy, Mr. Bunny, and loses him, Sunny is barking mad. But when Rosy sets off on her own to find and rescue Mr. Bunny, Sunny starts to worry. Rosy's never been outside by herself before. Sunny will have to gather all the canine courage she has and go after them-before Rosy and Mr. Bunny are both lost fur-ever!

The hilarious, highly-illustrated chapter book *Pug Pals* is **Flora Ahn's** debut book.



Peachy and Keen: Book #1

By Jason Tharp

It's the first week of school, and Peachy couldn't be happier. This year, she can finally join the school newspaper! She's always pictured herself as a star reporter, writing articles that make a difference. But when Peachy goes to sign up--and drags her hyper best friend, Keen, along with her-- they learn that the paper has shut down for good. No one's reading the news anymore! Peachy is crushed.

Just then, Keen gets a text alert, and Peachy's wheels start turning. What if the newspaper were published to student's tablets! Peachy is determined, and Keen is hungry -- okay, kind of determined but mostly hungry-- and they set off to make it happen. But most of the students they try to recruit are more interested in other clubs, and all of the teachers are too busy to be their advisor. Plus, Peachy & Keen get in a huge fight.

Will Purrfect 9 Magazine be doomed before it even begins-- along with their friendship?

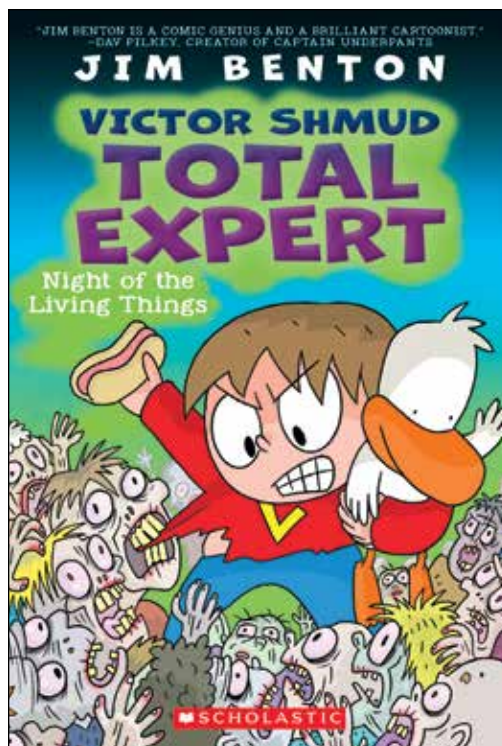
Jason Tharp has dreamed of being an author and inventing crazy creatures since he was a kid. This led him to create many licensed properties, write books, and design clothing and various other products. He lives in Columbus, Ohio, with his family and one extremely fat kitty.

A new series from the bestselling author of *Dear Dumb Diary* and *Franny K. Stein*!

Victor Shmud, Total Expert #2: Night of the Living Things

By Jim Benton

Fresh from his intergalactic adventure, Victor is casting about for something new to apply his formidable know how to. The obvious next step is cellmaking. However, the not so mellifluous sounds that emanate from his creations are enough to wake the dead. That's right, there are zombies let loose and it's up to Victor, Patty, and the long-suffering, always faithful Dumpylumps to not get eaten.



Also Available

Victor Shmud, Total Expert #1: Let's Do A Thing!
978-0-545-93229-5 • \$7.99 • May 30, 2017 PB



Jim Benton is an award-winning author and artist. You may know some of the other things he's made, like *It's Happy Bunny*, *Dear Dumb Diary*, *Franny K. Stein*, *Victor Shmud*, and more. He's created a TV series, written books, and produced a movie, and he always did everything his parents told him to do. Pretty much. Jim lives in Michigan with his wife and kids and can be found online at www.jimbenton.com.

Scholastic Paperbacks

**Victor Shmud, Total Expert #2:
Night of the Living Things**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-93234-9**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-93234-9**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **3 - 5**

**(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Social
Issues / Friendship;
Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-93235-6 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

**Paperback Series
February 2018**

39

Enter Dig World, Level One of a virtual reality game where things are all too real!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Pixel Raiders #1: Dig World

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16118-2**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16118-2**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

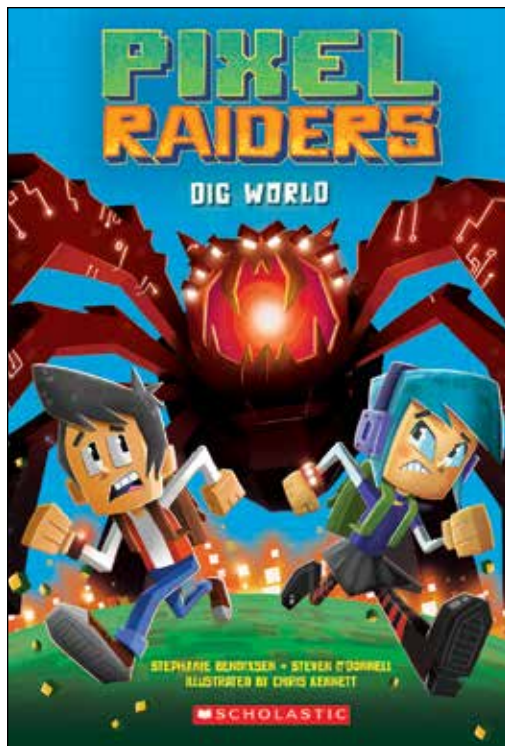
R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Action &
Adventure /**

Category **General; Fantasy
& Magic; Social
Issues / Friendship**

Territory **USC**

eBOOK Available



Pixel Raiders

#1: Dig World

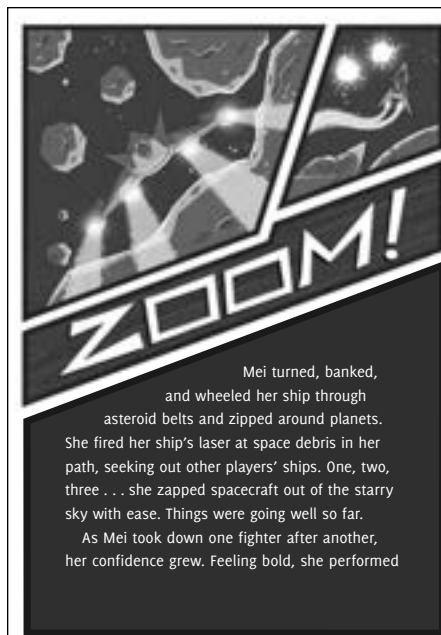
By **Steven O'Donnell,**
Stephanie Bendixsen

Illustrated by **Chris Kennett**

Rip and Mei have been invited to play a beta release of the top secret new game from INREAL GAMES. Once inside the game, they're amazed by how true to life everything feels, looks, and smells. They collect materials to build a house, find food, and craft weapons.

But soon they're faced with real danger. If they don't play the game and find a way out in three days, they'll be stuck FOREVER.

Can they survive attacks from goblins, flame tigers, fire lizards, and massive spiders to win the game?



Mei turned, banked, and wheeled her ship through asteroid belts and zipped around planets. She fired her ship's laser at space debris in her path, seeking out other players' ships. One, two, three . . . she zapped spacecraft out of the starry sky with ease. Things were going well so far. As Mei took down one fighter after another, her confidence grew. Feeling bold, she performed

a series of clever acrobatic maneuvers with her fighter, and focused her sights on two of the remaining ships that were locked in a laser-fire battle with each other. Mei checked the game's heads-up display to see two heat-seeking missiles in her arsenal that she'd been saving. Now was the time to use them! Mei locked on to one of the ships—and fired! A moment later, the second missile was away, both seeking out their targets with deadly precision. A fiery pixel explosion reflected brilliant orange in Mei's eyes as both ships dissolved from existence, their players out of the game.



Steven O'Donnell first found a love of video games growing up on a farm in Queensland, Australia. He co-hosts the video game review shows, *Good Game* and *Good Game: Spawn Point*, on Australian TV.

Stephanie Bendixsen grew up in a house without video game consoles, so the first games she fell in love with were text-based online role-playing games! Since then, she has absorbed every possible game, which she reviews them on Australian TV shows *Good Game* and *Good Game: Spawn Point*.

Chris Kennett is an illustrator who has most recently worked on various *Star Wars Little Golden Books* and the TV show adaptation of *The Day My Butt Went Psycho!*.

A brand new Goosebumps story arc narrated by the most iconic and evil character of the series—Slappy!

Goosebumps Slappyworld

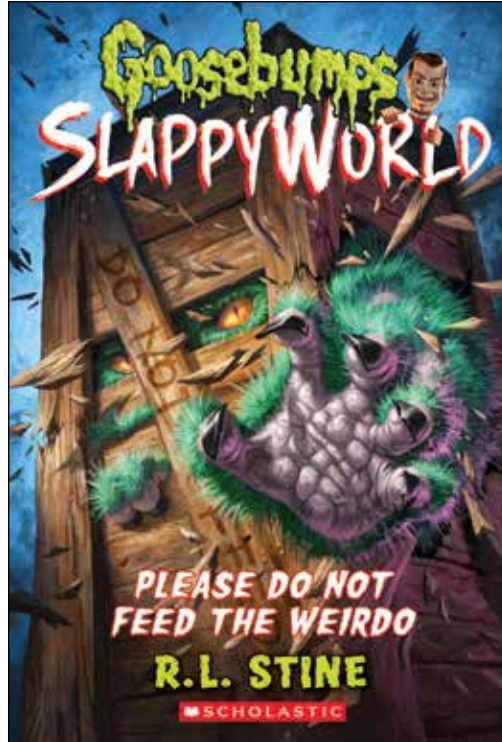
#4: Please Do Not Feed The Weirdo

By R. L. Stine

Robby and his sister Karla beg their parents to take them to a big carnival that has opened on the other side of town. When they arrive, the two kids are delighted by the rides, the sideshow, the interesting displays, and the great food booths.

They wander away from their parents and find themselves at a less-trafficked area at the back of the carnival. Inside a large penned-in area, they see a dejected-looking boy about their age sitting on the grass. A sign on the tall metal fence reads: PLEASE DO NOT FEED THE WEIRDO.

The kids are reluctant to disobey the sign, but the boy seems really nice. Karla hands him her cone through the fence. He thanks her very politely. He eats the ice cream, delicately at first, then ravenously, noisily-and as Robby and Karla stare in horror, he transforms into a raging, hairy beast.



Also Available

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #3: I Am Slappy's Evil Twin
978-1-338-06839-9 • \$8.99 • Sep 26, 2017 PB

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #2: Attack of the Jack
978-1-338-06836-8 • \$8.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #1: Slappy Birthday to You
978-1-338-06828-3 • \$8.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB



Scholastic Paperbacks

**Goosebumps Slappyworld #4:
Please Do Not Feed The Weirdo**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-06847-4**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-06847-4**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror & Ghost
Stories; Humorous
Stories; General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

R.L. Stine has more than 350 million English language books in print, making him one of the most popular children's authors in history. R.L. Stine lives in New York with his wife, Jane, and his King Charles spaniel, Minnie. Visit him online at www.RLStine.com.

**Paperback Series
March 2018**

41

Dr. KittyCat is a talented vet – and an adorable cat. She's ready to rescue whenever help is needed.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Dr. KittyCat #7: Logan the Puppy

Pub/In-store January 30, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-20019-5

Price \$6.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-781338-20019-5

Pages 96

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

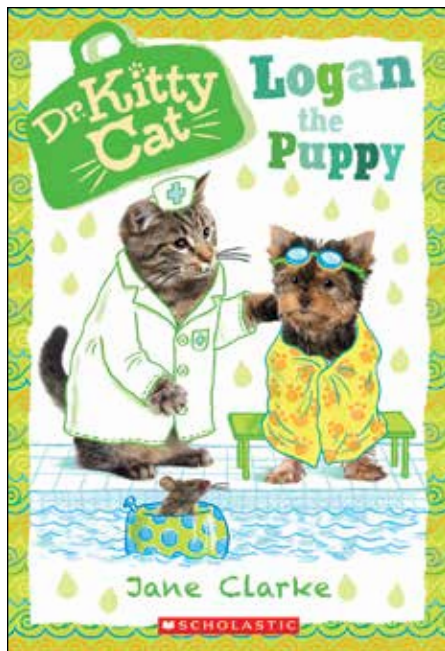
Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

(F) Readers /
Chapter Books;
Animals / Cats;
Animals / Dogs

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Dr. Kittycat #7: Logan the Puppy

By Jane Clarke

We'll be there in a whisker!

A new swimming pool is opening in Thistle town, and Logan the puppy wants to swim more than anything. But when he hurts his tail, Dr. KittyCat is the only one who can help!

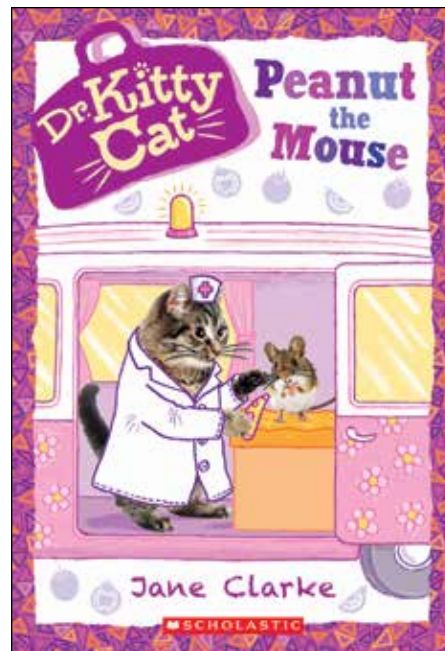
This book has two-color art inside! Supercute photographs of real puppies and kittens combine with hand-drawn green line art for a completely unique look.

Also Available

Dr. KittyCat #6: Pumpkin the Hamster
978-0-545-94193-8 • \$6.99 • May 9, 2017 PB

Dr. KittyCat #5: Nutmeg the Guinea Pig
978-0-545-94189-1 • \$6.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB

Dr. KittyCat #4: Willow the Duckling
978-0-545-87346-8 • \$6.99 • Oct 25, 2016 PB



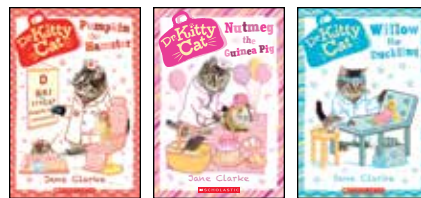
Dr. Kittycat #8: Peanut the Mouse

By Jane Clarke

We'll be there in a whisker!

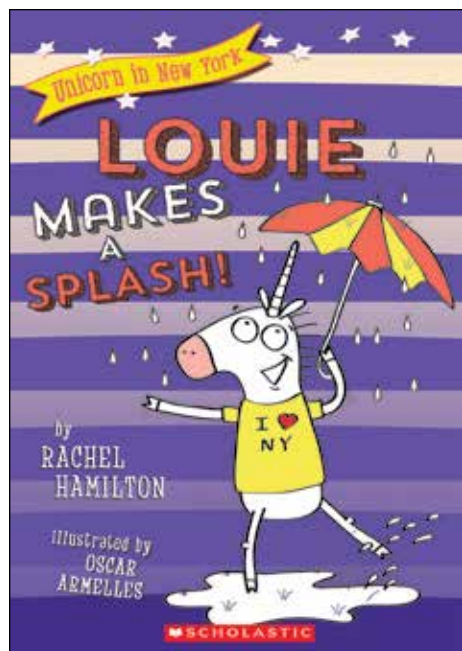
Peanut is sick! For once, Peanut is the patient who needs Dr. Kitty Cat's expert care. But without his help, the clinic is in total chaos!

This book has two-color art inside! Supercute photographs of real puppies and kittens combine with hand-drawn purple line art for a completely unique look.



Jane Clarke first started writing for children as a library assistant. She has now written over 40 books for young people. She lives and writes in England.

Calling all animal lovers!



Unicorn in New York #4: Louie Makes a Splash!

By Rachel Hamilton

Fame meets Unicorn School in this wonderfully wacky illustrated chapter book series!

Louie's friend Miranda, a mermaid with a beautiful singing voice, is the talk of the town. Her face is on posters, her tail is on t-shirts, and her name is up in lights. But when fame goes to her head, it's up to Louie to remind her who her friends really are.

Also Available

Unicorn in New York #3: Louie in a Spin!

978-1-338-05515-3 • \$6.99 • October 10, 2017

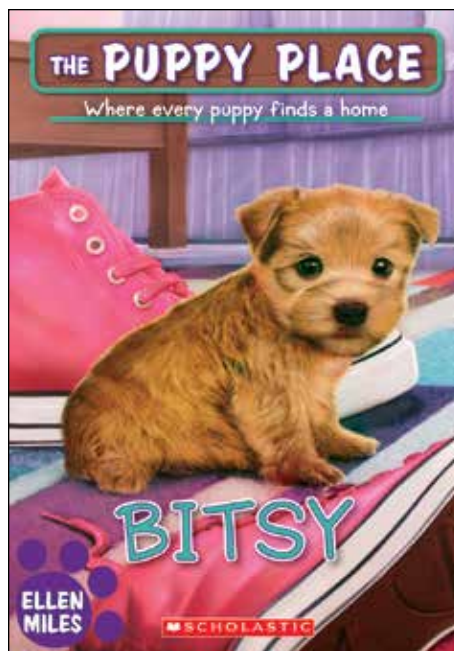
Unicorn in New York #2: Louie Takes the Stage!

978-1-338-05512-2 • \$6.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Unicorn in New York #1: Louie Lets Loose!

978-1-338-05508-5 • \$6.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Rachel Hamilton is a graduate of both Oxford University and Cambridge University. She has written several books for young people, including *The Case of the Exploding Brains*. She divides her time between the UK and Dubai.



The Puppy Place #48: Bitsy

By Ellen Miles

Welcome to the Puppy Place – where every puppy finds a home!

This itty Morkie (maltese-yorkie mix) may be the tiniest dog Charles has ever seen. But she thinks she's a big girl and she's full of sassy attitude. Can the Petersons find her a perfect forever home?

The Puppy Place #46: Angel

978-1-338-06919-8 • \$6.99 • Aug 29, 2017

The Puppy Place #47: Jake

978-1-338-06927-3 • \$6.99 • Oct 31, 2017

Ellen Miles loves dogs, which is why she has a great time writing Puppy Place books. And guess what? She loves cats, too! That's why she came up with a series called Kitty Corner. Ellen lives in Vermont. Visit her online at www.EllenMiles.net.

Scholastic Chapter Book

**Unicorn in New York #4:
Louie Makes a Splash!**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05518-4**

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-05518-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

(F) School &
Education;
Category **Performing Arts /
General; Fantasy &
Magic**

Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available

The Puppy Place #48: Bitsy

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21195-5**

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-21195-5**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

(F) Animals / Dogs;
Family / General
Category **(see also headings
under Social
Issues); Social
Issues / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Paperback Series
Feb/Mar 2018**

43

Getting lost in a good book has never been this dangerous!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Key Hunters #6: The Risky Rescue

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21229-7**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21229-7**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

**(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories;**

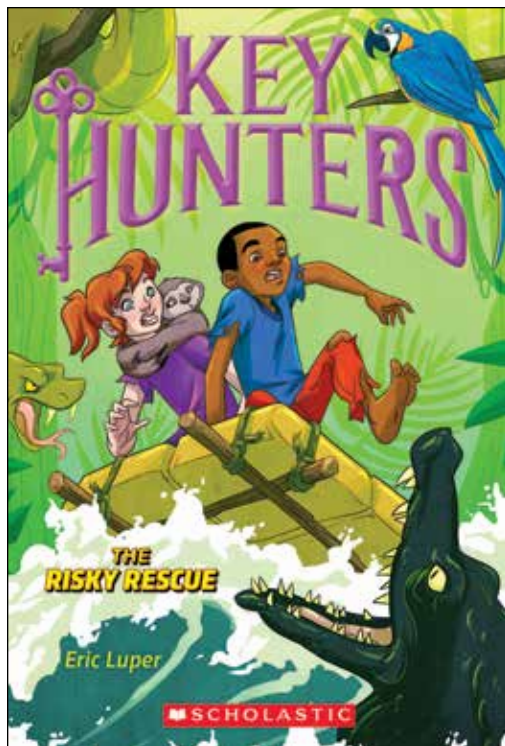
Category **Books & Libraries;
People & Places /
Caribbean & Latin
America**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-21230-3 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available



Key Hunters #6: The Risky Rescue

By **Eric Luper**

Cleo and Evan have a secret. A collection of books so dangerous they are locked up tight. And only they can find the keys to release the magic inside!

SURVIVING THE WILDERNESS IS ONLY HALF THE BATTLE!

A plane crash in the Amazon lands Cleo and Evan on the hunt for a valuable golden statue. They must find it — and their next key — to make it home alive. But the jungle is full of deadly creatures, raging rapids, and an all-too-familiar villain who wants nothing more than to trap them forever!

Also Available

Key Hunters #5: The Titanic Treasure

978-1-338-14926-5 • \$6.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB

Key Hunters #4: The Wizard's War

978-0-545-82213-8 • Dec 27, 2016 • \$6.99 PB

Key Hunters #3: The Haunted Howl

978-0-545-82211-4 • \$6.99 • Sep 13, 2016 PB



Eric Luper has written books for kids of all ages, including the YA novel *Seth Baumgartner's Love Manifesto*. He loves excitement and is always looking for his next adventure. He lives with his family in Albany, New York.

Fairies, Ninjas, and fun!



Scholastic Reader Level 1: Fairy Hill

#3: May and the Music Show

By Cari Meister

Illustrated by Erika Meza

Meet the magical fairies of Fairy Hill!

Fairy Hill is a magic forest where fairies live, play, and have lots of sparkly adventures in this Level 1 reader series! Ruby, Luna, and May are best friends. These young fairies are all looking forward to earning their big wings from the Fairy Queen. But first they each have to do something extra kind or brave.

In this third book, Ruby, May, and Luna are performing in a fairy music show! It is their first show, and the girls are nervous. They practice together – and Luna gets ready for her big solo. But then, when it's time to sing, Luna gets stage fright! Can May help her friend finish the concert? Will the Fairy Queen visit the fairies again?

Cari Meister has always made up stories. She is the author of many leveled reader series, including *Tiny*, *Flash Forward Fairy Tales*, and *Fairy Hill*. Cari now resides in Evergreen, Colorado, with her family.

Erika Meza was born in Mexico, but now lives in Paris, working as an illustrator. She is the illustrator of the *Fairy Hill* leveled reader series.



Scholastic Reader Level 1: Moby Shinobi:

Ninja at the Pet Shop

By Luke Flowers

Moby Shinobi is back for his third wacky adventure! This time, he's heading to the pet shop to help the animals and have some nonstop ninja fun!

Moby Shinobi is a very helpful ninja! In this rhyming Level 1 reader series, Moby is helping animals at the pet shop. Moby tries to give the dogs baths, feed the animals their treats, and play with all the pets, but each try ends in a funny mess. Moby wants to help the pets, but he worries his ninja skills aren't right for the job. Then, the snake gets loose from its tank, and it's Moby's time to shine! Simple, bouncy text and bright, full-color artwork make this the perfect book for young readers!

Luke Flowers spends his days in his cozy creative cave illustrating and writing children's books. He is the illustrator of many picture books, including *One More Dino on the Floor* and *Little Bo Peep and Her Bad, Bad Sheep*. Luke lives in Colorado with his wife and three kids. Moby Shinobi is his first series.

Scholastic Reader Level 1: Fairy Hill
**Scholastic Reader Level 1: Fairy Hill
#3: May and the Music Show**
Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12184-1**
Price **\$5.50**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-12184-1**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **4 - 6**
R.L. **1 - 3**
**(F) Readers /
Beginner; Fantasy
& Magic; Nature
& the Natural
World / General
(see also headings
under Animals)**
Category
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Reader Level 1: Moby
Shinobi: Ninja at the Pet Shop
Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18726-7**
Price **\$5.50**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-18726-7**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **4 - 6**
R.L. **1 - 3**
**(F) Readers /
Beginner; Sports
& Recreation /
Martial Arts;
Animals / Pets**
Category
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition
978-1-338-18727-4 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

Paperback Series
Jan/Apr 2018

45

Who will survive the Children's Blizzard of 1888?

Scholastic Paperbacks

**I Survived
The Children's Blizzard, 1888**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-91977-7**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-91977-7**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

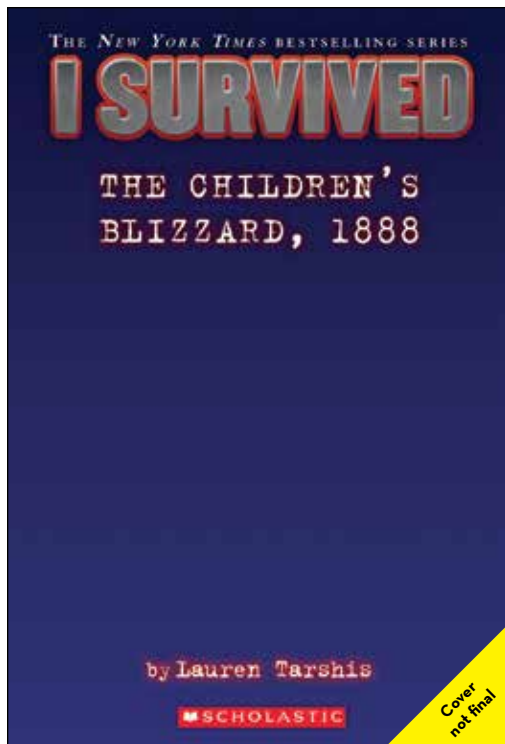
Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories;
Historical / United
States / 19th
Century; Nature &
the Natural World /
Weather**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-91978-4 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available



I Survived The Children's Blizzard, 1888

By Lauren Tarshis

The Schoolhouse Blizzard, also known as the Children's Blizzard or the Great Blizzard of 1888 caught people completely by surprise and resulted in 235 fatalities, including several children in one-room schoolhouses. What made the storm so deadly was the timing, the suddenness, and the brief spell of warmer weather that preceded it. Lauren Tarshis will place a resilient 11-year-old character in the midst of this deadly blizzard, fighting their way out.

Also Available

I Survived Collection: Books #1-4

978-1-338-10249-9 • \$12.99 • Jul 26, 2016 PB



Lauren Tarshis's NYT bestselling I Survived series tells stories of young people and their resilience and strength in the midst of unimaginable disasters. Lauren has brought her signature warmth and exhaustive research to topics such as the September 11 attacks, the destruction of Pompeii, among others. She lives in Westport, Connecticut. Visit her online at www.laurentarshis.com.

January Releases 2018



A contemporary YA that sings with hilarity and fun!

Scholastic Press

Turn It Up!

Pub/In-store **January 2, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16115-1**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16115-1**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Performing
Arts / Music; Social
Issues / Friendship;
Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Turn It Up!

By Jen Calonita

The Nightingales are in a serious funk. Bradley Academy's all-girl a cappella group used to be the pride and joy of the sunshine state, but the Nightingales have fallen out of harmony. Best friends and co-captains Lidia Sato and Sydney Marino aren't speaking. A boy has come between them – none other than Griffin Mancini, the obnoxious lead singer of Bradley's smug all-boy a capella group, the Kingfishers. The Nightingales have no chance at winning the big state final if their captains are at each other's throats. Their only hope is new girl Julianna Ramirez. She's super shy, but she has some serious pipes. The three girls – and the whole group – will have to come together if they want to beat the Kingfishers and their rivals from Julianna's old school. Told from alternating points of view, this novel explores the ups and downs of friendship, romance, competition, and finding the perfect song!

Jen Calonita graduated from Boston College, majoring in communications. This degree helped her land a job at a teen magazine. These days, Jen writes books for teens, including the Secrets of My Hollywood Life series. She lives with her family and a Chihuahua named Jack, on Long Island in New York. Visit her online at www.jencalonitaonline.com.

A deliciously dark, gorgeously written YA mystery that'll prickle your skin... and leave a permanent mark.

Ink

By Alice Broadway

There are no secrets in Saintstone.

From the second you're born, every achievement, every failing, every significant moment are all immortalized on your skin. There are honorable marks that let people know you're trustworthy. And shameful tattoos that announce you as a traitor.

After her father dies, Leora finds solace in the fact that his skin tells a wonderful story. That is, until she glimpses a mark on the back of his neck . . . the symbol of the worst crime a person can commit in Saintstone. Leora knows it has to be a mistake, but before she can do anything about it, the horrifying secret gets out, jeopardizing her father's legacy . . . and Leora's life.

In her startlingly prescient debut, Alice Broadway shines a light on the dangerous lengths we go to make our world feel orderly— even when the truth refuses to stay within the lines. This rich, lyrical fantasy with echoes of Orwell is unlike anything you've ever read, a tale guaranteed to get under your skin . . .



Praise for *INK*

"Ink's heroine loses faith in a culture where people's histories are etched on their skin – reflecting its author's own disaffection from evangelical Christianity" – *The Guardian, UK*

"Ink explores, not just how we deal with mortality, but how tattoos can affect our relationship to it."
– *Inkluded, Tattoo Blog & Community*

Ink is **Alice Broadway's** debut novel. She lives with her husband and three children in a rainy industrial town in Northern, US. Visit her online at www.alice-broadway.com.

Scholastic Press 
Ink

Pub/In-store **January 2, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19699-3**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19699-3**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **13 and up**

R.L. **8 and up**

Category **(F) Mysteries &
Detective Stories;
Fantasy & Magic;
Legends; Myths;
Fables / General**

Territory **USC LATIN
AMERICA
CARIBBEAN**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Blogger outreach
- I Read YA promotion
- Bookstagrammer campaign

**Hardcovers
January 2018**

49

The explosive finale of Embassy Row!

School Library Journal

**Embassy Row #3:
Take the Key and Lock Her Up**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-65501-9**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-65501-9**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 - 18**

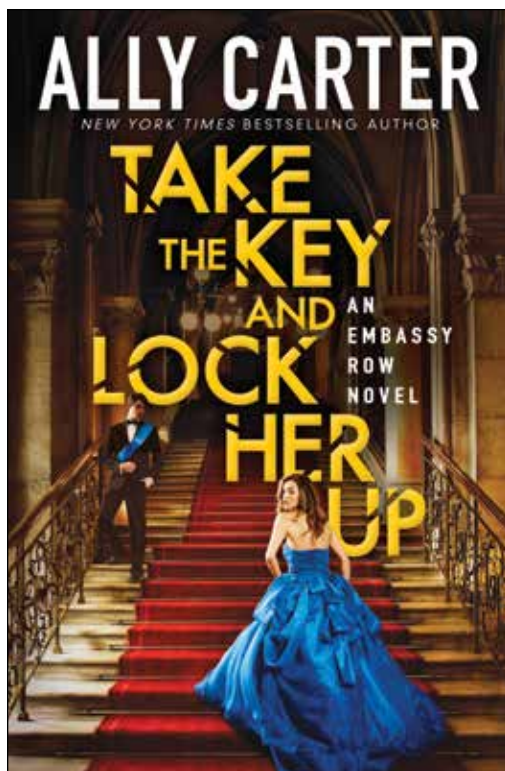
R.L. **7 - 12**

**(F) Action &
Adventure /
General;**

Category **Mysteries &
Detective Stories;
Social Issues /
Adolescence**

Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback

Embassy Row

#3: Take the Key and Lock Her Up

By Ally Carter

For the past three years, Grace Blakely has been desperate to find out the truth about her mother's murder. She thought it would bring her peace. She thought it would lead her to answers. She thought she could put the past to rest.

But the truth has only made her a target.

And the past?

The only way to put the past to rest is for Grace to kill it once and for all.

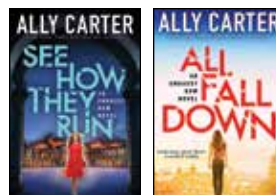
Also Available

Embassy Row, Book 2: See How They Run

978-0-545-65493-7 • \$12.99 • December 27, 2016 PB

Embassy Row #1: All Fall Down

978-0-545-65480-7 • \$11.99 • December 22, 2015 PB



From two-time National Book Award finalist Eliot Schrefer comes an unbelievable story of survival.

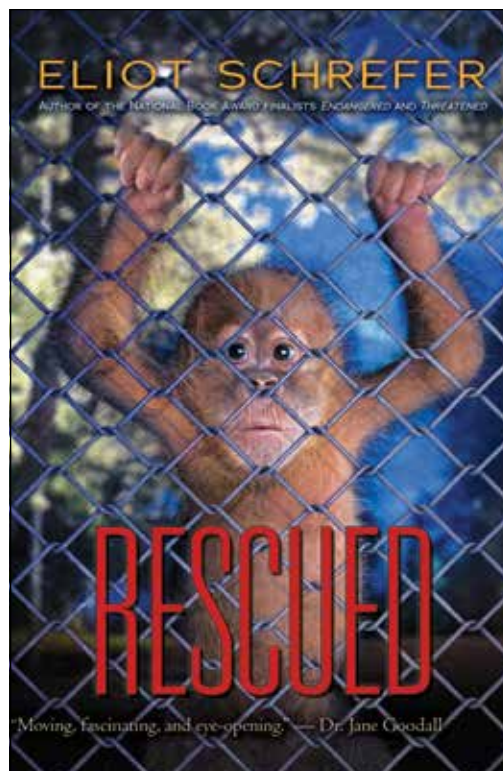
Ape Quartet #3: Rescued

By Eliot Schrefer

Raja has been raised in captivity. Not behind the bars of a zoo, but within the confines of an American home. He was stolen when he was young to be someone's pet. Now he's grown up . . . and is about to be sent away again, to a place from which there will be no return.

John grew up with Raja. The orangutan was his friend, his brother — never his pet. But when John's parents split up and he moved across the country, he left Raja behind. Now Raja is suffering.

There's one last chance to save Raja — a chance that will force John to confront his fractured family and the captivity he's imposed on himself all of these years.



Now in paperback

Also Available

Threatened

978-0-545-83564-0 • \$11.99 • Aug 25, 2015 PB

Endangered

978-0-545-16577-8 • \$10.99 • Jan 7, 2014 PB



Eliot Schrefer's *Endangered* and *Threatened* were named as finalists for the National Book Award. He is also the author of *The Deadly Sister*, *The School for Dangerous Girls*, *Glamorous Disasters*, and *The New Kid*. He lives in New York City. Visit him online at www.eliotSchrefer.com.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Ape Quartet #3: Rescued

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19638-2**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19638-2**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

(F) Animals / Apes; Monkeys; etc.; Action &

Category **Adventure / General; Social Issues / General (see also headings under Family)**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
January 2018

51

Great friendships and are for tweens who love

Scholastic Paperbacks

Pugs and Kisses: A WISH Novel

Pub/In-store **January 2, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19457-9**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19457-9**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

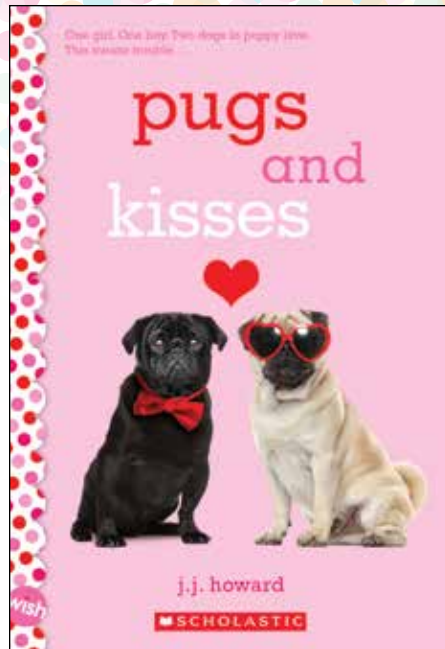
Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs; Social Issues / Friendship; Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Pugs and Kisses A WISH Novel

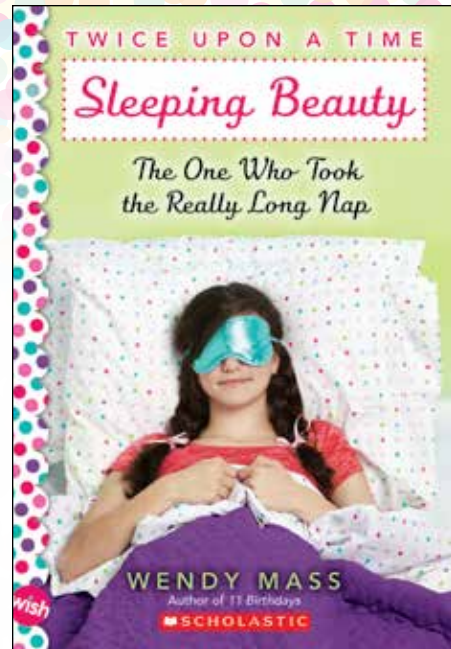
By J. J. Howard

Author of Sit, Stay, Love J.J. Howard returns with another story of puppy love . . . now with two pugs!

Ana Ramos may not have a dog of her own, but she does get to walk her neighbor's adorable pug, Osito. One day, at the park, Osito befriends another pug, Pancake, whose owner just happens to be a cute new boy named Calvin. When Calvin assumes that Osito belongs to Ana, she doesn't correct him. No big deal, right?

Ana doesn't realize the trouble she has unleashed until Calvin shows up at her school. Calvin suggests setting up play dates for the two pugs, and Ana can't bring herself to admit that Osito isn't hers. In fact, her fibs keep multiplying!

Will Ana fess up and figure out how she feels about Calvin before her white lies catch up to her?



Twice Upon A Time #2: Sleeping Beauty The One Who Took the Really Long Nap A WISH Novel

By Wendy Mass

The girl's been asleep for a hundred years. The boy's got issues of his own. There are two sides to every fairy tale. . .

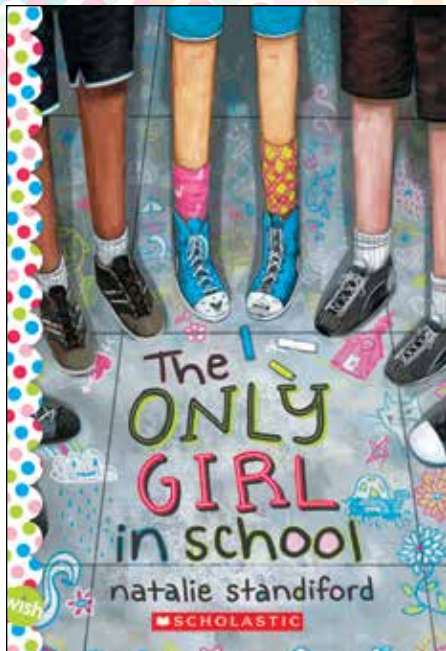
It's not easy being Princess Rose. Especially when a fairy curses you and you find yourself avoiding all sharp objects . . . and then end up pricking your finger anyway, causing you to slumber for a hundred years or so.

And it's not easy being The Prince. Especially when your mother has some ogre blood and tends to chow down at the most unfortunate moments. A walk in the woods would help, you think. Until you find a certain hidden castle . . . and a certain sleeping beauty. Is this happily ever after?

J. J. Howard is the author of *That Time I Joined the Circus* and *Sit, Stay, Love*. She lives in Florida, where she works as an English teacher. Visit her online at www.jjhowardbooks.com.

Wendy Mass is the author of many award-winning books for young readers, including *11 Birthdays*, and the *Twice Upon A Time* series. She lives with her family in New Jersey.

first crushes – WISH books stories with heart!



The Only Girl In School A WISH Novel

By Natalie Standiford

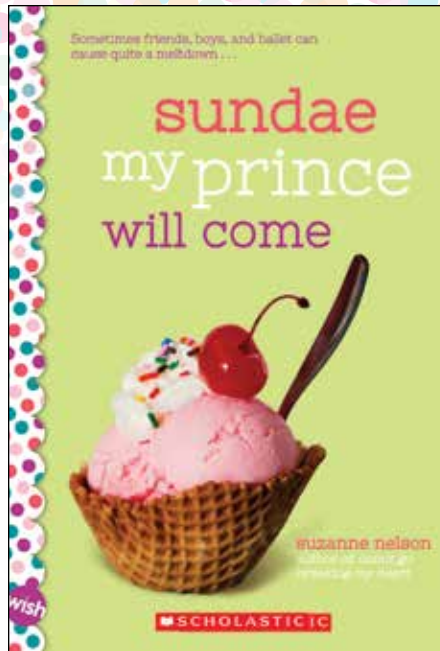
She's the only one who knows what it's like to be the only one.

When Claire's best friend, Bess, moves away, she becomes the only girl left in her entire school. At first, she thinks she'll be able to deal with this – after all, the girls' bathroom is now completely hers, so she can turn it into her own private headquarters and draw on the walls. When it comes to soccer games or sailing races, she can face off against any boy.

The problem is that her other best friend, Henry, has begun to ignore her. And Webby, a super-annoying bully, won't leave her alone. And Yucky Gilbert, the boy who has a crush on her, also won't leave her alone.

It's never easy being the only one – and over the course of a wacky school year, Claire is going to have to make it through challenges big and small!

Natalie Standiford is the author of *How to Say Good-Bye in Robot*, *Switched at Birth*, and more. She is originally from Maryland, but now lives in New York City and plays in the all-YA-author band Tiger Beat.



Sundae My Prince Will Come A WISH Novel

By Suzanne Nelson

Suzanne Nelson delivers another sweet, “foodie” tween romance, full of ice cream, ballet, friends, and happily-ever-after.

Malie's mom may manage an ice cream shop called Once Upon a Scoop, but Malie's passion is ballet. While she hands out cones, she dreams of landing the lead in an upcoming production of Cinderella, dancing below the lights while her boyfriend, Ethan, cheers from the audience. The only problem is that her mom doesn't think she should spend so much time, and money, on dancing. When an ice cream disaster strikes at a catering event, it's new boy Alonzo, who just moved from Italy with his mom, who saves the day by dreaming up a new flavor! Malie feels so confused – Ethan or Alonzo, ice cream or dancing? Will she ever find happily ever after?

Suzanne Nelson has written several children's books, including *Cake Pop Crush*, and *Macarons at Midnight*. She lives with her family in Ridgefield, Connecticut. Visit her online at www.suzannenelson.com.

Scholastic Paperbacks

**The Only Girl In School:
A WISH Novel**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-82997-7**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-82997-7**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Issues /
Friendship; Girls &
Women; Humorous
Stories**

Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available

**Sundae My Prince Will Come:
A WISH Novel**

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19310-7**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19310-7**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Love &
Romance; Social
Issues / Friendship;
Cooking & Food**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available


**Paperbacks
Mar/Apr 2018**

53

Middle-grade paperbacks!


Scholastic Paperbacks

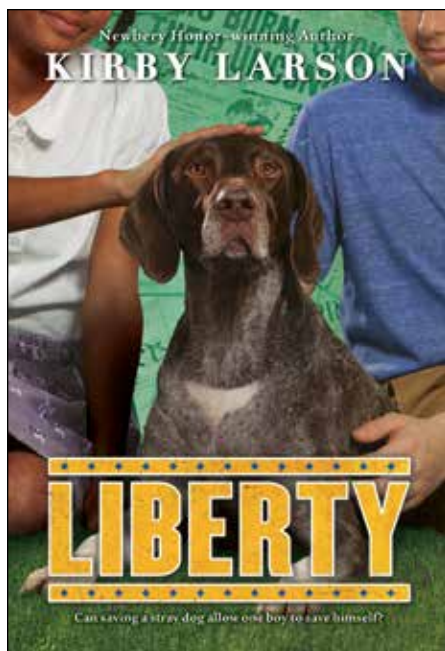
Liberty

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-0-545-84072-9**
 Price **\$9.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-780545-84072-9**
 Pages **240**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **8 - 12**
 R.L. **3 - 7**
 Category **(F) Animals / Dogs; Historical / Military & Wars; Family / General (see also headings under Social Issues)**
 Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available

Gold Medal Winter

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**
 ISBN-13 **978-0-545-64378-8**
 Price **\$9.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-780545-64378-8**
 Pages **320**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **10 - 14**
 R.L. **5 - 9**
 Category **(F) Sports & Recreation / Ice Skating; Sports & Recreation / Winter Sports; Love & Romance**
 Territory **world excluding UK & Ireland**



Liberty

By Kirby Larson

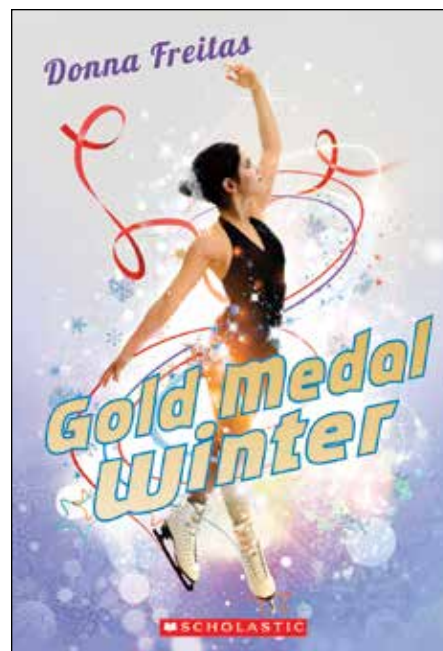
Kirby Larson's story of a young boy in the midst of WWII who longs to have a dog of his own.

Fish has a knack for inventing. His annoying neighbor, Olympia, has a knack for messing things up. But when his latest invention leads Fish to Liberty, a beautiful stray dog who needs a home, he and Olympia work together to rescue her.

At the Higgins boatyard, where the boats that just might save the Allied forces during World War II are built, the wartime workforce is integrated and includes women and the disabled. However, a friendship that crosses racial lines is not the norm in 1940s New Orleans.

As Fish enlists the help of unexpected friends and allies to save Liberty, he finds his perceptions of the world — of race and war, family and friendship — transformed.

Kirby Larson is the acclaimed author of the 2007 Newbery Honor book *Hattie Big Sky*; and many other books including *Duke*; *Dash*, and the *Audacity Jones* series. She lives in Washington with her husband and Winston the Wonder Dog.



Gold Medal Winter

By Donna Freitas

After years of practice and competitions, of sit spins and perfect poses and thrillingly high jumps, Esperanza Flores will be skating for the United States. But with the excitement of an Olympic shot comes new attention — and BIG distractions.

Suddenly Espi can't go out with her friends, or even out her back door, without people following her every move. The other U.S. figure skaters have a lot more international experience, and they let Espi know they don't think she's ready. And Hunter Wills, the men's figure skating champion, seems to be flirting with her, even as the press matches her up with Danny Morrison, the youngest — and maybe cutest — member of the U.S. hockey team.

In the midst of all this, Espi is trying to master an impossible secret jump that just might be her key to a medal. Can she focus enough to shut out the drama, find her edge over the competition, and make the Olympics as golden as her dreams?

Re-issued in time for the 2018 Winter Olympics!

Donna Freitas participated in competitive gymnastics for seven years, retiring due to injury at the age of fifteen. She is now the author of seven books, including *Gold Medal Summer*, *Gold Medal Winter*, and more. She lives in Brooklyn, New York. Please visit her website at www.donnafreitas.com.

Clark Kent needs rescue from an otherworldly detention, in the newest Secret Hero Society adventure!

LEGO® DC Super Heroes Comics: Secret Hero Society #3: Detention of Doom

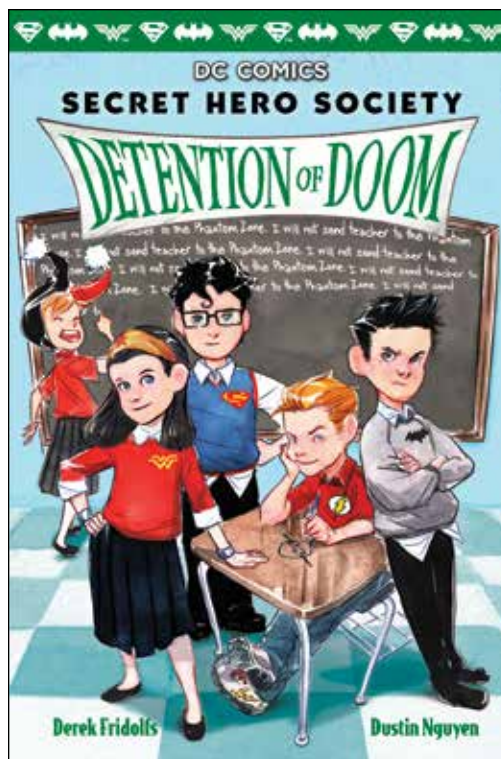
By Derek Fridolfs

Illustrated by Dustin Nguyen

Bruce Wayne (Batman™), Diana Prince (Wonder Woman™), and Barry Allen (The Flash™) have to rescue Clark Kent from an otherworldly detention in their newest Secret Hero Society adventure!

When Lex Luthor's family company, Lexcorp™ invites kids from all over the country to attend an honors ceremony, Clark Kent is happy to participate. That is, until his award trophy creates a portal to another dimension and sucks him in! Lucky for Clark, his old friends Bruce and Diana along with newer friends

Barry (The Flash™) and Olie (Green Arrow™) are on the case! They'll have to travel to an alternate dimension to free their friend from Lex Luthor's grasp (and the worst detention ever) in this all-new adventure from Eisner Award-winner Dustin Nguyen and Eisner Award-nominee Derek Fridolfs.



Also Available

**DC Comics: Secret Hero Society,
Study Hall of Justice #1**

978-0-545-82501-6 • \$16.99 • Jan 26, 2016 POB

DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #2: Fort Solitude

978-0-545-87684-1 • \$16.99 • Dec 27, 2016 POB



Derek Fridolfs works in the comic industry as a writer, artist, and inker on many beloved properties. With Dustin Nguyen, he co-wrote the Eisner-nominated *Batman: Li'l Gotham*. He's also written and worked on such titles as *Batman: Arkham City Endgame*, *Arkham Unhinged*, *Detective Comics* and more.

Dustin Nguyen is a NYT bestselling and Eisner Award-winning American comics creator. His body of work includes the co-creation of *Batman: Li'l Gotham*, numerous DC, Marvel, Dark Horse, and Boom! He lives in California with his family.

Scholastic Press
LEGO DC Super Heroes Comics:
Secret Hero Society #3:
Detention of Doom

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-03312-0**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-03312-0**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(F) Media Tie-In;
Comics & Graphic
Novels / General;
Action &
Adventure /
General

Territory **USC, UK, AUS, NZ**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
January 2018**

55

Are you ready to start reading the

 **Cartooned 1-4-4-1-1**

**A StoryPlay Book:
You Can Never Run Out of Love**

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21543-4**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21543-4**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **64**

Trim Size **7" x 8"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **3 - 6**

R.L. **Toddler and up**

Category **(F) Love &
Romance**

Territory **USCP**

eBOOK Available

**A StoryPlay Book:
If You Were My Bunny**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23219-6**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23219-6**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **64**

Trim Size **7" x 8"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

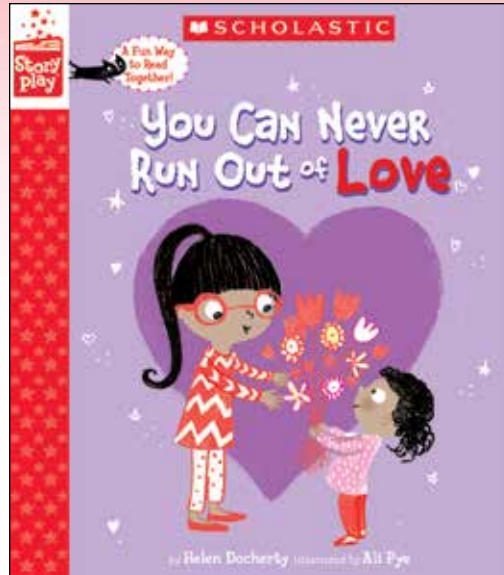
Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Animals /
Rabbits**

Territory **WORLD**

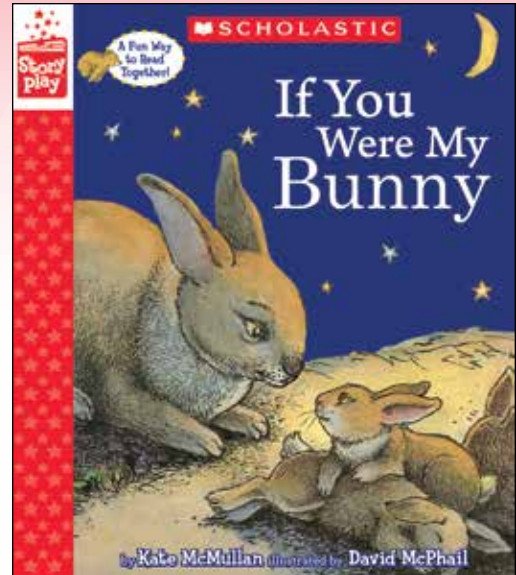
eBOOK Available



A StoryPlay Book: You Can Never Run Out of Love

By Ali Pye

You Can Never Run Out of Love – an original story that teaches how important love is— focuses on kindness.



A StoryPlay Book: If You Were My Bunny

By Kate McMullan

Illustrated by David McPhail

If You Were My Bunny – a bedtime favorite in which animal mamas sing their babies to sleep – focuses on comfort.

StoryPlay Books are the smart way to read and play together!

StoryPlay Books offer fun ways to engage with little ones during story time and playtime with prompts and activities that everyone will love! Each quality story will delight readers while building early literacy skills for ages 3-5 by helping them develop: **problem-solving abilities, reading comprehension, social development, pre-reading skills, memory strength**, and more! Each book includes story-related games and crafts to extend the reading experience. Teachers agree that StoryPlay Books are perfect for parents looking to stimulate and engage their kids at home while having fun together!

Ali Pye studied fashion communication at Central St Martins School of Art in London, worked as a copy editor. She graduated with her MA in illustration at Kingston University in 2010, gave up the day job in 2011, and now does what she loves for a living.

Kate McMullan is the bestselling author of the *I'm Bad, I'm Dirty, I'm Mighty*, and *I Stink* picture books illustrated by Jim McMullan. Kate is also the author of *If You Were My Bunny* and the *Fluffy* series.

David McPhail was born in Newburyport, Massachusetts. He has been an illustrator of children's books since 1967 and an author of children's books since 1971.

StoryPlay way? Ready. Set. Smart!

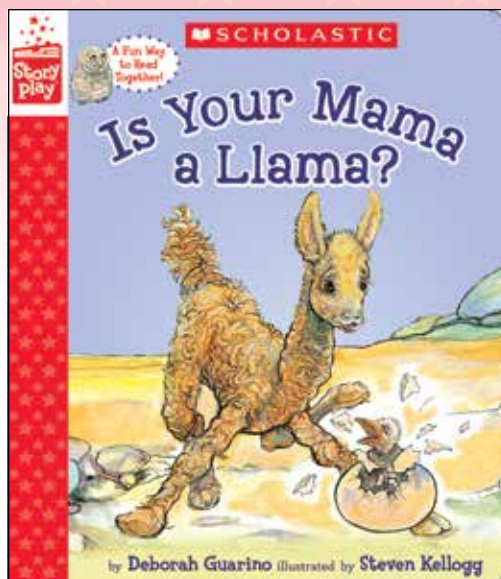


A StoryPlay Book: It's Spring!

By Samantha Berger,
Pamela Chanko

Illustrated by Melissa Sweet

It's Spring! – A rhyming story about the arrival of spring – focuses on nature.



A StoryPlay Book: Is Your Mama a Llama?

By Deborah Guarino

Illustrated by Steven Kellogg

Is Your Mama a Llama? – a sweet story about a baby llama trying to guess animal riddles – focuses on animals.

See order form for the complete StoryPlay backlog.

Samantha Berger is the award-winning author of *Crankenstein*, *Snoozefest*, *Martha Doesn't Say Sorry*, and over eighty books for young readers. Her time between New York City and sunny California. Visit her online at samanthaberger.com.

Born and raised in suburban Wyckoff, New Jersey, **Melissa Sweet** studied art at the Kansas City Art Institute. She has published over 60 titles. Her lighthearted, gentle cartoon illustrations have graced a wide range of children's books.

Steven Kellogg has illustrated more than a hundred books, including *Is Your Mama A Llama?* and *The Day Jimmy's Boa Ate The Wash*. He lives in Essex, New York.

Cartabed 1-4-4-1-1

A StoryPlay Book: It's Spring!

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23218-9**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23218-9**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **64**

Trim Size **7" x 8**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Nature & The
Natural World /
Environment**

Territory **WORLD**

**A StoryPlay Book:
Is Your Mama a Llama?**

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23217-2**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23217-2**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **64**

Trim Size **7" x 8**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

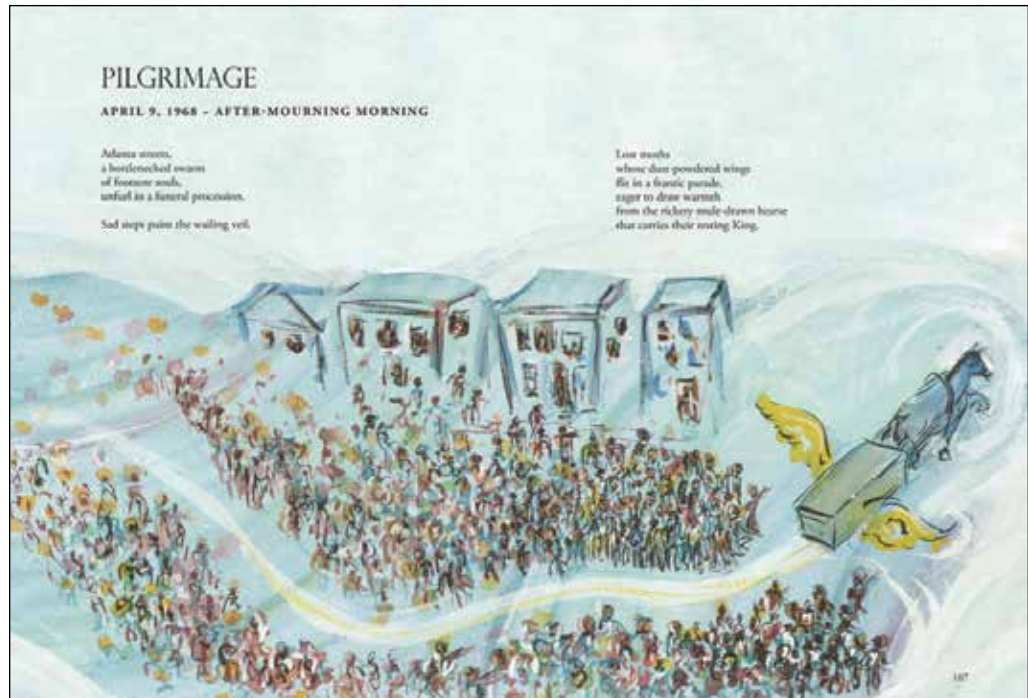
Category **(F) Animals**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

**Hardcovers
Jan/Apr 2018**

57

With imagination and power, celebrates MLK's nonviolent struggle America through the



Praise for *Martin & Mahalia: His Words, Her Song*:

- ★ "Wife-and-husband team Andrea Davis Pinkney and Brian Pinkney match talents as they weave together the stories of two giants of the American civil rights movement...[A] colorful, inspirational resource." — *Booklist*, starred review

"Historical context and artistic inspirations wrap up this informative approach to the two icons and the effect of their partnership on history." — *School Library Journal*

Praise for *The Red Pencil*:

- ★ "Pinkney faces war's horrors head on, yet also conveys a sense of hope and promise." — *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ "Pinkney uses deft strokes to create engaging characters through the poetry of their observations and the poignancy of their circumstances....A soulful story that captures the magic of possibility, even in difficult times." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Amira's thoughts and drawings are vividly brought to life through Pinkney's lyrical verse.... An essential purchase." — *School Library Journal*, starred review

Andrea Davis Pinkney is the author of many acclaimed books for young readers. Andrea was recently selected to deliver the May Hill Arbutnot Lecture, an honor that recognizes her significant contributions to literature for young people. Andrea was named one of the "25 Most Influential Black Women in Business" by Network Journal.

the award-winning Pinkney duo for civil rights – as he transforms spirit of love.

Martin Rising: Requiem for a King

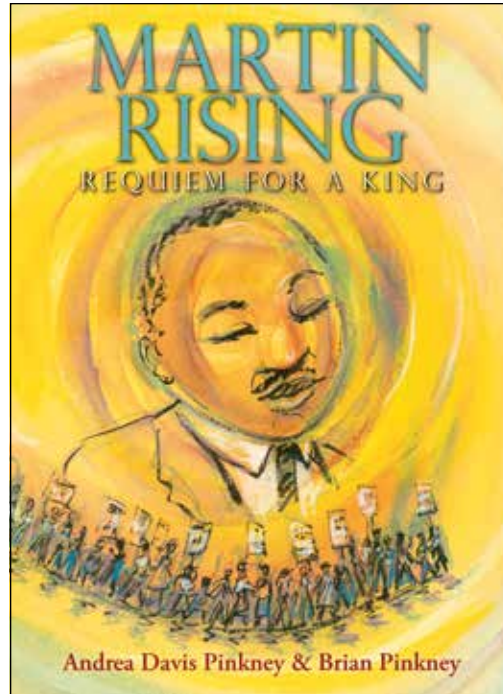
By Andrea Davis Pinkney


Illustrated by Brian Pinkney

In a rich embroidery of visions, musical cadence, and deep emotion, Andrea and Brian Pinkney convey the final months of Martin Luther King's life – and of his assassination – through metaphor, spirituality, and multi-layers of meaning.

Andrea's stunning poetic requiem, illustrated with Brian's lyrical and colorful artwork – brings a fresh perspective to Martin Luther King, the Gandhi-like, peace-loving activist whose dream of equality – and whose courage to make it happen – changed the course of American history. And even in his death, he continues to transform and inspire all of us who share his dream.

Wonderful classroom plays of *Martin Rising* can be performed by using the "Now Is the Time" history, and the 1968 timeline at the back of the book as narration—and adding selected poems to tell the story!



Scholastic Press 
Martin Rising: Requiem for a King

Pub/In-store **January 2, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-70253-9**

Price **\$26.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-70253-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **14**

Trim Size **8" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(NF) People &
Places / United
States / African
American; Social
Issues / Prejudice &
Racism**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- 50th anniversary social media messaging
- Poetry month promotion

Brian Pinkney's work as a children's book illustrator and fine artist is known worldwide. He has illustrated numerous books for children, including two Caldecott Honor Books, *The Faithful Friend* by Robert D. San Souci and *Duke Ellington* by Andrea Davis Pinkney. Brian is also an author, who has written many notable books, including *Max Found Two Sticks* and *On the Ball*. He has been awarded the Coretta Scott King Award and three Coretta Scott King Honor medals.

**Hardcovers
January 2018**

59

Princess Truly's magical curls and belief in herself transport her back in time and help her reach for the stars!

ORCHARD BOOKS

Princess Truly in my Magical, Sparkling Curls

Pub/In-store January 2, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-16719-1

Price \$22.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-16719-1

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 8-1/2" x 11"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

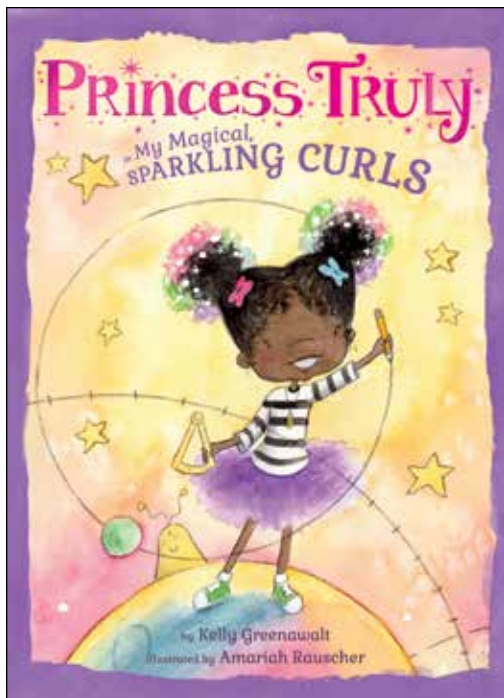
Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (F) Imagination & Play; People & Places / United States / African American; Family / General (see also headings under Social Issues)

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Princess Truly in my Magical, Sparkling Curls

By Kelly Greenawalt

Illustrated by Amariah Rauscher

I love my fluffy, puffy curls.

I'm so happy they are mine.

When I believe in myself,

They shimmer and they shine.

Princess Truly is back! In the second Princess Truly adventure, Truly's magical, sparkling curls have the power to transport her to exciting new places like the Egyptian pyramids, the Jurassic period, and even into outer space. With curiosity, bravery, and her signature smarts, Princess Truly once again proves that she can do anything she sets her mind to and reminds girls everywhere to reach for the stars, believe in themselves, and dream big!

Also Available

Princess Truly in I am Truly

978-1-338-16720-7 • \$22.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC



Kelly Greenawalt is a children's book author, wife, and mother of five living just outside Houston, Texas. Princess Truly was inspired by her daughters, Calista and Kaia, who are smart, punky, and have magical curls of their own.

Amariah Rauscher is an artist and illustrator specializing in luminous watercolor illustration. She lives with her husband and children in Illinois, where she enjoys drawing, painting, and bringing Princess Truly's newest journeys to life.

Molly Bang helps children solve problems with the message: “I can’t do it...yet.”

When Sophie Thinks She Can’t . . .

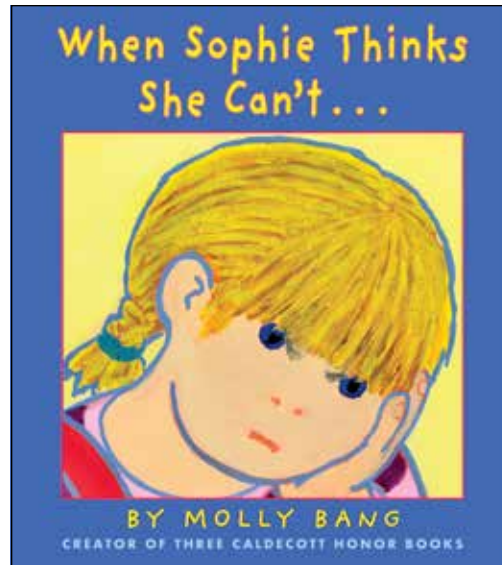
By Molly Bang

When Sophie can’t solve a math puzzle, she feels upset and inadequate. “I CAN’T DO IT!” she shouts, expressing the frustration all of us feel when we try and fail. Will she ever be “smart” like her sister? Maybe she isn’t smart at all.

Luckily Sophie’s teacher steps in. What does it mean to be smart? Using current, popular “mindset” techniques, Sophie’s class is taught that we get smarter when we exercise our brains, such as when we work harder at solving a puzzle. Struggling to solve a problem doesn’t mean “I can’t do it!” Sophie and her classmates just can’t do it...yet!

Readers will cheer when Sophie finally prevails, and at the end of the day, she’s confident and optimistic. At home, Sophie uses her new technique to help her dad solve a carpentry puzzle.



In this third book about Sophie, Molly Bang again helps children deal with a challenging everyday issue, providing an opening to ask: What do you do when you think, “I can’t!”?



Also Available

When Sophie’s Feelings Are Really, Really Hurt
978-0-545-78831-1 • \$21.99 • Sep 29, 2015 HC



 **When Sophie Thinks She Can't...**
Pub/In-store **January 2, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15298-2**
Price **\$22.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-15298-2**
Pages **40SE**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **9" x 10"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
(F) Social Issues / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance; School & Education; Social Issues / Emotions & Feelings
Category
Territory **WORLD**

Molly Bang has written and illustrated more than twenty books for young readers, including *When Sophie Gets Angry – Really, Really Angry...*; *Ten, Nine, Eight*; and *The Grey Lady* and the *Strawberry Snatcher*, each of which were Caldecott Honor books. Bang divides her time between Falmouth, Massachusetts, and Northern California.

Hardcovers
January 2018

61

Our bestselling OLD LADY is back and ready for Easter, swallowing a chick in a brand-new board book!

Cartwheel 1-4-4-4-1

There Was An Old Lady Who Swallowed a Chick! Board Book

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21038-5**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21038-5**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **36**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7**

Binding **Board Book**

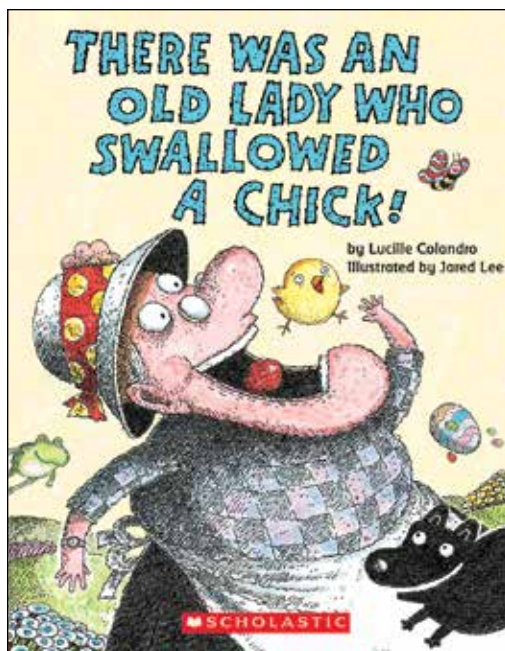
Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **INFANT - TODDLER**

Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Easter & Lent; Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**



Sturdy board book format!

There Was An Old Lady Who Swallowed a Chick!

Board Book

By **Lucille Colandro**

Illustrated by **Jared D. Lee**

In this wacky, funny story, the hungry old lady swallows a chick, some straw, an egg, some candy, a basket, and a bow!

And just as she's hopping and skipping along, who should she meet but the Easter Bunny? Just wait until you see what happens when she trips!

With rhyming text and funny illustrations, this lively version of a classic song – now in board book – will appeal to young readers with every turn of the page. It's the perfect fun story for Easter!

Also Available

A Board Book: There Was a Cold Lady Who Swallowed Some Snow!

978-1-338-15187-9 • \$9.99 • Sep 26, 2017 BB

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Bat!

978-1-338-13580-0 • \$9.99 • Jul 25, 2017 BB

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Bell!

978-0-545-94615-5 • \$9.99 • Sep 27, 2016 BB

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Puck

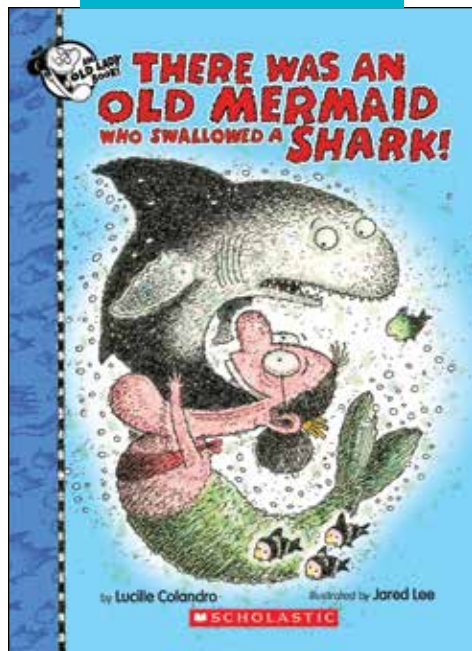
978-1-4431-2885-8 • \$7.99 • Sep 1, 2014 BB



Lucille Colandro has written many books for children, including the bestselling *There Was an Old Lady* series illustrated by Jared Lee.

Scholastic's bestselling OLD LADY stars in a brand-new adventures!

New reader format!



There Was An Old Mermaid Who Swallowed a Shark!

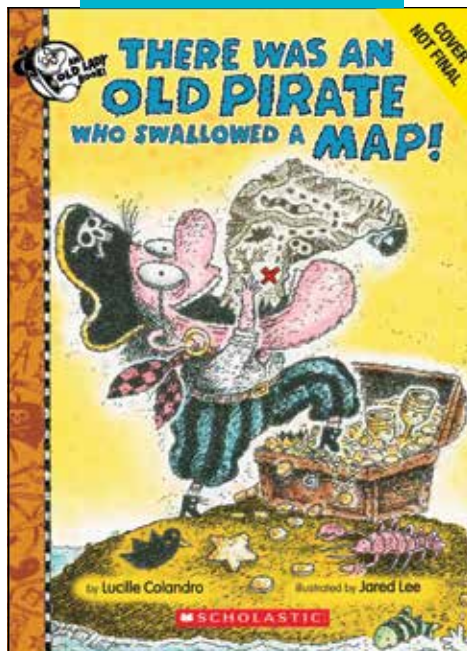
By Lucille Colandro

Illustrated by Jared D. Lee

In this new spin-off, the OLD LADY turns into an OLD MERMAID, travels down into the ocean, and swallows a shark . . . and a squid, and a fish, and an eel, and a crab and a sea star, and a clam . . . Why? Well, it was fun to cram her mouth with a clam!

Two new characters lead the reader through this hilarious adventure while exchanging some awesome facts about the creatures down under for a light take on nonfiction that's perfect for this age. With expanded sea creature back matter and a search-and-find game at the end, this OLD MERMAID is making quite a splash!

New reader format!



There Was An Old Pirate Who Swallowed a Map!

By Lucille Colandro

Illustrated by Jared D. Lee

Scholastic's bestselling OLD LADY is starring in a brand-new adventure series that will make you laugh AND learn! In this new spin-off, the OLD LADY turns into an OLD PIRATE who travels across the seas, swallowing a map . . . and a rope, and a sword, and a spyglass, and an anchor, and a flag, and a treasure. . . Why? Well, it was a pleasure to swallow that treasure!

Two new characters lead the reader through this hilarious adventure while exchanging some awesome facts about life on the open seas for a light take on nonfiction that's perfect for this age. With expanded back matter about life on a ship and a search-and-find game at the end, this OLD PIRATE definitely has sea legs!

Cartwheel 1-4-4-K-1

There Was An Old Mermaid Who Swallowed a Shark!

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12993-9**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12993-9**

Pages **64SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6-1/2" x 9**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 2**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General; Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

There Was An Old Pirate Who Swallowed a Map!

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12994-6**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12994-6**

Pages **64SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6-1/2" x 9**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 2**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories; Action & Adventure / Pirates; Transportation / Boats; Ships & Underwater Craft**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Jared Lee has illustrated more than one hundred books for young readers. He has received awards from the Society of Illustrators, the Martha Kinney Cooper Ohioana Library Association, the National Cartoonists Society, and others. He lives in Ohio with his wife and a menagerie of dogs, cats, ponies, ducks, and a few unknown creatures.

**Hardcovers
April 2018**

63

Scholastic Early Learners: interactive

Cartooned 1-4-4-1-1

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Peek A Who: Do You Purr, Too?**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25595-9**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25595-9**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **6-1/2" x 10-3/5"**

Binding **Board Book**

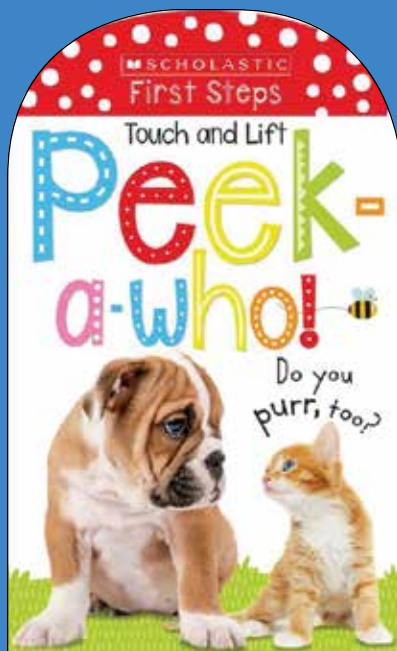
Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

Category **(NF) Animals / Dogs**

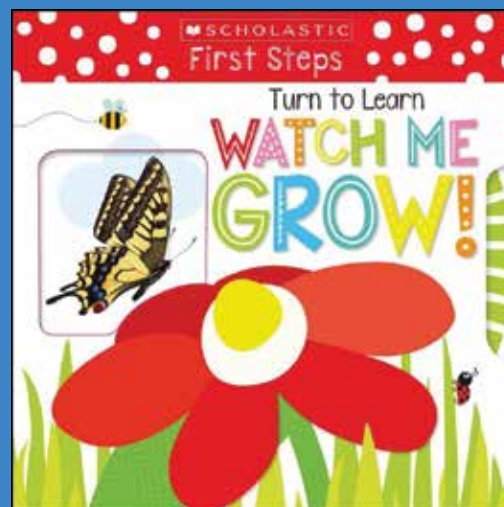
Territory **WORLD**



Scholastic Early Learners: Peek A Who: Do You Purr, Too?

Join Kitten in his search for his family. Along the way, he asks Puppy, Bird and other friends, "Do you purr, too?" But all the other pets make other sounds. It's up to the reader to open the flaps and help Kitten find the ones he's looking for.

The lively text and cute, animated photography will entertain little ones and encourage them to take part in the search while also teaching them about animals! The foam-padded case ensures that the book remains light and easy to handle, while the touch-and-feel areas and flaps help children to develop hand-eye coordination skills.



Scholastic Early Learners: Turn to Learn: Watch Me Grow!: A Book of Life Cycles

Watch Me Grow! is a delightful introduction to life cycles for very young children just learning about the world around them. The book includes rotating wheels that can be turned to reveal the stages in five different life cycles: butterfly, ladybug, frog, bird, and puppy.

Bright photographs of real animals combined with charming illustrations create pages that will instantly appeal to young readers interested in STEAM!

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Turn to Learn: Watch Me Grow!:
A Book of Life Cycles**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25594-2**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25594-2**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

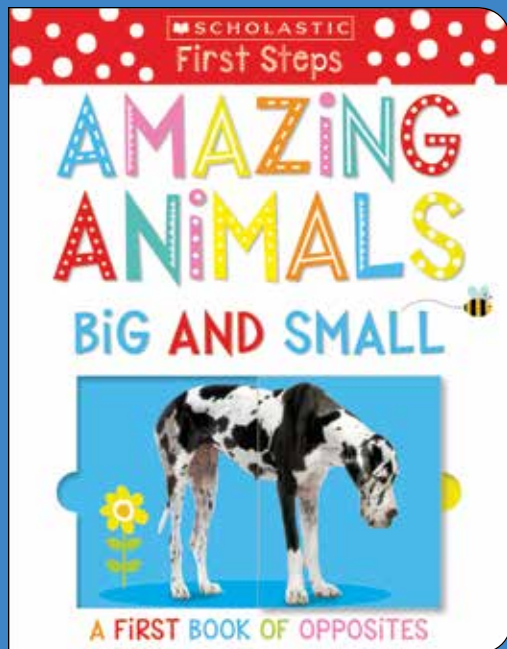
Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

Category **(NF) Science &
Nature /Biology;
Science & Nature /
Flowers & Plants;
Science & Nature /
Zoology**

Territory **WORLD**

board books for hands-on learning!



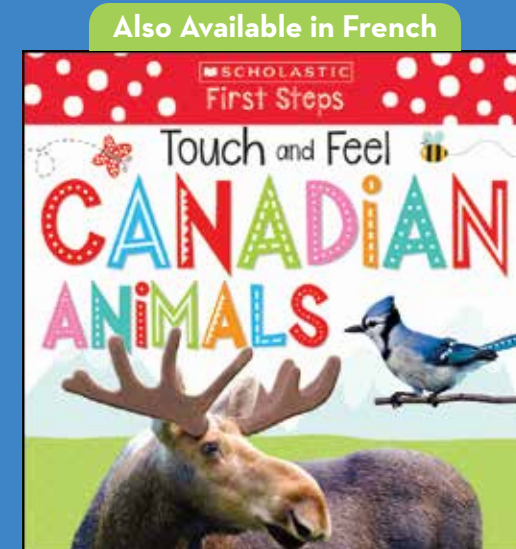
Scholastic Early Learners: Amazing Animals Big and Small

A multi-button sound book with flaps to link pictures, words and sounds of all sorts of animals from Scholastic Early Learners!

Each of the ten sound buttons in the sound bar provides one word. Children can look at the animal picture, press the button, and hear the sound! The book features the names of more than 25 animals and their sounds. And large flaps throughout the book also reveal baby names for each animal for an added interactive experience.

Also Available

♣ Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel Hockey
978-1-4431-5770-4 • \$9.99 • Aug 29, 2017 BB

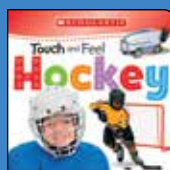


Scholastic Early Learners: Touch and Feel Canadian Animals

This interactive animal book introduces babies and toddlers to the Canada's amazing creatures! Simple words and innovative touch and feel elements are paired with bright, bold photographs and illustrations, filling each page with interest and colour.

There are mammals, reptiles, amphibians and birds to interact with, from every corner of Canada's great outdoors – an adorable sparkly otter, a smooth-feathered Atlantic puffin, a fluffy furry Arctic hare, a boreal forest frog with sticky, bumpy skin and more!

Perfect for little hands and inquisitive minds, this bright and chunky board book is educational, fun and an engaging introduction to our animal friends.



♣ Cartwheel 1-4-4-1-1

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Amazing Animals Big and Small**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20242-7**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20242-7**

Pages **18**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **7" x 8-2/5"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

(NF) Science &
Nature / Biology;
Category **Science & Nature /
Flowers & Plants;
Science & Nature /
Zoology**

Territory **WORLD**

Scholastic Canada

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Touch and Feel Canadian Animals**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-4431-0435-7**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-7814431-0435-7**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **5 1/3" x 5 1/3"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

(NF) Animals /
General;
Category **Concepts / Senses
& Sensation;
People & Places /
Canada / General**

Territory **Canada**

♣ **Also Available in French:**
Touche à tout:

Animaux du Canada

978-1-4431-0436-4 • \$9.99 BB

**Hardcovers
January 2018**

65

Scholastic Early Learners: interactive

Cartooned 1-4-4-K-1

Scholastic Early Learners: Write and Wipe: Kindergarten Mix & Match Silly Sentences

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25592-8**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25592-8**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **6-3/10" x 11-3/5"**

Binding **Wire over board**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

(NF) Language Arts / Handwriting;
Language Arts / Vocabulary & Spelling; Language Arts / Grammar

Territory **WORLD**

Scholastic Early Learners: Trace, Lift, and Learn ABC

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25591-1**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25591-1**

Pages **28**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **5-9/10" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

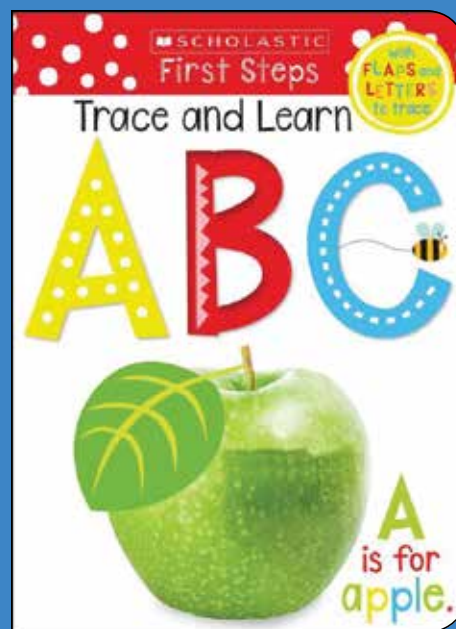
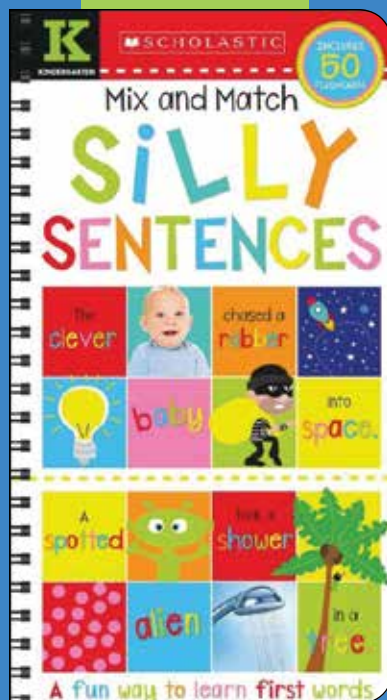
Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

(NF) / Concepts;
Concepts / Alphabet;
Language Arts;
Language Arts / Handwriting

Territory **WORLD**

Easel Back!



Scholastic Early Learners: Write and Wipe: Kindergarten Mix & Match Silly Sentences By Scholastic

This kindergarten-focused mix-and-match book allows children to combine words to create hilarious new sentences. Each sentence is divided into four parts, allowing for hundreds of possible combinations. Whatever combination children choose, they will always end up with a complete sentence — no matter how wacky! A fun, informative book that will help kindergarteners learn about sentence construction without even realizing it.

The book also includes 50 punch-out flashcards so children can make their own silly sentences and practice their vocabulary.

Scholastic Early Learners: Trace, Lift, and Learn ABC By Scholastic

Trace, Lift, and Learn ABC is a fun interactive introduction to the alphabet. Each large-size capital letter features a finger-trace groove just the right size for tiny hands. There is a flap for each letter of the alphabet, and under each one the reader will find the corresponding lowercase letter.

Arrows and bouncy rhymes guide the reader in making the correct shape for both uppercase and lowercase letters for future handwriting success. Delightful illustrations and flaps add to the appeal of this fun first alphabet book. Visual, kinaesthetic, and auditory learning styles are all catered for to make this alphabet book just-right for your little one.

A little penguin overcomes his BIGGEST fear in this story from the creators of *Giraffes Can't Dance*!

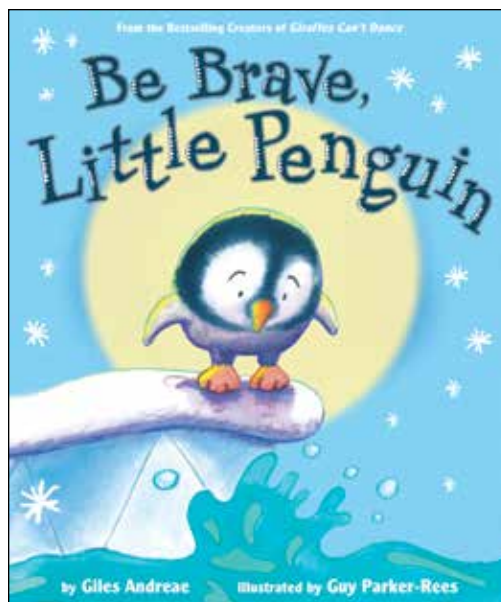
Be Brave, Little Penguin

By Giles Andreae

Illustrated by Guy Parker-Rees

Little Penguin Pip-Pip would love to join in with all his friends swimming in the sea, but there's just one problem . . . he's scared of water. Can Pip-Pip overcome his fears and finally take the plunge? This irresistible story shows that sometimes all it takes is a little bit of encouragement – and a whole lot of heart – to finally make that leap and be BRAVE!

Be Brave, Little Penguin is the eagerly awaited new picture book from the creators of the bestselling *Giraffes Can't Dance*. Written in true Giles Andreae style, this feel-good rhyming story portrays a positive message of confidence and self-esteem. Illustrations filled with humor and warmth by Guy Parker Rees will help make this touching tale a family favorite.



Also Available

Giraffes Can't Dance

978-0-545-39255-6 • \$7.99 • Mar 1, 2012 BB



Giles Andreae is the author of the international bestseller *GIRAFFES CAN'T DANCE*, as well as many other books for children. Giles lives with his wife, Victoria, and their four young children by the river in the United Kingdom.

Guy Parker-Rees is one of today's bestselling children's book illustrators. He is the illustrator of the international bestseller *GIRAFFES CAN'T DANCE*, as well as *DINOSAURUMPU!*, both written by Giles Andreae. Guy lives in the United Kingdom with his wife and three sons. www.guyparkerrees.com

ORCHARD BOOKS

Be Brave, Little Penguin

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15039-1**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15039-1**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **25**

Trim Size **9-1/2" x 11-15/16"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

**(F) Animals / Birds;
Social Issues / New
Experience; Social
Issues / Emotions &
Feelings**

Category

Territory **USC**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
January 2018**

67

A charming new peek-through egg-shaped board book just in time for Easter!

Cartabed 1-4-4-K-1

My Easter Egg A Sparkly Peek-Through Story

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-92180-0**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-92180-0**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **7" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **2 - 4**

R.L. **T - K**

Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Easter & Lent; Interactive Adventures; Animals / Rabbits**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



My Easter Egg A Sparkly Peek-Through Story

By Megan E. Bryant

Illustrated by Melissa Iwai

This shaped board book looks just like an Easter egg with a see-through acetate window and shimmery glitter on every colorful die-cut layered page.

With adorable bunnies, lambs, and Easter eggs hidden on every spread, here's a glorious gift book to treasure all throughout the spring season.

Megan E. Bryant got her start as a children's book editor. She now pursues a career in writing, and has produced more than 100 children's books. She lives in Winston-Salem, North Carolina with her family.

Melissa Iwai received her BFA in Illustration from Art Center College of Design in Pasadena, CA. Now she's an illustrator of many board books and picture books including *Truck Stop*, *Hush Little Monster*, and *Green as a Bean*. She lives in Brooklyn with her family.

Sandra Magsamen shares the love in this sweet springtime story!

You're My Little Chickadee

By Sandra Magsamen

You are my little chickadee.

You mean everything in the world to me.

Babies and toddlers will love holding, touching, and reading this adorable board book, featuring soft plush feathers and cuddly illustrations. With Sandra Magsamen's signature message of love, this book is perfect for celebrating springtime and Easter with your little chickadee.

An adorable reissue of a beloved novelty board book from Sandra Magsamen, the bestselling creator of over 30 baby and toddler books, with sales over 3 million copies worldwide!



Cartwheel 1-4-6-11

You're My Little Chickadee

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11089-0**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11089-0**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 5 1/2"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **TODDLER and up**

(F) Family / General
(see also headings

under Social
Issues); Animals /
Birds; Holidays
& Celebrations /
Easter & Lent

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

Because I Love You

978-1-338-11090-6 • \$10.99 • Nov 28, 2017 BB

Whooo Loves You?

978-1-338-11087-6 • \$10.99 • Nov 28, 2017 BB

Are You My Cuddle Bunny? (Heart-felt Books)

978-0-545-92797-0 • \$10.99 • Jan 31, 2017 BB

I Love You, Honey Bunny (Made with Love)

978-1-338-11084-5 • \$10.99 • Dec 27, 2016 BB

I Ruff You (Made With Love)

978-1-338-11082-1 • \$10.99 • Nov 29, 2016 BB

Sandra Magsamen is the author and illustrator of many books for young children, including the picture book *When I Grow Up I Want To Be Me*. Her lifestyle brands, products, and books are sold worldwide. She lives in Bennington, Vermont. Visit her at www.sandramagsamen.com.

Hardcovers
January 2018

69

Timeless tales for children and parents to read, share, and love!

**My First Read and Learn:
Love and Kindness Bible Stories**
Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18529-4**
Price **\$13.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-18529-4**
Pages **38**
Carton Qty **24**
Trim Size **5" x 7"**
Binding **Board Book**
Format **Board Book**
Ages **0 - 3**
R.L. **INFANT -
TODDLER**
**(NF) Religion /
Bible Stories /
General; Religious /**
Category **Christian /
Emotions &
Feelings**
Territory **WORLD**



My First Read and Learn: Love and Kindness Bible Stories

By American Bible Society,
Amy Parker

Illustrated by Walter Carzon

Highlighting timeless love and kindness stories and verses from the Bible, My First Read and Learn Love & Kindness Bibles Stories is the ideal storybook for parents and children to enjoy together as they deepen their faith. Featuring passages that highlight key love and kindness virtues from both the Old and New Testaments and simply written and colorfully illustrated throughout, this is a perfect introduction to the heart of the Bible that little readers and their caregivers will cherish.

Also Available

My First Read and Learn Bible

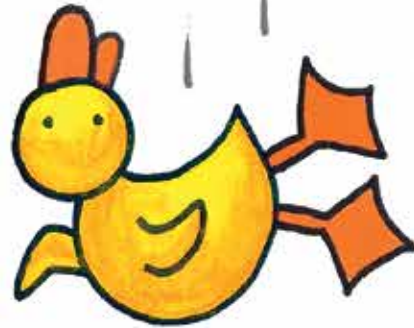
978-0-439-65128-8 • \$10.99 • Feb 1, 2006 POB



Amy Parker has written more than twenty books for children, teens, and adults, including the bestselling *A Night Night Prayer*, *Thank You, God, For Mommy*, and *Thank You, God, For Daddy*. She lives with her family in Tennessee.

Walter Carzon has illustrated comic books for DC, Marvel, and Disney Publishing. He has also designed many characters for advertising agencies, and has had several of his art collections published by different publishing houses in Argentina, where he lives.

February Releases 2018



A race for survival from the #1 *NYT* bestselling author of *Uglies*— now in paperback!

Schoolwide Enterprises

Horizon

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-91678-3**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-91678-3**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

**(F) Action &
Adventure /**

Category **Survival Stories;
Science Fiction;
Monsters**

Territory **WORLD**



Now in paperback

Horizon

By Scott Westerfeld

This harrowing tale of supernatural suspense kicks off a new series from the visionary mind of #1 *New York Times* bestselling author Scott Westerfeld. When a plane crash-lands in the arctic, eight young survivors step from the wreckage expecting to see nothing but ice and snow. Instead they find

themselves lost in a strange jungle with no way to get home and little hope of rescue.

Food is running out. Water is scarce. And the jungle is full of threats unlike anything the survivors have ever seen before — from razor-beaked shredder birds to carnivorous vines and much, much worse.

With danger at every turn, these eight kids must learn to work together to survive. But cliques and rivalries threaten to tear them apart. And not everyone will make it out of the jungle alive.

National Book Award winner Jude Watson joins the race for survival!

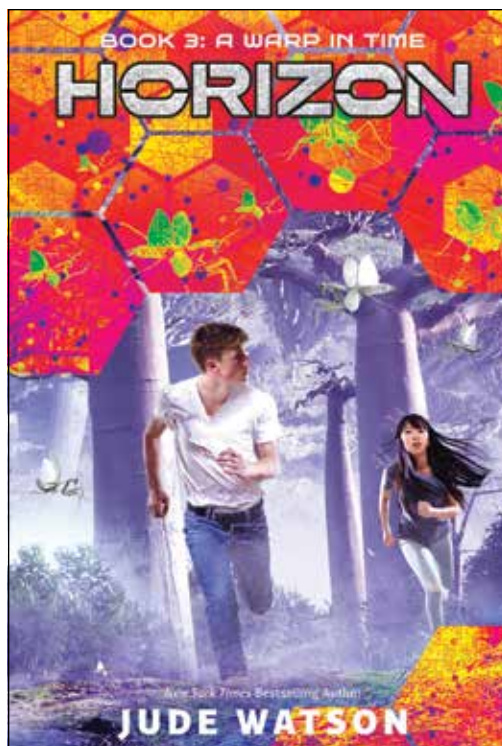
Horizon #3: A Warp in Time

By Jude Watson

The harrowing tale of survival and suspicion takes its most dramatic turn yet when Molly, Yoshi, and the rest discover that there are more than just monsters in the rift.

There are other kids, too...

The seven-book mega-series begun by Scott Westerfeld (*Uglies*) reaches a pivotal turning point as only *New York Times* bestseller and National Book Award winner Jude Watson could deliver!



BONUS! Play the action-packed HORIZON game for free on your browser, tablet, or phone. Each book in the series unlocks exclusive rewards. Do you have what it takes to survive? Visit www.horizon.scholastic.com to play!

Also Available

Horizon #2: Deadzone

978-1-338-12141-4 • \$19.99 • Sep 12, 2017 HC



Jude Watson is the author of five *39 Clues* books, *Beyond the Grave*, *In Too Deep*, *Vespers Rising*, *A King's Ransom*, and *Mission Titanic*, along with the bestselling *Star Wars: Last of the Jedi* and *Jedi Quest* series. As Judy Blundell, she wrote *What I Saw and How I Lied*, the 2008 winner of The National Book Award for Young People's Literature. She lives in Katonah, New York, with her family.

Scholastic Press

Horizon #3: A Warp in Time

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18701-4**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18701-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories;
Science Fiction;
Monsters**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-22536-5 • \$22.99

Audio Book

978-1-338-22728-4 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
February 2018**

73

The four heroes of Erdas are fugitives on the run in this new chapter of the *NYT* bestselling series!

Scholastic Press

**Spirit Animals:
Fall of the Beasts: Book 7:
Stormspeaker**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11669-4**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11669-4**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 6**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Animals /
General; Action
& Adventure /
General**

Territory **WORLD**

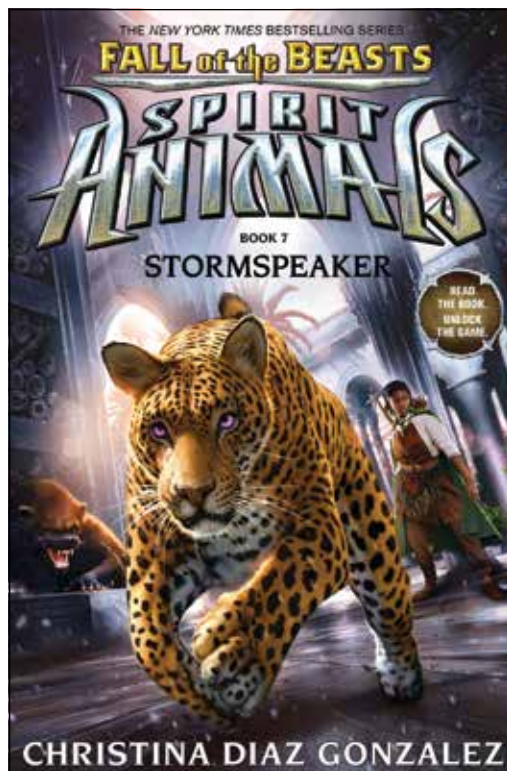
Library Edition

978-1-338-18983-4 • \$22.99

Audio Book

978-1-338-22730-7 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available



Spirit Animals Fall of the Beasts: Book 7: Stormspeaker

By Christina Diaz Gonzalez

Confidential until January 2018!

Also Available

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 6:
The Wildcat's Claw**

978-1-338-11667-0 • \$16.99 • Oct 10, 2017 POB

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 5:
Heart of the Land**

978-1-338-11665-6 • \$16.99 • May 9, 2017 POB

**Spirit Animals: Fall of the Beasts Book 4:
The Burning Tide**

978-0-545-83214-4 • \$16.99 • Sep 13, 2016 POB



Christina Diaz Gonzalez is the award-winning author of *Moving Target*, *The Red Umbrella* and *A Thunderous Whisper*. Her books have received numerous honors and recognitions including the Florida Book Award and the Nebraska Book Award. Visit her online at www.christinagonzalez.com.

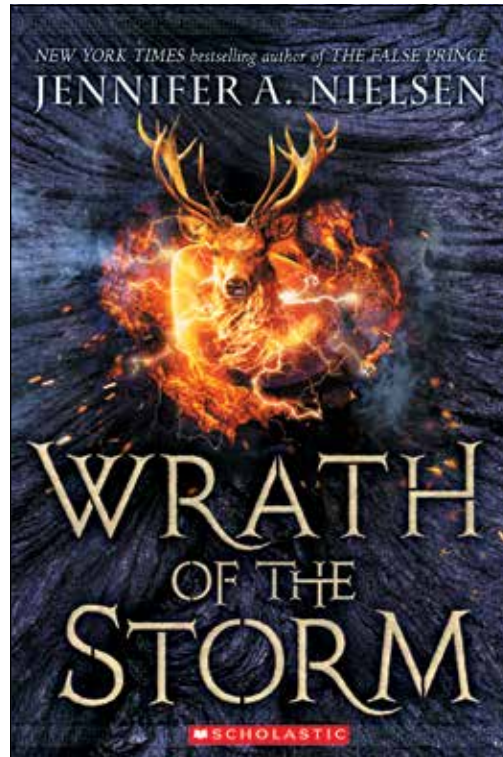
Jennifer A. Nielsen's action-packed conclusion to her magical Mark of the Thief trilogy!

Mark of the Thief #3: Wrath of the Storm

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

Trouble has a way of seeking out Nicolas Calva, and it's not likely to leave him alone any time soon. With Caesar's magic bulla, the Malice of Mars, and the possibility of a Jupiter Stone in play, all the powers of Rome are circling Nic. He'll have to maneuver his way through scheming government officials and reawakened magical beasts to save the Empire. Can he manage to keep his friends and family safe, claim his own freedom once and for all, and rescue the Empire – before the magic gets the better of him?

With twists and turns on every page, critically acclaimed author Jennifer Nielsen weaves an epic, action-packed conclusion to her extraordinary Mark of the Thief trilogy.



Now in paperback

Praise for *Rise of the Wolf*:

"Fast-moving fun with broad audience appeal, especially recommended for reluctant readers, Rick Riordan fans, and pedal-to-the-metal adventure aficionados." —*Kirkus Reviews*

"The novel's Roman mythology connections...will have great appeal for fans of Rick Riordan. Heavily plot-driven with a movie-script feel." —*Booklist*

Praise for *Mark of the Thief*:

"The fast-paced, ingenious plot, charismatic hero and highly diverse cast of characters... make this series opener a captivating joy ride." —*Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

"Vivid... [with] page-turning twists." —*Publishers Weekly*

Also Available

Mark of the Thief #1

978-0-545-56155-6 • \$9.99 • Jan 2016 PB

Mark of the Thief #2: Rise of the Wolf

978-0-545-56205-8 • \$9.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB



Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the NYT and USA Today bestselling Ascendance Trilogy, and Mark of the Thief trilogy; the standalone fantasy *The Scourge*; the historical thriller *A Night Divided*, and more! Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her family.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Mark of the Thief #3: Wrath of the Storm

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-56208-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-56208-9**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Action &
Adventure /
General;
Historical / Ancient
Civilizations**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
February 2018

75

NYT bestselling author fantasy series about the first

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Erth Dragons #1: The Wearle

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90034-8**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-90034-8**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Action
& Adventure /
General; Animals /
Dragons; Unicorns
& Mythical**

Territory **USCPH**



Now in paperback

The Erth Dragons #1: The Wearle

By Chris d'Lacey

The dragon Wearle is in turmoil: a human boy named Ren has bonded with a pair of baby dragons, and their connection has given him shocking and extraordinary new powers. Though some of the dragons suspect he is plotting against the Wearle, his dragon allies will do anything to save him. But Ren has an agenda of his own.

Meanwhile, after the devastating war with the dragons, the humans, or Kaal, have accepted the leadership of a mysterious stranger. The man, who calls himself Tywyll, has an affinity for crows and rides a remarkable unicorn. The band of followers that accompanies him into dragon territory has no idea the danger they're inviting.

Though the dragons and the Kaal are dead set against each other, both will face down an ancient power stronger than any of them can imagine.

Chris d'Lacey's epic dragons sent to Erth!

The Erth Dragons #2: Dark Wyng

By Chris d'Lacey

A Wearle of dragons set out on an expedition from their home planet and was never heard from again. Now, a new Wearle, determined to find the first, has come to the place its creatures call Erth. Gabrial, who still has the blue scales of a young dragon, is eager to prove himself, and to find his missing father.

But when Gabrial causes an accident that results in a baby dragon going missing, he'll have to prove himself worthy of remaining with the Wearle at all.

Across the scorch line, most Hom, or humans, live in fear of the dragons. But a boy named Ren is too fascinated to stay away, and will soon find his fate intertwined with that of the dragons. When conflict erupts between the dragons and humankind, Ren does the unimaginable, crossing into dragon territory.

Will he be able to gain the dragons' trust and prevent an all-out war?

NYT bestseller Chris d'Lacey sweeps readers off on an extraordinary adventure bursting with majestic creatures and one boy with the heart of a dragon.



Scholastic Press

The Erth Dragons #2: Dark Wyng

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90057-7**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-90057-7**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Action
& Adventure /
General; Animals /
Dragons; Unicorns
& Mythical**

Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Magical Creatures bookmark promotion
- Spring Fiction Sneak Peek promotion
- Start a Series social assets

Chris d'Lacey is the author of several highly acclaimed books, including the *New York Times* bestselling Last Dragon Chronicles series, the Dragons of Wayward Crescent series, the UNICORNE Files trilogy, and the first book in The Erth Dragons series, *The Wearle*. Chris lives in Devon, England, with his family.

**Hardcovers
February 2018**

77

David Baldacci delivers shattering revelations in book three of his bestselling Vega Jane series!

School Library Journal

**Vega Jane #3:
The Width of the World**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-83197-0**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-83197-0**

Pages **448**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

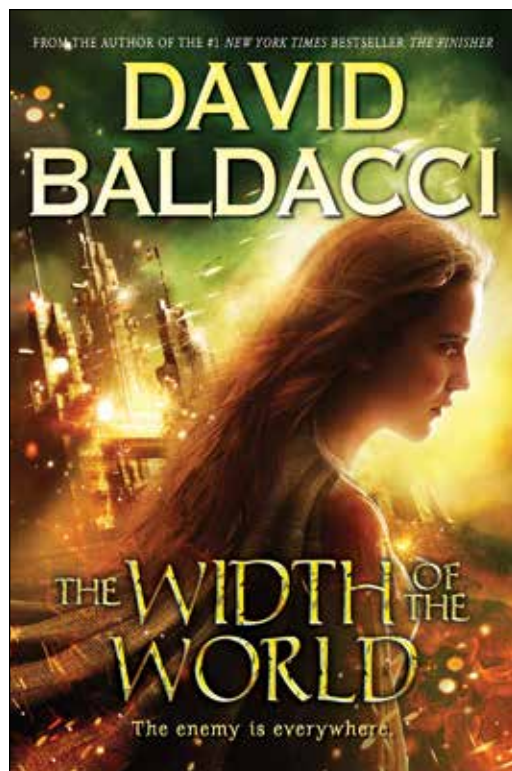
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **10 - 14**

R.L. **5 - 9**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Fantasy &
Magic; Dystopian**

Territory **USCOMPIL**



Now in paperback

Vega Jane #3: The Width of the World

By David Baldacci

This is it. Vega Jane's time. She's been lied to her whole life, so she breaks away from Wormwood, the only home she's ever known, in search of the truth. She battles horrors to fight her way across the Quag with her best friend, Delph, and her mysterious canine, Harry Two. Against all odds, they survive unimaginable dangers and make it through.

And into a new world that's even worse. Not because deadly beasts roam the cobblestones, but because the people are enslaved but don't even know it. It's up to Vega, Delph, Harry Two and their new comrade, Petra, to take up the fight against a foe that's unrivaled in savagery and cunning. Not only is Vega's life and the lives of her friends on the line, but whether she triumphs or fails will determine whether a whole world survives.

Beloved author David Baldacci delivers a shockwave of destruction and shattering revelations in *The Width of the World*, book three in his instant #1 global bestselling Vega Jane series.

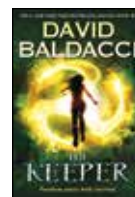
Also Available

Vega Jane Book 1: The Finisher

978-0-545-65226-1 • \$10.99 • Mar 3, 2015 PB

Vega Jane Book 2: The Keeper

978-1-338-05360-9 • \$9.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB



David Baldacci is a global #1 bestselling author. His books are published in over forty-five languages and in more than eighty countries; over 110 million copies are in print. His works have been adapted for both feature film and television. He is also the cofounder, along with his wife, of the Wish You Well Foundation®, which supports literacy efforts across America. David and his family live in Virginia.

The final installment in the magical series from *NYT* bestselling author Maggie Stiefvater—now in paperback!

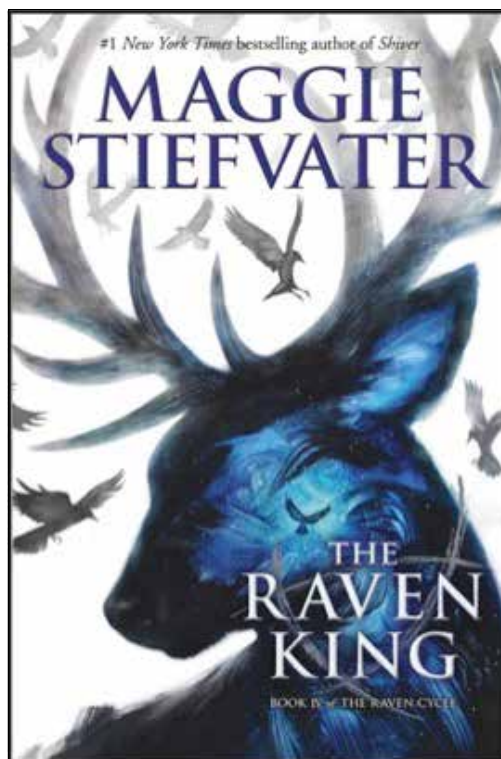
The Raven Cycle, Book 4:

The Raven King

By Maggie Stiefvater

All her life, Blue has been warned that she will cause her true love's death. She doesn't believe in true love and never thought this would be a problem, but as her life becomes caught up in the strange and sinister world of the Raven Boys, she's not so sure anymore.

Paperback edition includes a bonus short story!



Now in paperback

Praise for *The Raven King*:

- ★ "Expect this truly one-of-a-kind series to come to a thundering close."
— *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Readers will snap up the final installment the second it's available."
— *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ "The prose is crisp and dazzling and the dialogue positively crackles."
— *School Library Journal*, starred review

Also Available

The Raven Boys (The RavenCycle, Book 1)
978-0-545-42493-6 • \$10.99 PB

The Dream Thieves (The RavenCycle, Book 2)
978-0-545-42495-0 • \$10.99 PB

Blue Lily, Lily Blue (The RavenCycle, Book 3)
978-0-545-42497-4 • \$11.99 PB



Scholastic Paperbacks

**The Raven Cycle, Book 4:
The Raven King**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-42499-8**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-42499-8**

Pages **464**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Love &
Romance; Legends,
Myths, Fables /
Norse**

Territory **WORLD (EXCL: UK)**

eBOOK Available

Epic stories of survival and rescue!

5.5 x 8.5 inch Paperback

Lost in the Amazon

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-92827-4**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-92827-4**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

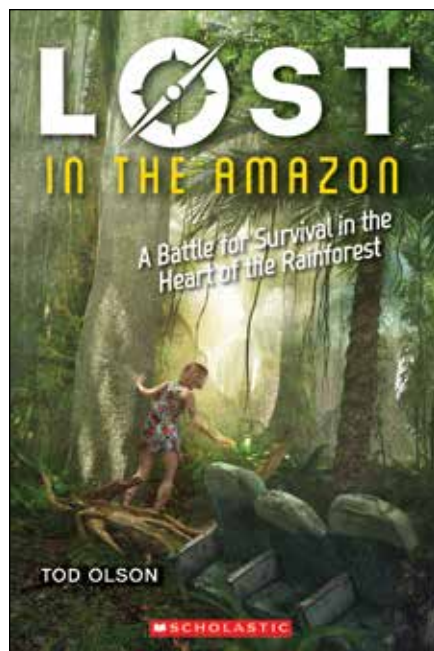
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Adventure & Adventurers; Biography & Autobiography / General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



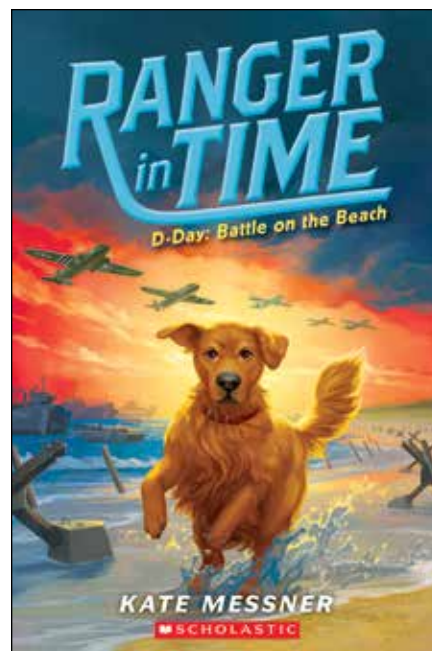
Lost in the Amazon

By **Tod Olson**

In this third installment in the Lost series, a teenager is the sole survivor of a plane crash that leaves her stranded deep in the dangerous Peruvian jungle – what will it take to make it out alive?

On December 23, 1971, Juliane Koeppke graduated from high school in Lima, Peru. Just an hour's trip away, her father was waiting to spend Christmas with her and her mother. Juliane's parents were both biologists, and the teen had spent much of her childhood in their rainforest research center. The next day, Christmas Eve, Juliane and her mother boarded their flight into the jungle. A half hour into the trip, the plane barreled into a storm front and began to nose dive, and suddenly, Juliane found herself outside, still strapped to her seat and plummeting through the air. Hours later she woke up on the bed of the rainforest, miraculously still alive. A 17-year-old girl had somehow fallen 10,000 feet and lived, and would now face the fight of her life to survive in the wilderness and find her way back to civilization.

Tod Olson is the author of the "How to Get Rich" historical fiction series for kids, as well as numerous books for the school/library and classroom markets. Tod holds an MFA from Vermont College.



Ranger in Time

#7: D-Day: Battle on the Beach

By **Kate Messner**

Illustrated by **Kelley McMorris**

Ranger, the time-traveling golden retriever with search-and-rescue training, heads to Normandy during World War II!

In this adventure, Ranger heads to Normandy on the morning of the D-Day invasion and finds himself in the middle of one of the fiercest battles of World War II. Ranger meets Leo, a Jewish boy who is hiding with a local farmer, and Walt, a young black American soldier fighting to free France from the Nazis.

Walt is in the 320th Balloon Battalion, so it's his job to help operate the enormous barrage balloons that fly over the American troops, shielding them from enemy planes. It's pure chaos, with thundering warplanes, falling bombs, and exploding land mines. Will Ranger, Leo, and Walt survive?

Kate Messner is the author of *Hide and Seek*, *Manhunt*, and the *Ranger in Time* and *Marty McGuire* chapter book series, and more. A former middle-school English teacher, Kate lives on Lake Champlain with her family. Visit her online at www.katemessner.com.

A funny, heartwarming story about the importance of family and the secrets we keep from those we love.

Smart Cookie

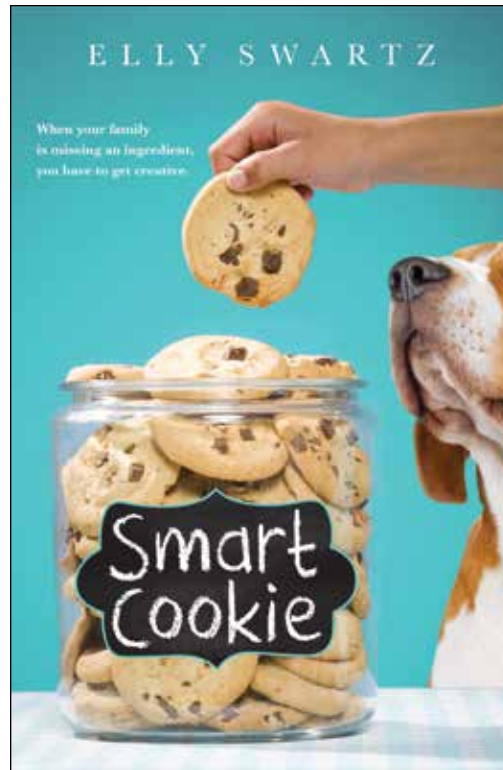
By Elly Swartz



Sometimes you need to keep a few secrets.

Frankie knows she'll be in big trouble if Dad discovers she secretly posted a dating profile for him online. But she's determined to find him a wife, even if she ends up grounded for life. Frankie wants what she had before Mom died. A family of three. Two is a pair of socks or the wheels on a bicycle or a busy weekend at the B&B where Frankie and Dad live. Three is a family. And Frankie's is missing a piece.

But Operation Mom is harder to pull off than Frankie expects. None of the Possibles are very momish, the B&B's guests keep canceling, Frankie's getting the silent treatment from her once best friend, and there's a maybe-ghost hanging around. Worst of all, Gram and Dad are definitely hiding secrets of their own.

If a smart cookie like Frankie wants to save the B&B and find her missing piece, she's going to have to figure out what secrets are worth keeping and when it's time to let go.



Scholastic Press 
Smart Cookie
Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14356-0**
Price **\$22.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-14356-0**
Pages **288**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
**(F) Family /
Parents; Social
Issues / Friendship;
Category Social Issues
/ Emotions &
Feelings**
Territory **WORLD**
eBOOK Available

Elly Swartz is the author of *Finding Perfect*. Elly is a graduate of Boston University and the Georgetown University Law Center. She lives with her family in the Boston area. Visit her online at www.ellyswartz.com.

**Hardcovers
February 2018**

81

Join Cora, the irrepressible third grade mermaid, as she and friends look for narwhals!

Scholastic Press

**Third Grade Mermaid
and the Unicorns of the Sea**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94034-4**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-94034-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **6 - 8**

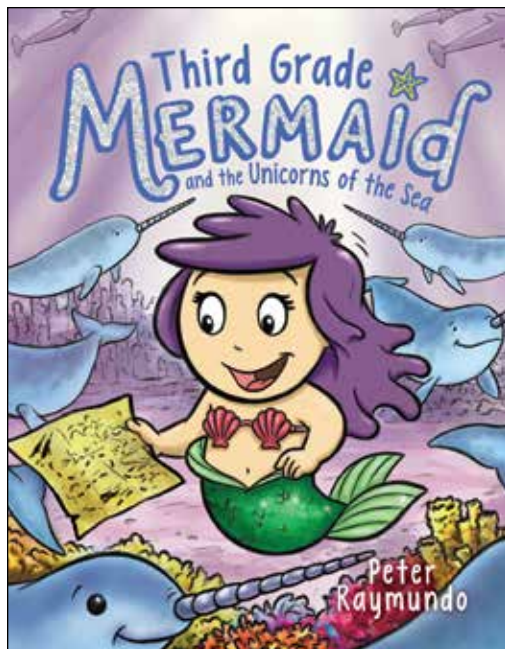
R.L. **1 - 3**

**(F) Nature & the
Natural World /
Environment;**

Category **Humorous Stories;
Action &
Adventure /
General**

Territory **USCPH,OM**

eBOOK Available



Third Grade Mermaid and the Unicorns of the Sea

By Peter Raymundo

When Cora reads a short story she wrote about a narwhal in her English class, Vivian Shimmermore mocks her and says that everyone knows that narwhals are fake. Suddenly Cora and her friends are embarking on an exciting quest to find these not-so-mythical creatures and prove Vivian wrong. And then, Cora finds out that their adventures could actually win her the top prize in the Ocean Writes contest... if she can manage to write the whole story down before the deadline!

Also Available

Third Grade Mermaid

978-0-545-91816-9 • \$16.99 • Jan 31, 2017 POB



Peter Raymundo was 21 years old when he went to work for Walt Disney Studios as part of their Feature Animation Division. There he drew for films such as Tarzan, Lilo & Stich and Mulan. Pete is the author of the picture book *The Monkey and the Bee* and *Third Grade Mermaid* is his debut chapter book series. Pete and his family live in Celebration, Florida. Visit him online at www.raymundoarts.com.

With great sparkle comes great responsibility.

The Wish List #2: Keep Calm and Sparkle On!

By Sarah Aronson

Isabelle has finally made it to Level Two of Fairy Godmother Training— but just barely. She'll really have to step it up if she wants to pass the next challenge.

Level Two of training comes with a twist, however. Isabelle's newest practice princess isn't who she expected— and granting the new girl's wish means making her old princess, Nora, really unhappy.

What's a godmother to do? Isabelle will need more than a few magic sparkles to make everyone happily ever after this time!



Also Available

The Wish List #1: Worst Fairy Godmother Ever!
978-0-545-94151-8 • May 30, 2017 • \$19.99 POB



Sarah Aronson holds an MFA in Writing for Children and Young Adults from Vermont College of Fine Arts. She is the author of one picture book, *The Princess and the Pea: A Very Short Pop-Up*, and the novels *Head Case* and *Beyond Lucky*. *Head Case* was named an ALA Quick Pick for Reluctant Readers; *Beyond Lucky* was a VOYA Top Shelf Pick for Middle Grade Readers. She lives in Illinois with her family. Visit her online at www.saraharonson.com.

Scholastic Press

**The Wish List #2:
Keep Calm and Sparkle On!**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94159-4**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-94159-4**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Social**

Category **Issues /
Friendship; Fairy
Tales & Folklore /
General**

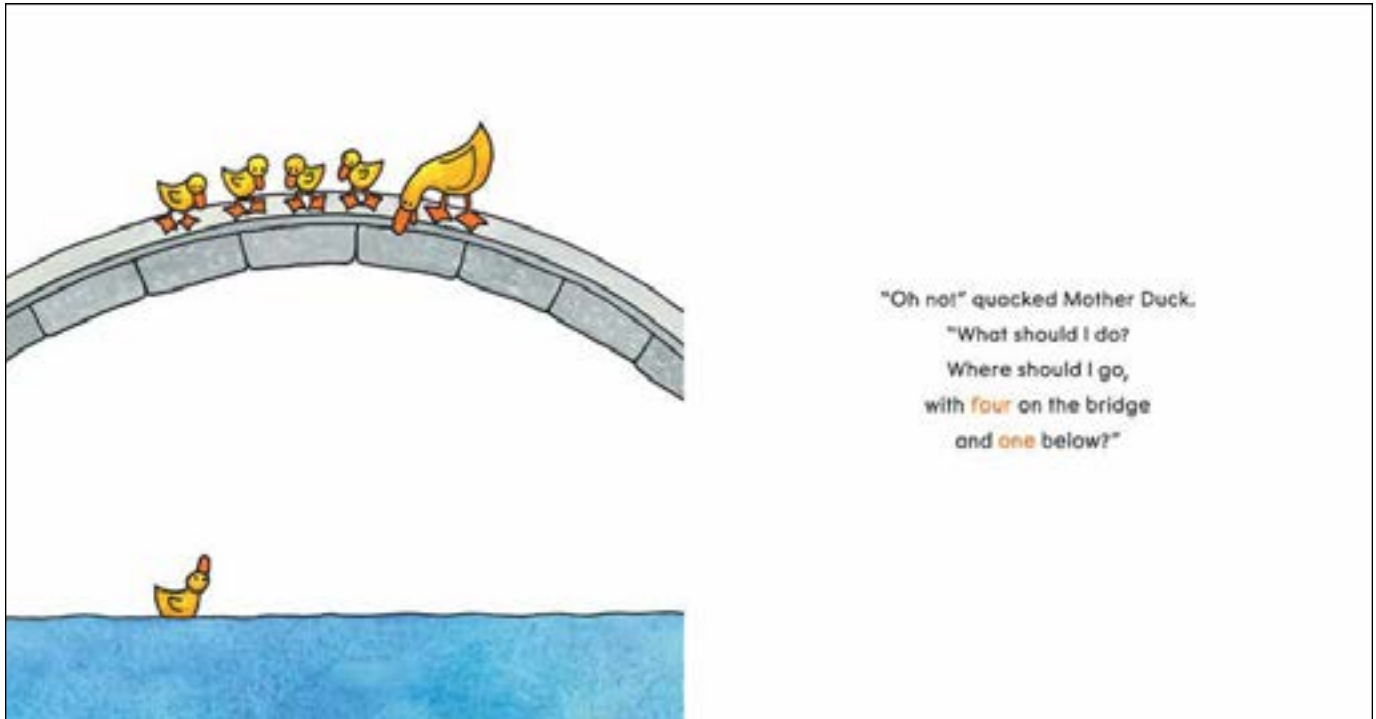
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
January 2018**

83

A delightful counting tale about a bestselling picture book author Mem Fox



"Oh no!" quacked Mother Duck.
"What should I do?
Where should I go,
with **four** on the bridge
and **one** below?"

Praise for *Good Night, Sleep Tight*:

"Sure to be requested and welcome for lpsists and reciting togetehr any time of day."

— *Kirkus Reviews*

"The pictures' visual directness, and goofy playfulness capture the spirit of the timeless rhymes and the enviable relationship between the lanky storyteller and his adoring audience."

— *Publishers Weekly*

family of ducks from internationally and illustrator Judy Horacek!

Ducks Away!

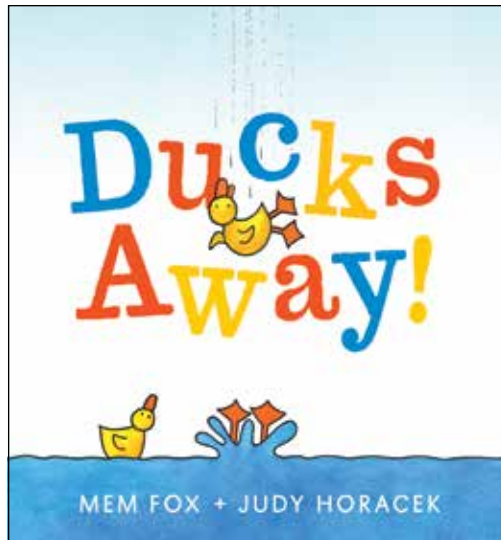
By Mem Fox

Illustrated by Judy Horacek

Count along with Mother Duck as her ducklings try to waddle across the bridge. When a sudden gust of wind sweeps one of Mother Duck's ducklings into the river, she doesn't know what to do. With four ducklings on the bridge and one below, Mother Duck is torn as to which way to go. Suddenly, a second duck falls and Mother Duck grows more panicked. Should she stay on the bridge or fly down to her ducklings in the river?

As she paces and frantically quacks, the remaining ducklings playfully plop one by one into the river until all of the siblings are happily floating along. Now that all five ducklings are safely in the water, Mother Duck flies down to join in the fun, relieved to have all her ducklings together again.

Mem introduces young readers to the basic math principles of addition and subtraction.



Also Available

This & That

978-1-338-03780-7 • \$23.99 • Jan 31, 2017 HC


Good Night, Sleep Tight

978-0-545-53370-6 • \$18.99 • Jul 30, 2013 HC



Judy Horacek is an Australian cartoonist, artist, writer, and children's book creator. She is the illustrator of Mem Fox's *Where Is The Green Sheep?* as well as the author and illustrator of seven other children's books.

Scholastic Press 
Ducks Away!

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18566-9**
Price **\$22.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-18566-9**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **30**
Trim Size **8-1/2" x 8-7/8"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
(F) Concepts / Counting & Numbers; Animals / Ducks; Geese; etc.; Humorous Stories
Category
Territory **USC**
eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
February 2018

85

NYT bestselling powerhouse team presents



a doggie, a bone, and tons of determination!

Tiny and the Big Dig

By Sherri Duskey Rinker

Illustrated by Matt Myers

Sniff! Sniff-sniff!

I smell a bone. A bone that's BIG.

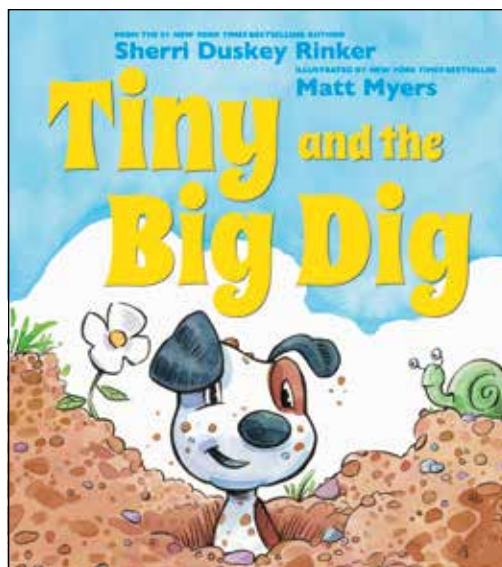
I'll get it out, I'll dig and dig.

A big, BIG bone! I know it's there!

It will take work, but I don't care!

Tiny may be a small dog, but don't let that fool you. He's a pooch with power who knows what he wants. And he's going for it. But oh, those pesky pessimists – they're trying to rain on Tiny's dig-parade!

Thank goodness for one special boy who believes in Tiny, because in the end, this dog's grit proves that he's the little pup who could . . . dig up some giant surprises!



From the author of *Goodnight, Goodnight, Construction Site!*

Scholastic Press

Tiny and the Big Dig

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90429-2**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-90429-2**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 10**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

(F) **Animals / Dogs;**
Category **Social Issues /**
Self-Esteem &
Self-Reliance;
Imagination & Play

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Matt Myers is the illustrator of many books, including the NYT bestseller *Battle Bunny* by Jon Scieszka and Mac Barnett, *A is for Musk Ox*, *Scarecrow Magic*, *Tyrannosaurus Dad*, and *EIEIO: How Old MacDonald Got His Farm (With a Little Help from a Hen)*. He lives with his family in Charlotte, North Carolina. Visit him online at www.myerspains.com.

Hardcovers
February 2018

87

A sweet good night bunny book by *NYT* bestselling author Lauren Thompson!

ORCHARD BOOKS

Good Night, Bunny

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-60335-5**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-60335-5**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams; Animals / Rabbits; Animals / General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Good Night, Bunny

By Lauren Thompson

Illustrated by Stephanie Yue

*Good night, you,
and good night, me.
Good night kisses one, two, three.*

Bunny says "good night" to the drowsy world, from the bluebells and pansies to the turtledove and ducklings in a row.

Featuring beautiful watercolor illustrations by Stephanie Yue, *Good Night, Bunny* is a sweet good night book for sleepyheads everywhere.



Also Available

Polar Bear Night

978-0-545-48558-6 • \$9.99 • Jan 1, 2013 BB

Polar Bear Morning

978-0-439-69885-6 • \$18.99 • Jan 1, 2013 HC



Lauren Thompson is the author of many beloved picture books, including the *NYT* bestseller *Polar Bear Night*. She lives in Brooklyn, New York, with her family. Visit her online at www.laurenthompson.net.

Stephanie Yue is an illustrator, martial artist, motorist, and well-rounded nerd. She grew up in the United States, China, and Hong Kong, and she lives in Providence, Rhode Island. Visit her online at www.jellycity.com.

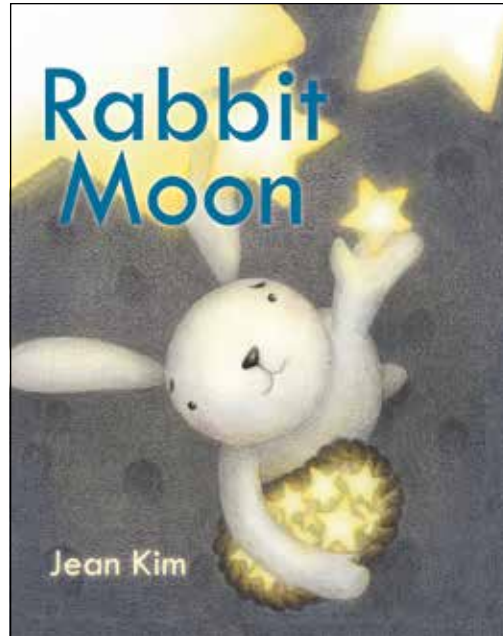
Rabbit Moon weaves together a tale of wishes, play, loneliness, and friendship — illustrated in a style that evokes Jon Muth!

Rabbit Moon

By Jean Kim

Bedtime prayers take flight on paper airplanes, traveling all the way to the moon. There Rabbit gathers the night's haul, grinds the wishes into stardust, and fills the sky with their starlight. It is a beautiful sight to behold, but lonely work.

One night, Rabbit takes a wish and makes it float down to earth; when it comes true he makes new friends and the star work takes a back seat to some well-earned fun. But as each day fades, so do the night stars. And with the first starless sky, Rabbit realizes it's time to make the journey home. It is a sad departure, but Rabbit's friends make one last wish, and send an astronomical gift.



Born and raised in Korea, **Jean Kim** lives in San Francisco. Like the moon rabbit, she loves to go on adventures with her friends. Jean received her MFA in children's book illustration from the Academy of Art University. She is a member of SCBWI and was a recipient of the 2015 Portfolio Showcase Honor. *Rabbit Moon* is her first solo picture book. Visit her online at www.jeankim.me.

Rabbit Moon

Rabbit Moon

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-03639-8**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-03639-8**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 10-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3-5**

R.L. **3 and up**

(F) Animals / Rabbits; Fairy Tales & Folklore / Country & Ethnic; Fantasy & Magic

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
February 2018

89

Dive into the magical world of colors in this die cut board book shaped just like a beautiful rainbow!

 Cartabed 1-800-4-K-I

My Rainbow Surprise

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11098-2**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11098-2**

Pages **14SE**

Carton Qty **12**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

**(F) Concepts /
Colors; Science
& Nature / Earth
Sciences /
Weather;
Interactive
Adventures**

Category

Territory **WORLD**



My Rainbow Surprise

By Amy E. Sklansky

Illustrated by Anna Dunn

Open your eyes and celebrate a dazzling world of colors in this imaginative rhyming board book with colorful tiered pages and a clever die-cut shape that looks just like a rainbow!

My Rainbow Surprise is sure to delight curious readers of all ages with its irresistible rainbow theme, rhyming text, foil title, and eye-catching illustrations by the talented Anna Dunn.

Amy E. Sklansky is an author of many books for children, including *You Are My Little Cupcake* and *You Are My Little Pumpkin Pie*, both illustrated by Talitha Shipman. Amy lives with her husband and two children in St. Louis, Missouri. Anna Dunn is an illustrator and designer based in London, UK. Visit her online at www.annadunn.com.

Kids will learn about 101 dinosaurs and reptiles in this rhyming romp through prehistoric times!

101 Dinosaurs

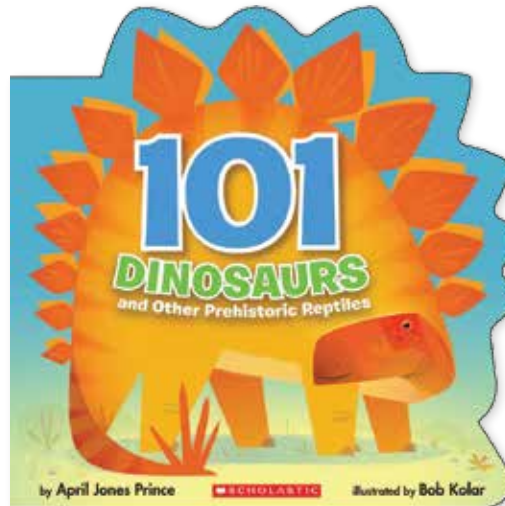
By April Jones Prince

Illustrated by Bob Kolar

*Long-necked dinosaurs were huge and heavy.
They munched the tallest trees.
They filled their big bellies.
These dinosaurs ate plants all day.*

*Every dino has a name.
No two dinos were the same!*

Meet the long-necks, flyers, boneheads, duckbills, swimmers, armored, horned, plated, and sharp-toothed creatures of prehistoric times in this oversized board book with 101 creatures for kids to name and sound out! With bite-size information that's perfect for this young age, phonetic spellings of each creature, and an interactive refrain, the first book in this young nonfiction series is sure to be a hit!



Cartwheel 1-800-4-A-K-I-D

101 Dinosaurs

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19319-0**

Price **\$11.99**

Non-Strippable

EAN **9-781338-19319-0**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

(NF) Animals /
Dinosaurs &
Prehistoric
Category **Creatures; Games
& Activities /
General; Language
Arts / Vocabulary &
Spelling**

Territory **WORLD**

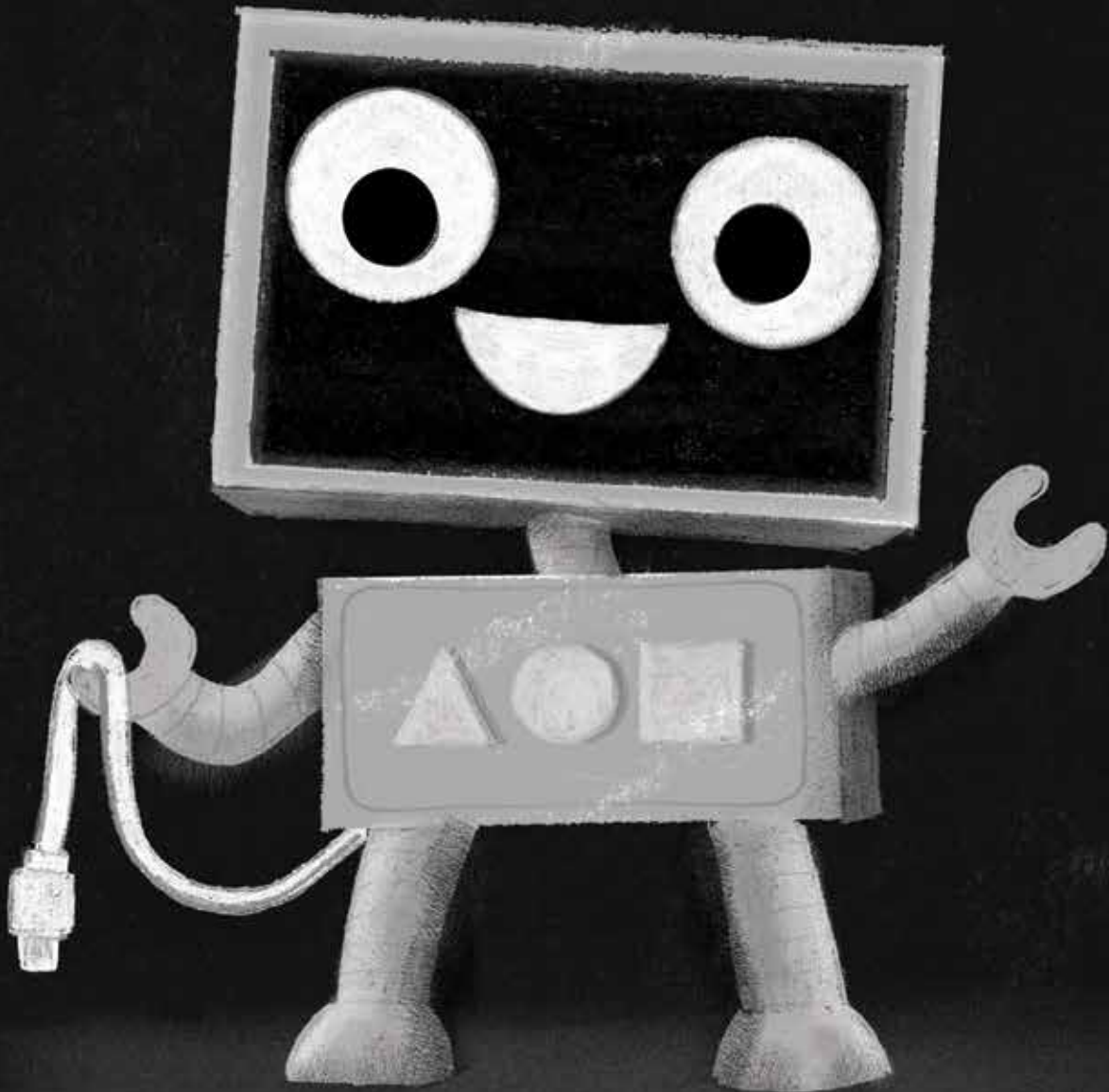
April Jones Prince is a children's book author and freelance editor who has worked in children's publishing for 18 years. She is the award-winning author of nine books for young readers, including *Twenty-One Elephants* and *Still Standing* and *What Do Wheels Do All Day?* Visit her online at www.apriljonesprince.com.

Bob Kolar grew up in a little town outside of Cleveland called Grafton, Ohio. He studied at Columbus College of Art & Design and Syracuse University. He moved to Missouri to work at Hallmark Cards. He currently works as a full-time illustrator. Visit him online at www.bobkolarbooks.com.

**Hardcovers
February 2018**

91

March Releases 2018



A new middle-grade fantasy series packed with action and adventure, perfect for fans of Rick Riordan!

Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond: The Serpent's Secret

By Sayantani DasGupta

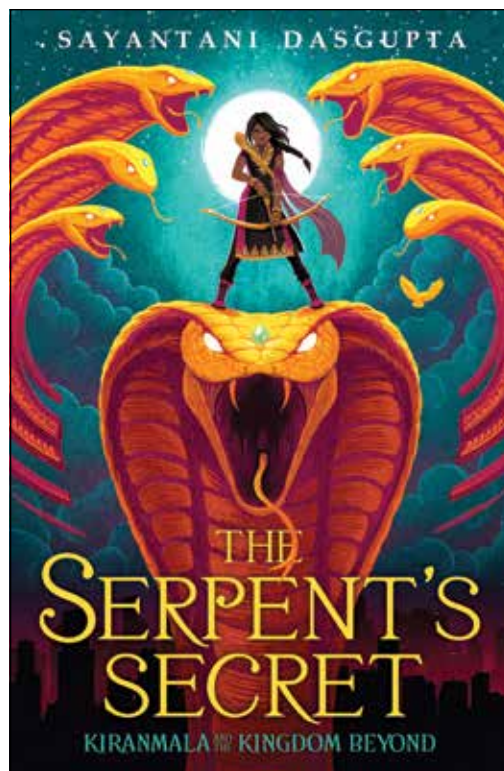
MEET KIRANMALA:

INTERDIMENSIONAL DEMON SLAYER

(Only she doesn't know it yet.)

On the morning of her twelfth birthday, Kiranmala is just a regular sixth grader living in Parsippany, New Jersey . . . until her parents mysteriously vanish and a drooling rakkhosh demon slams through her kitchen, determined to eat her alive. Turns out there might be some truth to her parents' fantastical stories-like how Kiranmala is a real Indian princess and how she comes from a secret place not of this world.

To complicate matters, two crush-worthy princes ring her doorbell, insisting they've come to rescue her. Suddenly, Kiran is swept into another dimension full of magic, winged horses, moving maps, and annoying, talking birds. There she must solve riddles and battle demons all while avoiding the Serpent King of the underworld and the Rakkhoshi Queen in order to find her parents and basically save New Jersey, her entire world, and everything beyond it . . .



Scholastic Press

Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond: The Serpent's Secret

Pub/In-store February 27, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-18570-6

Price \$22.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-18570-6

Pages 368

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic; Family / General (see also headings under Social Issues); Action & Adventure / General

Territory USCOM

Audio Book

978-1-338-22574-7 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- #WeHaveDiverseBooks campaign
- Magical Creatures campaign and promotion
- Spring Fiction Sneak Peek online promotion

Sayantani Dasgupta grew up hearing stories about brave princesses, bloodthirsty rakkhosh, and flying pakkhiraj horses. She is a pediatrician by training but spends most of her time teaching undergraduates and graduate students at Columbia University. When not writing, Sayantani spends her time with her family and is a team member of We Need Diverse Books. Visit her online at www.sayantanimdasgupta.com.

Hardcovers
March 2018

93

From mega bestseller comes a stunning new series set

Excerpt from *Bears of the Ice #1: The Quest of the Cubs*

The bears' shadows slid across the snow, gobbling the jumble ice that had piled around the den. They were ragged looking creatures, and huge. Across their broad chests were stripes of dark blood. Old blood, not from their own bodies. Most likely from a seal. The realization sent a strange chill through Svenna. Honorable bears did not celebrate the killing of prey. It was one of the first lessons cubs learned out on the ice. The relationship between predator and prey was sacred. One killed for hunger, nothing more. And here these two ragged bears were, strutting about, parading their slaughter.

"What do you want?" Svenna called as the two bears approached. She stepped forward to put herself between the strangers and the entrance to her den.

"We've come for your cubs, madam," said one whose face was crisscrossed with fighting scars.

Svenna's chest seemed to cave into her body, as if she were shrinking in her own pelt. No. The word tore through her. Never. Svenna had heard terrible rumors about cubnappings, that bears called Roguers were snatching cubs and killing mothers who resisted. That's why she'd left her home and travelled to this harsh land. But evidently, she hadn't gone far enough. The guard hairs on her neck rose and stood rigid. Her claws dug into the snow crust.

"You're not taking my cubs," Svenna growled.

Kathryn Lasky in the legendary world of Ga'hoole!

Bears of the Ice #1: The Quest of the Cubs

By Kathryn Lasky

For generations, the noble polar bears have ruled the Northern Kingdoms. But now, their society is on the brink of collapse. A group of power-hungry bears has seized control, and darkness is creeping across the snow.

Cubs First and Second don't know any of this. Although they're twins, they couldn't be more different. First loves imagining stories, while his adventurous sister, Jytte, wants to live them. When their mother is taken prisoner, the cubs' world falls apart. They know they have to rescue her, but how can two cubs who've barely learned to hunt survive a treacherous journey across the ice? Their only chance is to learn to trust each other—and even more important—trust themselves.

But survival is only the beginning. And soon, these two unlikely heroes find themselves at the heart of a battle unlike anything Ga'hoole has ever seen.



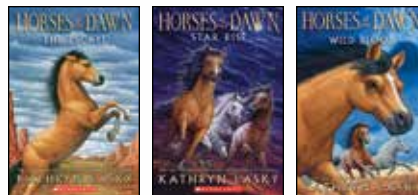
Also Available

Horses of the Dawn #1: The Escape
978-0-545-39730-8 • \$7.99 • Dec 2014 PB

Horses of the Dawn #2: Star Rise
978-0-545-39731-5 • \$8.99 • Dec 2015 PB

Horses of the Dawn #3: Wild Blood
978-0-545-68301-2 • \$8.99 • Nov 29, 2016 PB

Guardians of Ga'Hoole: The Rise of a Legend
978-0-545-50979-4 • \$7.99 • May 2015 PB



Kathryn Lasky is the Newbery Honor-winning author of over one hundred books for children and young adults. Her beloved Guardians of Ga'Hoole fantasy series has more than seven million copies in print. She lives with her husband in Cambridge, MA.

Scholastic Press	
Bears of the Ice #1: The Quest of the Cubs	
Pub/In-store	February 27, 2018
ISBN-13	978-0-545-68304-3
Price	\$22.99
	△ Non-Strippable
EAN	9-780545-68304-3
Pages	240
Carton Qty	20
Trim Size	5-1/2" x 8-1/4"
Binding	Hardcover Adhesive
Format	Hardcover Jacketed
Ages	8 - 12
R.L.	3-7
Category	(F) Fantasy & Magic; Action & Adventure / Survival Stories; Animals / Bears
Territory	WORLD
eBOOK Available	

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Spring Fiction Sneak Peek online promotion

**Hardcovers
March 2018**

95

What dangers lurk above?

Scholastic Paperbacks

Above

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-56490-8**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-56490-8**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

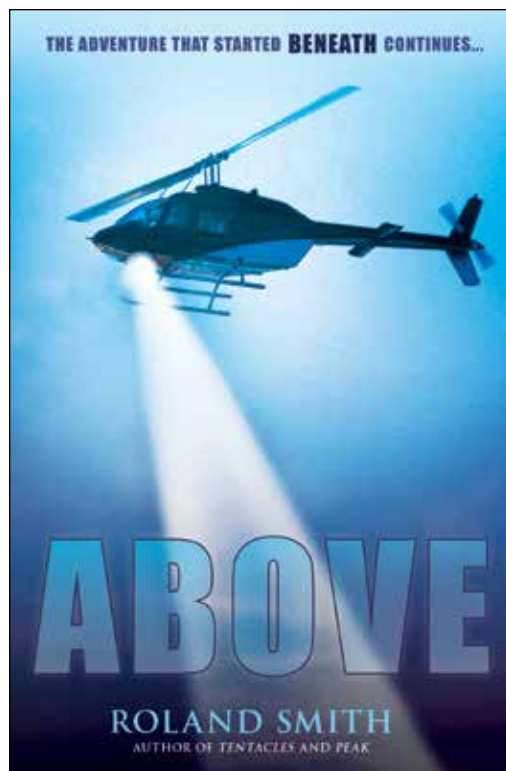
Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Family /
Siblings; Social
Issues / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback

Above

By Roland Smith

Pat O'Toole and his brother, Coop, are on the run from an enemy that specializes in hiding in plain sight. Along with their new companion, Kate, they've narrowly escaped a cultlike community situated beneath the streets of New York City. Kate has lived underground since birth, and the world above thrills her, but it's treacherous as well. With the cult's leader — Kate's grandfather — hatching a new scheme of global consequence, the three runaways may be the only ones who can stop him. Will they face him head-on, or will they spend the rest of their lives as fugitives?

The adventure that started Beneath concludes *Above* in this action-packed middle-grade thriller by Roland Smith!

Also Available

Beneath

978-0-545-56487-8 • \$8.99 • Mar 29, 2016 PB



The start of an exhilarating, high-stakes graphic novel series for fans of Kazu Kibuishi!

Clem Hetherington and the Ironwood Race

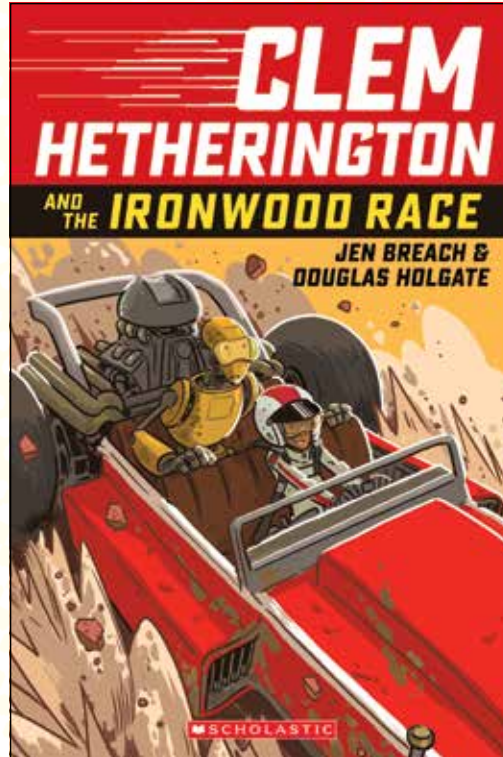
By Jen Breach

Illustrated by Douglas Holgate

A dangerous rally race... and archaeology?!

Clementine Hetherington and her robot brother, Digory, have run away from an orphanage. Ever since their famous archaeologist parents died, they've been trying to make their way into the industry, but no one will take them seriously.

Their chance arrives when a man from their past saves Digory's life, and to repay the debt they enter a multi-day rally race... to recover stolen artifacts! Clem and Dig hope to give them to a museum, but their opponents want to sell them on the black market. The Ironwood Race has no rules, and Clem and Dig might be in over their heads!



Jen Breach is the author of *Something's Amiss at the Zoo*, which was illustrated by Douglas Holgate. She has received several grants, prizes, and fellowships for her work. Jen is originally from Melbourne, Australia, and currently lives in Boston. Visit her online at www.jenbreach.com.

Douglas Holgate is the illustrator of *Something's Amiss at the Zoo* by Jen Breach. He is also the illustrator of *The Last Kids on Earth* series, and of *Wires and Nerve*. Douglas lives in Melbourne, Australia, with his family. Visit him online at www.skullduggery.com.au.



Clem Hetherington and the Ironwood Race

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-81445-4**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-81445-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / General; Action & Adventure / General; Social Issues / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-81445-4 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Graphix bookmark promotion

**Paperbacks
March 2018**

97

Return to the forest with Bunny, Monkey, and the rest of the crazy crew!



Bunny Vs. Monkey: Book Three

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-17686-5**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-17686-5**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

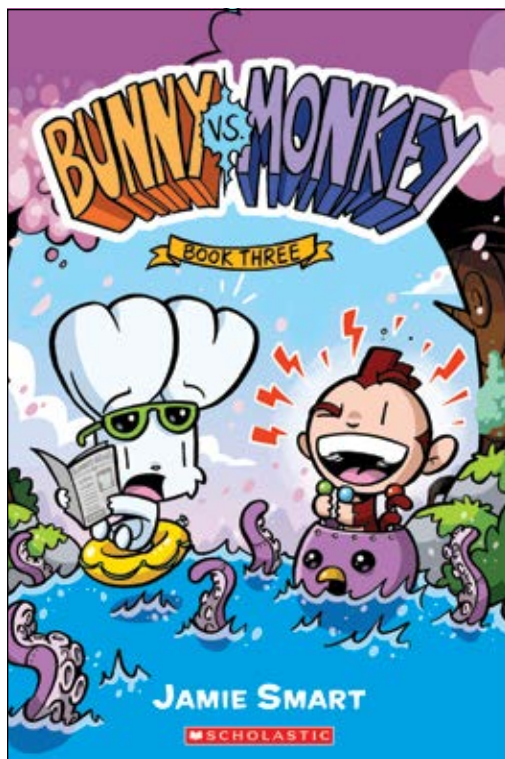
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / General; Humorous Stories; Animals / General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Bunny Vs. Monkey: Book Three

By Jamie Smart

It's quiet in the woods today. Isn't it lovely?
Really quiet. Really, very—

WHAMMMM! KER-THWUMP!

What's that?! It's Bunny and Monkey fighting with all sorts of crazy inventions...

The Vacuphant!

The Stench!

A carrot!

But wait! Something else has just arrived in the woods—something new.

Something called "Hew-Mans"...

It's Bunny vs. Monkey: Book Three!

Also Available

Bunny vs. Monkey

978-0-545-86184-7 • \$9.99 • Feb 2016 PB

Bunny Vs. Monkey #2:

978-1-338-14910-4 • \$9.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB



A series about one amazing boy, his loyal friends, and some amazingly intelligent beetles!

Beetle Boy

#2: Revenge of the Beetle Queen

By M. G. Leonard

Cruel beetle fashionista, Lucretia Cutter, is at large with her deadly yellow ladybug spies — and she has a devious plan. When Darkus, Virginia, and Bertolt discover further evidence of her evil, they're determined to stop her.

But the three friends are in trouble. Darkus's dad has forbidden them to investigate any further — and disgusting crooks Humphrey and Pickering are out of prison. Hope rests on Novak, Lucretia's daughter and a Hollywood actress, but the beetle villainess is always one scuttle ahead. . .

Beetles are back in an even-more-thrilling, chilling, and darkly funny sequel that will have readers clamoring for more.



Praise for *Beetle Boy*:

★ "Even the most squeamish will be charmed." —*Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"A cracking mystery adventure, with plenty of Roald Dahl-esque humor to engage readers."

—*The Bookseller* (UK)

Also Available

Beetle Boy

978-0-545-85347-7 • \$8.99 • May 30, 2017



M.G. Leonard is senior digital media producer at the National Theatre of Great Britain, where she creates podcasts and documentaries about making theater. *Beetle Boy*, her debut novel and book one of The Beetle Trilogy, was a *Publishers Weekly* and New York Public Library Best Book of the Year. She lives in Brighton, England, with her family. Visit her online at www.mgleonard.com.

Clothes Horse

**Beetle Boy #2:
Revenge of the Beetle Queen**

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-85348-4**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-85348-4**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3-7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Insects; Spiders;
etc.; Action &
Adventure /
General; Fantasy &
Magic**

Territory **USCPH,MX**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
March 2018**

99

Two friends come face-to-face with prejudice when a segregated North Carolina town gets its first black teacher .

Scholastic Paperbacks

Ruby Lee and Me

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-78231-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-78231-9**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

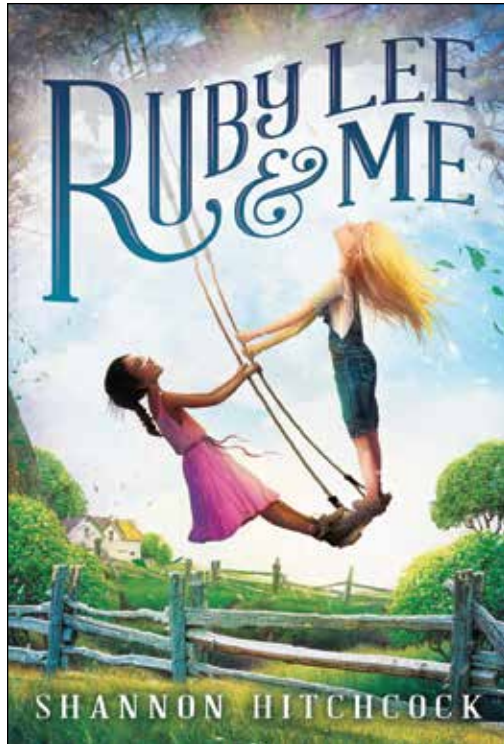
R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Historical /
United States /
20th Century;**

Category **Social Issues /
Friendship;
Historical / United
States / General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback

Ruby Lee and Me

By Shannon Hitchcock

Everything's changing for Sarah Beth Willis. After Robin's tragic accident, everyone seems different somehow. Days on the farm aren't the same, and the simple fun of riding a bike or playing outside can be scary. And there's talk in town about the new sixth-grade teacher at Shady Creek. Word is spreading

quickly— Mrs. Smyre is like no other teacher anyone has ever seen around these parts. She's the first African American teacher. It's 1969, and while black folks and white folks are cordial, having a black teacher at an all-white school is a strange new happening. For Sarah Beth, there are so many unanswered questions. What is all this talk about Freedom Riders and school integration?

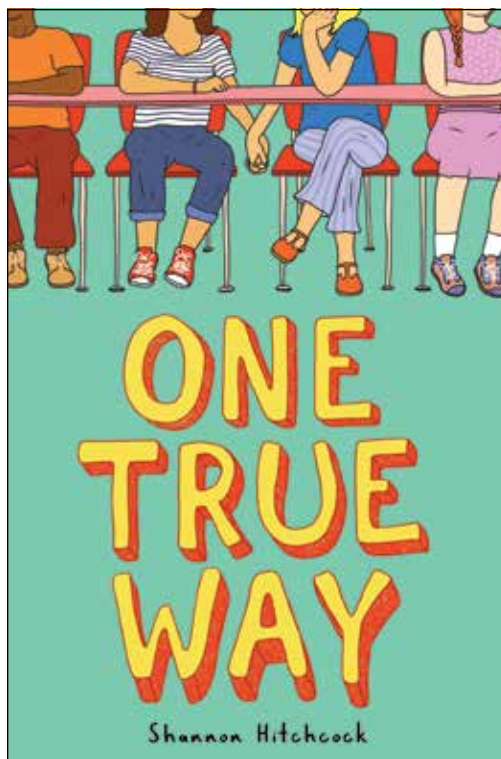
Why can't she and Ruby become best friends? And who says school isn't for anybody who wants to learn— or teach? In a world filled with uncertainty, one very special teacher shows her young students and the adults in their lives that change invites unexpected possibilities.

A heartening story of two girls who discover their friendship is something more.

One True Way

By Shannon Hitchcock

Welcome to Daniel Boone Middle School in the 1970s, where teachers and coaches must hide who they are, and girls who like girls are forced to question their own choices. Presented in the voice of a premier storyteller, *One True Way* sheds exquisite light on what it means to be different, while at the same time being wholly true to oneself. Through the lives and influences of two girls, readers come to see that love is love. Set against the backdrop of history and politics that surrounded gay rights in the 1970s South, this novel is a thoughtful, eye-opening, look at tolerance, acceptance, and change, and will widen the hearts of all readers.



Scholastic Press

One True Way

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18172-2**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18172-2**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) LGBT;
Lifestyles /
Country Life;
Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Shannon Hitchcock is the author of the critically acclaimed *Ruby Lee & Me* and *The Ballad of Jesse Pearl*, both hailed for their immediacy and cadenced voice. Shannon's picture book biography *Overgrown Jack*, was nominated for the Sue Alexander Most Promising New Work Award. Her writing has been published in *Cricket*, *Highlights for Children*, and *Children's Writer* magazines. She lives in Tampa, Florida.

**Hardcovers
March 2018**

101

Based on the true story of a boy in Brooklyn who became neighbors and friends with his hero, Jackie Robinson.

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Hero Two Doors Down:
Based on the True Story of
Friendship Between a Boy
and a Baseball Legend

Pub/In-store **August 29, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-80452-3**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-80452-3**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Paperback /
Softback**

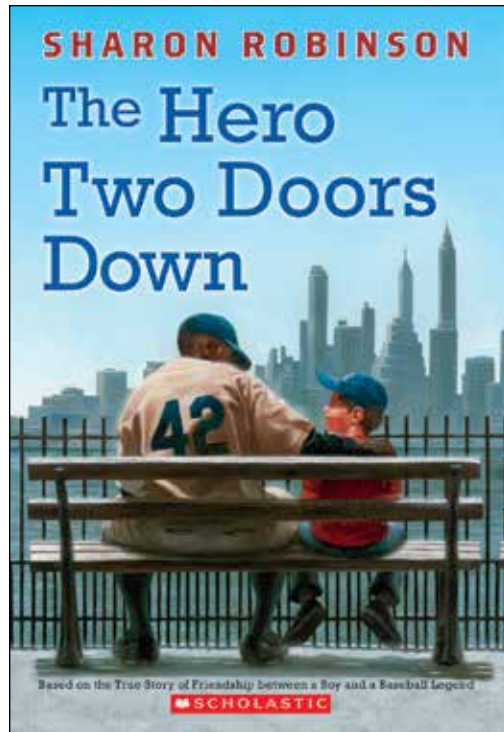
Format **Perfect-bound**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Sports &
Recreation /
Baseball & Softball;
Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**



Now in paperback

The Hero Two Doors Down: Based on the True Story of Friendship Between a Boy and a Baseball Legend

By Sharon Robinson

Stephen Satlow is an eight-year-old boy living in Brooklyn, New York, which means he only cares about one thing—the Dodgers.

But then Steve hears a rumor that an African American family is moving to his all-Jewish neighborhood. It's 1948 and some of his neighbors are against it. Steve knows this is wrong. His hero, Jackie Robinson, broke the color barrier in baseball the year before.

Then it happens—Steve's new neighbor is none other than Jackie Robinson! Steve is beyond excited about living two doors down from the Robinson family. How many kids ever get to become friends with their hero?

Sharon Robinson, daughter of baseball legend Jackie Robinson, is the author of several works of fiction and nonfiction. She has also written several widely praised nonfiction books about her father, including *Jackie's Nine* and *Promises to Keep*.

Holly Robinson Peete pairs with her twins in this narrative about the challenges and triumphs of being a teen who has autism!

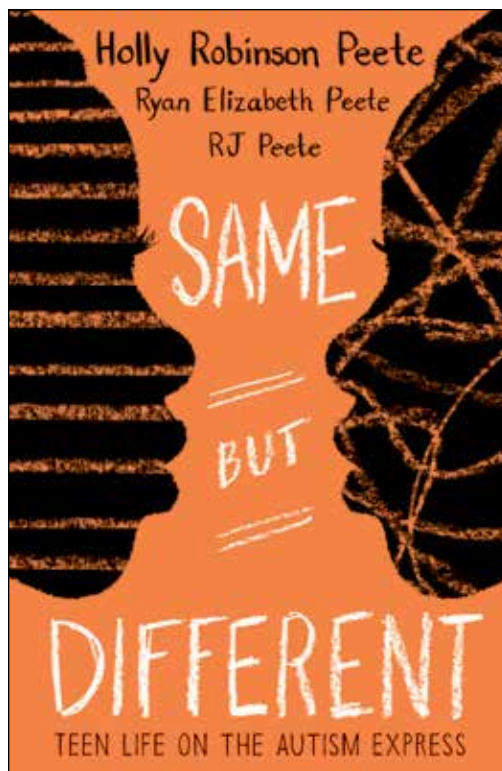
Same But Different

By Holly Robinson Peete, RJ Peete, Ryan Elizabeth Peete

Being a teen is hard enough. But when you have autism—or when your brother or sister is struggling with the condition—life can be challenging. It's one thing when you're a kid in grade school, and a playdate goes south due to autism in a family. Or when you're a little kid, and a vacation or holiday turns

less-than-happy because of an autistic family member. But being a teen with autism can get pretty hairy—especially when you're up against dating, parties, sports, body changes, school, and other kids who just don't 'get' you. In this powerful book, teenagers Ryan Elizabeth Peete and her twin brother, Rodney, who has autism, share their up-close-and-personal experiences on what it means to be a teen living with autism.

SAME BUT DIFFERENT, explores the funny, painful, and unexpected aspects of teen autism, while daring to address issues nobody talks about. *SAME BUT DIFFERENT* underscores tolerance, love, and the understanding that everybody's unique drumbeat is worth dancing to. .



Now in paperback

Scholastic Paperbacks

Same But Different

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-09469-6**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-09469-6**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Social Issues / General (see also headings under Family); Family / Siblings; Family / General (see also headings under Social Issues)**

Territory **WORLD**

Twins **Ryan Elizabeth Peete** and **Rodney Peete** wrote this book with their mother, **Holly Robinson Peete**, to help share awareness about autism with other children who have been touched by it in some way. Ryan and Rodney travel with their mom, speaking to teens about their experiences growing up together. The Peetes live in Beverly Hills, California.

Paperbacks
March 2018

103

A hilarious and poignant “down the rabbit hole” adventure, perfect for fans of Lemony Snicket!



Wed Wabbit

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18527-0**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18527-0**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

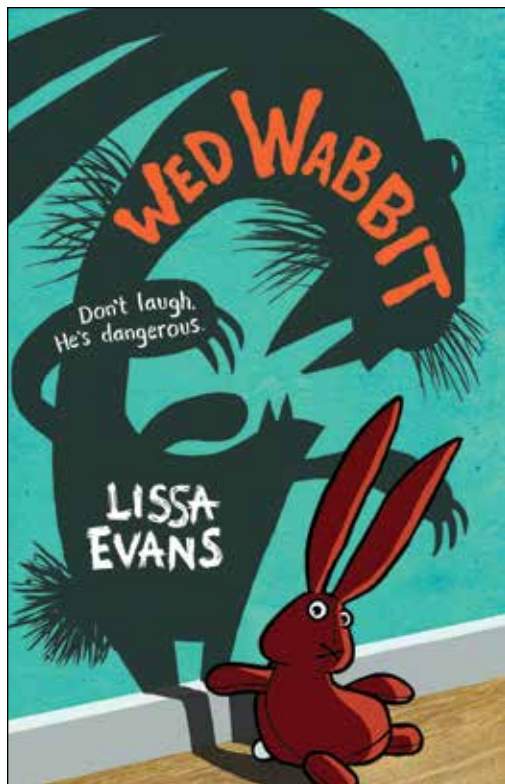
R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Humorous
Stories; Action
& Adventure /**

Category **General; Family /
General (see
also headings
under Social Issues)**

Territory **USCMEX**

eBOOK Available



Wed Wabbit

By **Lissa Evans**

Your name is Fidge and you're nearly eleven.
You've been hurled into a strange world.

You have three companions: two are unbelievably weird and the third is your awful cousin, Graham. You have to solve a series of nearly impossible clues. You need to deal with a cruel stuffed animal dictator and three thousand Wimbley Woos (yes, you read that sentence correctly). And the whole situation – the whole, entire thing – is your fault.

Wed Wabbit is an adventure about friendship, danger, and the terror of never being able to get back home again. And it's funny. It's seriously funny.

Wed Wabbit is **Lissa Evans's** third book for children. Her first book, *Horten's Miraculous Mechanisms*, earned a starred review from *Kirkus* and was shortlisted for the Carnegie Medal and the Costa Children's Book Award. She has also written four books for adults. Before she became a writer. She lives with her family in London.

The story of a magician who reveals an awe-inspiring treasure from his bag of tricks!

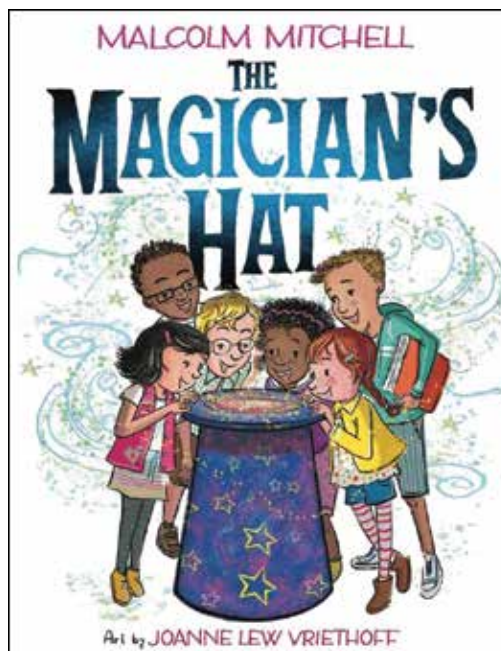
The Magician's Hat

By Malcolm Mitchel

Illustrated by
Joanne Lew-Vriethoff

This is not your typical afternoon at the library. It's Family Fun Day, and a magical man with a big hat has suddenly appeared. A crowd gathers to see what kinds of tricks this surprise visitor will perform. That's when the Magician pulls off his favorite trick of all. He invites kids to reach into his hat to pull out whatever they find when they dig down deep.

Soon — poof! — each child comes away with something better than they could've imagined — a book that helps them become whatever they want to be! But as each child is swept into readings powerful adventures, they can't help but wonder, What's really making the magic happen?



Behind the book:

- Malcolm Mitchell is a wide receiver with the New England Patriots, and was named the NFL Rookie of the Year!
- In college, Malcolm participated in a book club for adults (most participants were women aged 40-60), in order to upgrade his poor reading skills
- He is now committed to a lifelong promotion of literacy, and founded the youth literacy initiative *Read with Malcolm* and the *Share the Magic Foundation*

Malcolm Mitchell helped the New England Patriots win the Super Bowl in his rookie season, also being named to the 2017 NFL All-Rookie Team. He was drafted as an All-American from the University of Georgia. Mitchell is also a crusader for children's literacy. In 2016 he was named the Georgia Children's Author of the Year. Malcolm is the founder of a youth literacy initiative called *Read with Malcolm* and also the *Share the Magic Foundation*. He lives in Atlanta, GA.

Joanne Lew-Vriethoff is the acclaimed illustrator of many picture books, including *Beautiful* by Stacy McAnulty, named among *School Library Journal's* 2016 "Books with a Message." She is a Mom's Choice Gold Award medal winner whose illustrations can be found in *The Dancing Pancake* by Eileen Spinelli and *Peace, Baby!* by Linda Ashman. Joanne also is the illustrator of the forthcoming "Hilde Cracks the Case" series by Hilde Lysiak. She lives in Amsterdam with her husband and two children.

ORCHARD BOOKS

The Magician's Hat

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11454-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11454-6**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8 1/2" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Books & Libraries**

Territory **WORLD**

Marketing

- National media pitch
- ESPN: 60 feature
- "Books are Magic" author video clip
- Malcolm Mitchell sizzle reel about his passion for books
- Digital advertising

Hardcovers
March 2018

105

From the creator of the bestselling picture book about the fun



Praise for Please, Mr. Panda:

"Smart design decisions by Antony . . . distinguish his visual storytelling. The warm gray backdrop and parade of black and white animals (a skunk, an ostrich, an orca) make the candy-colored doughnuts look all the more tantalizing. Novel perspectives . . . provide freshness, too." — *Publishers Weekly*

"Tiny young listeners may be so pleased — and relieved — to see the dazzling treats given away that they won't notice how deftly they've been given a manners lesson. Households with toddlers may find a new family catchphrase as Mr. Panda demonstrates one approach to eliciting those elusive 'magic words.' Simple yet funny enough for multiple readings." — *Kirkus Reviews*

"Though this is a book with a clear message, the humor and attractive design give it a bit of an edge and keep it out of the realm of the heavy-handed, 'Let's learn a lesson' titles. A fun storytime selection and a solid option for parents or teachers looking for a creative way to emphasize the importance of saying, 'Please' and 'Thank you.'" — *School Library Journal*

Mr. Panda series comes an amusing you can have when you unplug!


Unplugged

By Steve Antony

Meet Blip. Blip loves being plugged into her computer. When a blackout occurs, Blip trips over her wire and tumbles outside.

Suddenly, Blip's gray world is filled with color and excitement. She plays with her new friends and has adventures all day long. When Blip finally returns home, she realizes that the world can be even brighter once you unplug.




Scholastic Press 
Unplugged

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18737-3**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18737-3**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10-1/2" x 10-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Computers;
Humorous Stories;
Imagination & Play**

Territory **USCPH**

Also Available

Please, Mr. Panda: A Board Book

978-1-338-10648-0 • \$8.99 • Dec 27, 2016 BB

978-0-545-78892-2 • \$18.99 • Dec 30, 2014 HC

I'll Wait, Mr. Panda

978-1-338-02836-2 • \$22.99 • Oct 25, 2016 HC

Thank You, Mr. Panda

978-1-338-15836-6 • \$22.99 • Sep 26, 2017



Marketing

- The Story Starts Here campaign
- Cross-promotion with backlist titles
- #UnplugandRead social media campaign
- Promote during "Screen-Free Week" (Apr. 30-May 6)

Steve Antony is the popular author and illustrator of *Please, Mr. Panda*, *I'll Wait, Mr. Panda*, *Thank You Mr. Panda*, *The Queen's Hat*, *Green Lizards vs. Red Rectangles*, and *Betty Goes Bananas*. *The Queen's Hat* was nominated for the Kate Greenaway Medal in the UK. Steve lives in Swindon, England. Visit him online at www.steveantony.com.

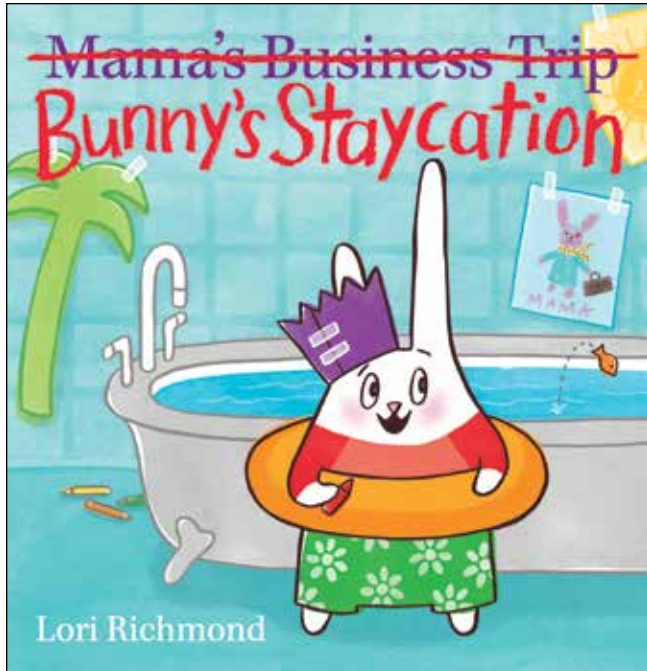
**Hardcovers
March 2018**

107

Mama's packing for a business But Papa and Bunny's crafty



trip, and Bunny's NOT happy! stay-at-home smarts save the day!





Bunny's Staycation

By Lori Richmond

Mama's suitcase is packed for an important business trip. But it's Mama's turn to read bedtime stories! Bunny does not like Mama leaving one bit. If he can just figure out how to keep her home...or maybe he can go with her! But Papa and Bunny have a better idea. They set off on a grand adventure...in the living room. And kitchen. And bathtub. *Bunny's Staycation* is the perfect book for every family with travel-for-work Mamas or Papas. Kids and parents will laugh, cheer, and celebrate the wonders – and happy challenges – faced by families who are juggling the joys of stay-at-home fun and business trips.

Lori Richmond is a corporate creative director turned picture book maker and can relate all too well to travel-for-work parents and the bunnies who miss them. Lori is also the author-illustrator of *Pax and Blue* and has illustrated several picture books, including *A Hop Is Up* written by Kristy Dempsey, and *Oopsie-Do*, written by Tim Kubart. She works out of her studio in Brooklyn, New York, where she lives with her family.

Scholastic Press 
Bunny's Staycation
Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-92589-1**
Price **\$22.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-780545-92589-1**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **9-1/2" x 9-1/2"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
(F) Imagination & Play; Family / Parents; Animals / General
Category
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
March 2018

109

Little Choo wants to be a Big Choo just like his dad!

Scholastic Press

Big Choo

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-70857-9**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-70857-9**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

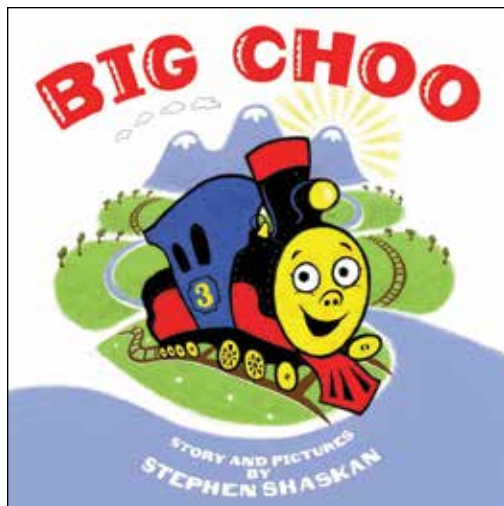
Ages **2 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Social Issues / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance; Transportation / Railroads & Trains; Family / Parents**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



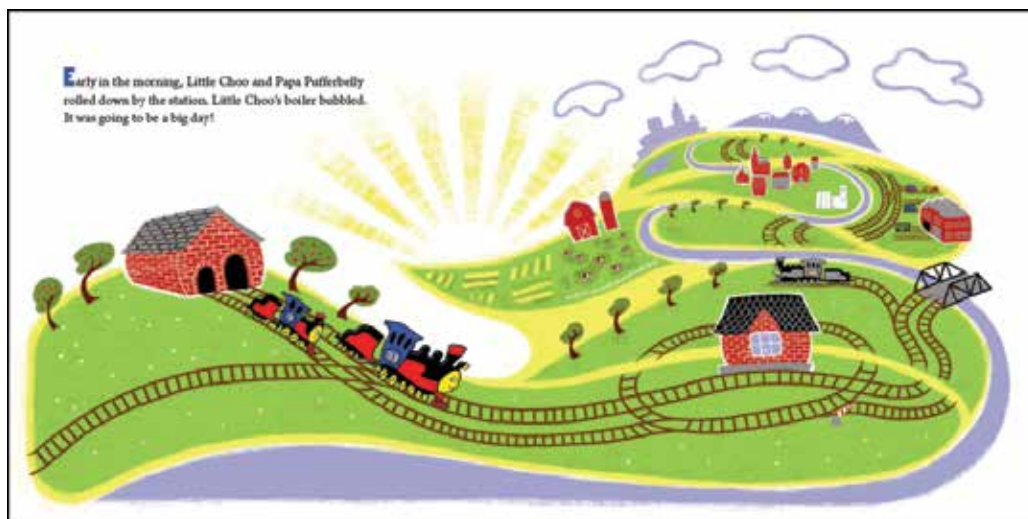
Big Choo

By Stephen Shaskan

PUFF! PUFF! CHUGGA-CHUGGA!
CHUGGA-CHUGGA!

Little Choo wants to be just like his dad, Papa Pufferbelly, but there's more to becoming Big Choo than he ever expected! He'll need all of his bravery, speed, strength, and smarts to roll on the main line. And Little Choo learns the biggest lesson of all, that if at first you don't succeed maybe try a different way, but always try again!

CHUGGA-CHUGGA,
CHOO! CHOO!



Stephen Shaskan is the author and illustrator of *Toad on the Road*, *Max Speed*, *The Three Triceratops Tuff*, and *A Dog Is a Dog*. He is the illustrator of *Punk Skunks*, written by his wife, Trisha Speed Shaskan. He and Trisha live in Minneapolis, Minnesota. To learn more about Stephen, check out www.stephenshaskan.com.

Diane Dillon sends tigers and dinosaurs leaping off the pages, as 5-year-old Zoe declares she can be anything!

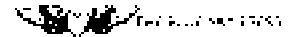
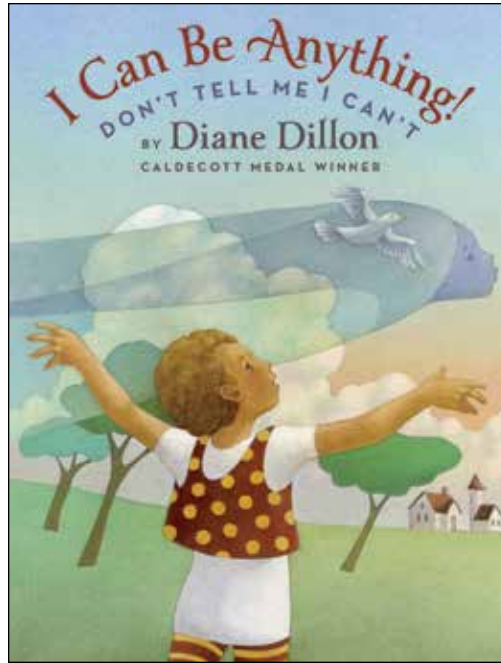
I Can Be Anything!

By Diane Dillon

Like most girls and boys, Zoe enthusiastically embraces the wonders of our world and its infinite possibilities. "I can be anything I want to be!" she tells us, presenting herself in a range of careers. "But what if you fail?" asks a voice of doubt that attempts to undermine her confidence.

Bold and sassy, Zoe swats the voice away at every turn, declaring her certainty with a charisma that will encourage us all to silence the fears projected onto us by our world. Why can't a girl grow up to be President? Zoe can! When the voice of doubt continues, Zoe knows exactly what to say: "Go away, voice. . . I can be anything. . . but first, I have to learn to read. And don't tell me I can't!"

Award-winner Diane Dillon has created a winning character who defies anything to hold her back from achieving her goals. And the key to Zoe's future success begins when Zoe defiantly opens her book, making it clear that both confidence and reading are tools we all need to make our dreams come true.



I Can Be Anything!

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16690-3**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16690-3**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Social Issues / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance; Business; Careers; Occupations; Girls & Women**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Diane Dillon is known throughout the world as one of the greatest children's talents of our time. For 58 years she collaborated with her husband, artist Leo Dillon, until his death in 2012. They are known for their multicultural books, including a significant body of African American books, which earned them a list of awards including two Caldecott Medals, the NAACP Image Award, Boston Globe-Horn Book Awards and more.

**Hardcovers
March 2018**

111

April Releases 2018



The sequel to the chilling, unforgettable book that asks... Could you survive *The Call*?

The Invasion

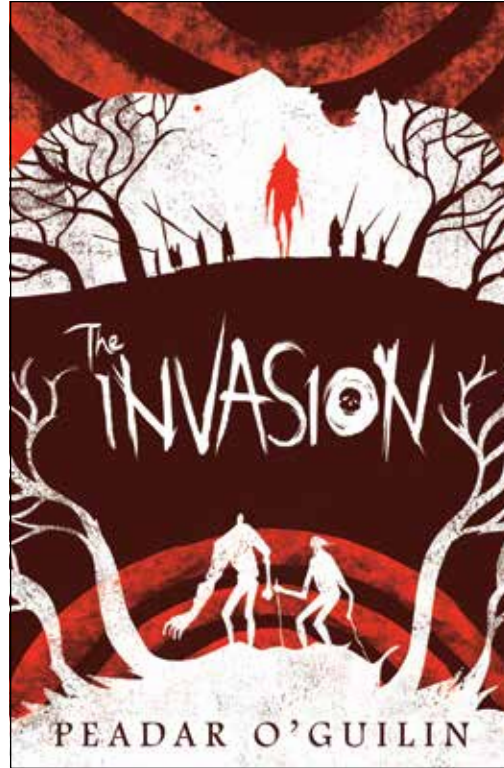
By Peadar O'Guilin

After so much danger, Nessa and Anto can finally dream of a happy life. But the terrible attack on their school has created a witch-hunt for traitors – boys and girls who survived the Call only by making deals with the enemy. To the authorities, Nessa's guilt is obvious. Her punishment is to be sent back to the

nightmare of the Grey Land for the rest of her life. The Sídhe are waiting, and they have a very special fate planned for her.

Meanwhile, with the help of a real traitor, the enemy come pouring into Ireland at the head of a terrifying army. Every human they capture becomes a weapon. Anto and the last students of his old school must find a way to strike a blow at the invaders before they lose their lives, or even worse, their minds.

But with every moment Anto is confronted with more evidence of Nessa's guilt. For Nessa, the thought of seeing Anto again is the only thing keeping her alive. But if she escapes, and if she can find him, surely he is duty-bound to kill her. . .



Also Available

The Call

978-1-338-16070-3 • \$12.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB



The Invasion

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04562-8**

Price **\$24.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04562-8**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Horror
& Ghost Stories;
Fairy Tales &
Folklore / General**

Territory **USCMEX**

eBOOK Available

Peadar O'Guilin grew up in beautiful Donegal in the far northwest of Ireland. These days, he lives in Dublin, where he toils day and night for a giant corporation. You can find him on Twitter by following @TheCallYA.

**Hardcovers
April 2018**

113

An incredibly timely, sensitive, and riveting portrayal of a teen girl's relationship with her transgender mom.

School Library Journal

And She Was

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15053-7**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15053-7**

Pages **368**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) LGBT; Family /
Parents; Love &
Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



And She Was

By Jessica Verdi

Dara's lived a sheltered life with her single mom, Mellie. Now, at eighteen, she's dreaming of more. When Dara digs up her never-before-seen birth certificate, her world implodes. Why are two strangers listed as her parents?

Dara confronts her mother, and is stunned by what she learns: Mellie is transgender. The unfamiliar name listed under "father"? That's Mellie. She transitioned when Dara was a baby, after Dara's birth mother died. She changed her name, started over.

But Dara still has more questions than answers. Reeling, she sets off on an impromptu road trip with her best guy friend, Sam, in tow. She is determined to find the extended family she's never even met. What she does discover – and what her mother reveals, piece by piece, over emails – will challenge and change Dara more than she can imagine.

This is a gorgeous, timely, and essential novel about the importance of being our true selves. The backmatter includes an author's note and resources for readers.

Jessica Verdi is the author of *My Life After Now*, *The Summer I Wasn't Me*, and *What You Left Behind*. She is a graduate of The New School's MFA in Writing for Children program. She currently lives in Brooklyn and you can find her online at www.jessicaverdi.com.

A drummer, a fanfic writer, and an amateur taxidermist walk into a convention center. . .

The Pros of Cons

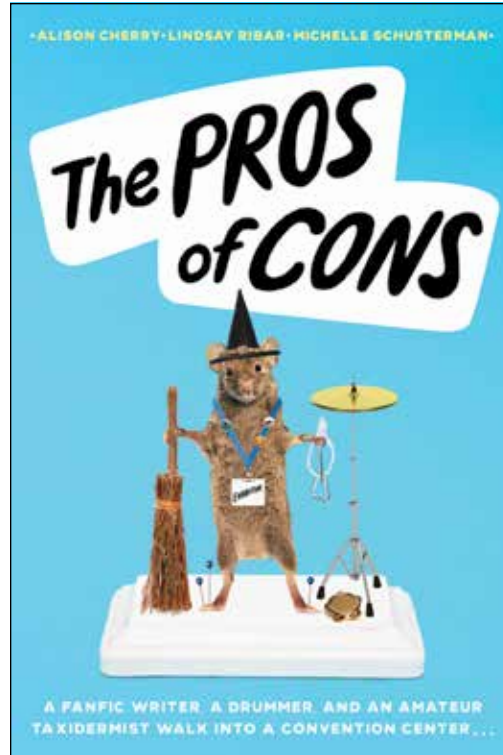
By Alison Cherry, Lindsay Ribar,
Michelle Schusterman

Drummer Phoebe Byrd prides herself on being one of the guys, and she's ready to prove it by kicking all their butts in the snare solo competition at the Indoor Percussion Association Convention.

Writer Vanessa Montoya-O'Callaghan has been looking forward to the WTFcon for months. Not just because of the panels and fanfiction readings but because WTFcon is where she'll finally meet Soleil, her internet girlfriend, for the first time.

Taxidermy assistant Callie Buchanan might be good at scooping brains out of deer skulls, but that doesn't mean it's her passion. Since her parents' divorce, her taxidermist father only cares about his work, and assisting him at the World Taxidermy and Fish-Carving Championships is the only way Callie knows to connect with him.

When a crazy mix-up in the hotel lobby brings the three girls together, they form an unlikely friendship against a chaotic background of cosplay, competition, and carcasses!



Flat

The Pros of Cons

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15172-5**

Price **\$25.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15172-5**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 - 17**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories; Social
Issues / Friendship;
Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Alison Cherry is the author of the YA novels *Red, For Real* and *Look Both Ways*, and the middle grade novels *Willows vs. Wolverines* and *The Classy Crooks Club*. She lives in Brooklyn, New York. Visit her online at www.AlisonCherryBooks.com.

Lindsay Ribar grew up in New Jersey, where the only logical thing to do after high school was to move to New York. She majored in drama and English literature at NYU, and now works in book publishing.

Michelle Schusterman is the author of *I Heart Band*, a Scholastic Reading Club pick, and *The Kat Sinclair Files*. She's also an instructor at Writopia Lab, a nonprofit organization. Visit her online at www.michelleschusterman.com.

**Hardcovers
April 2018**

115

Return to the world of *The Only Thing to Fear!*

Scholastic Press

Live in Infamy

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11109-5**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11109-5**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

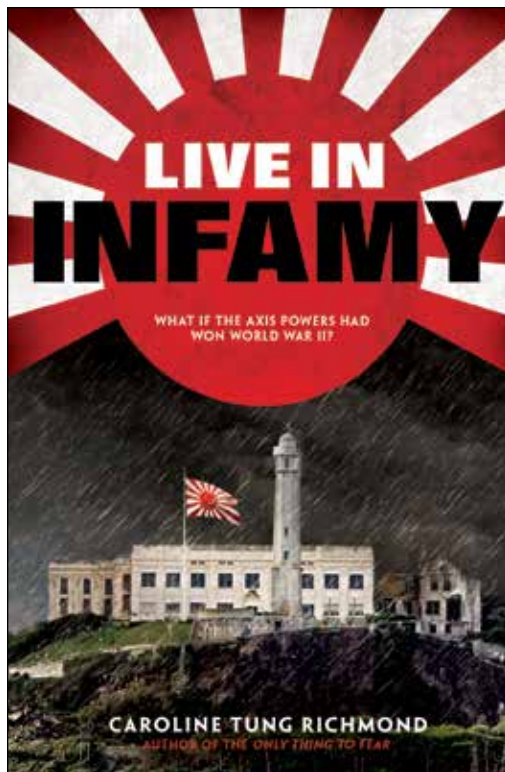
R.L. **6 and up**

**(F) Action &
Adventure /**

Category **General;
Historical /
General; Fantasy &
Magic**

Territory **USCPH,MX**

eBOOK Available



Live in Infamy

By Caroline Tung Richmond

In the eighty years since the Axis powers won World War II with their genetically engineered super soldiers, America has changed drastically in the hands of the unforgiving victors. But there are still those who aspire to what the country used to stand for: freedom for all.

In the Western American Territories, Chinese American Ren Cabot has lost nearly everything to Imperial Japan's rule. After the public execution of his mom for treason five years ago, Ren lives under constant scrutiny of the Empire, afraid that one wrong step will rip apart what remains of his family for good.

However, when a chance encounter with a resistance group offers Ren an opportunity to save lives and quite possibly topple the government, he agrees to their deadly plot. But his role will lead him straight into the heart of enemy, and if caught, death would be a much better fate than what the Empire will do to him . . .

Also Available

The Only Thing to Fear

978-0-545-87214-0 • \$11.99 • Jan 26, 2016 PB



Caroline Tung Richmond is the author of *The Only Thing to Fear* and *The Darkest Hour*, as well as a freelancer writer. A self-proclaimed history nerd and cookie connoisseur, Caroline lives on a mountainside in Virginia, with her husband; their daughter; and Otto von Bismarck, the family dog named for the German chancellor (naturally).

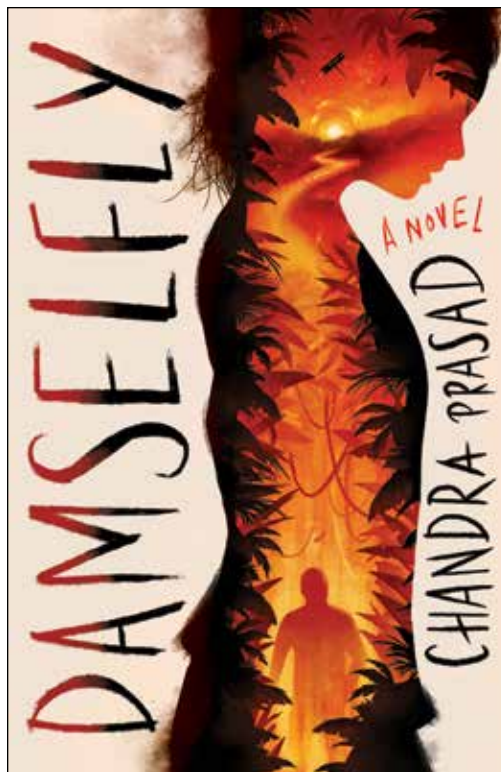
In the wake of crash-landing on a deserted tropical island, a group of private school teens must learn to survive!

Damselfly

By Chandra Prasad

Having just survived a plane crash, Samantha Mishra finds herself isolated and injured in the thick of the jungle. She has no idea where she is or where anybody else is – she doesn't even know if anybody else is alive. Once Sam connects with her best friend, Mel, and they locate the others, they set up camp and hope for rescue. But as the days pass, the survivors, all teammates on the Drake Rosemont fencing team, realize that they're on their own – with the exception of a mysterious presence who taunts and threatens them. When their initial attempts to escape the island fail, the teens find they need to survive more than the jungle . . . they need to survive each other.

This taut novel, with a setting evocative of *Lord of the Flies*, is by turns cinematic and intimate, and always thought-provoking.



Scholastic Press

Damselfly

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90792-7**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-90792-7**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories;
Nature & the
Natural World /
Environment;
Social Issues /
General (see
also headings
under Family)**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Chandra Prasad is the author of three critically acclaimed novels for adults, and this is her YA debut. A graduate of Yale University, Chandra is now a visiting fellow at Morse, one of Yale's residential colleges. She lives and works in Connecticut. To find out more, visit her online at www.chandraprasad.com.

**Hardcovers
April 2018**

117

The second book in the epic Everland trilogy – now in paperback!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Everland Book 2: Umberland

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-95319-1**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-95319-1**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

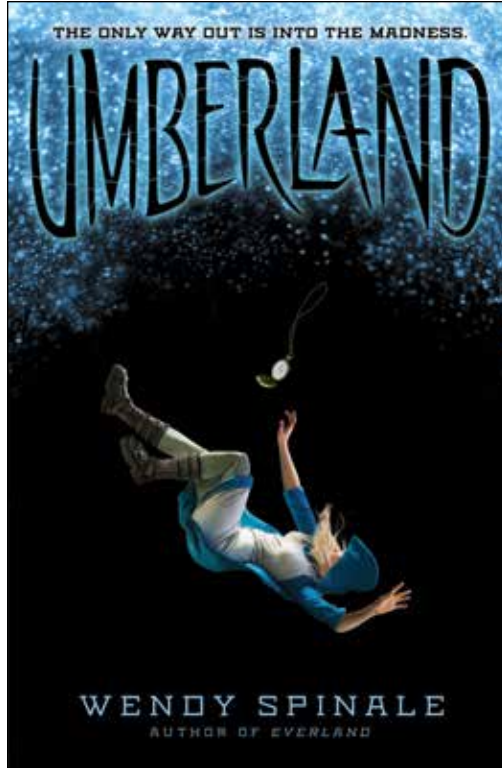
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / General; Fairy Tales & Folklore / General; Steampunk**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback

Everland Book 2: Umberland

By Wendy Spinale

Gwen, Pete, and the others have escaped from Everland. But the safe haven they hoped to find at Alnwick Castle doesn't exist. With the Queen of England on her deathbed, Duchess Alyssa has stepped in, but things have gotten worse as the cure Doc created for the Horologia virus has mutated, accelerating the disease. The only possible solution he can think of is to go back to the virus's origin: an extinct poisonous apple.

Legend has it a tree bearing the apple might be found at the center of a deadly labyrinth hidden deep within Germany. A place that no one in their right mind enters. With no other options, Alyssa sets out with only her sword, her wits, and the help of Maddox Hadder, a wild boy who oversees the castle

gardens. To get to the center of the maze, she'll be forced to battle monsters more terrifying than her darkest nightmares. But can anyone truly survive the madness of the maze? And what if there's no apple to be found there?

Praise for *Umberland*

"An unpredictable page-turner spun with dread, humor, and unexpected alliances." — *Kirkus Reviews*

"Dark in tone, desperate in intensity . . ." — *Booklist*

"[A] captivating adventure." — *School Library Connection*

Also Available

Everland

978-1-338-09553-1 • \$12.99 • Mar 28, 2017 PB



Wendy Spinale is a former character actor for the Disneyland theme park. She is the author of *Everland* and its follow-up, *Umberland*, as well as *Lost Boy*, a prequel novella to *Everland*. Wendy lives with her family in the San Francisco Bay Area.

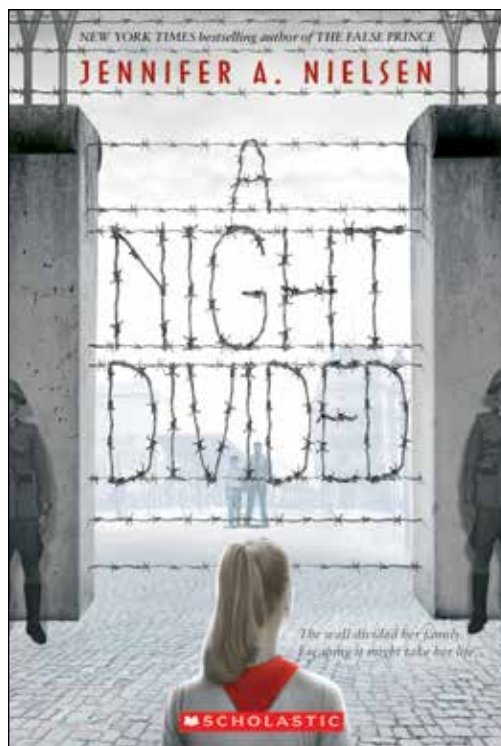
Jennifer A. Nielsen's stunning thriller about a girl who must escape to freedom after the Berlin Wall divides her family!

A Night Divided

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

With the rise of the Berlin Wall, twelve-year-old Gerta finds her family suddenly divided. She, her mother, and her brother Fritz live on the eastern side, controlled by the Soviets. Her father and middle brother, who had gone west in search of work, cannot return home. Gerta knows it is dangerous to watch the wall, to think forbidden thoughts of freedom, yet she can't help herself. She sees the East German soldiers with their guns trained on their own citizens; she, her family, her neighbors and friends are prisoners in their own city.

But one day, while on her way to school, Gerta spots her father on a viewing platform on the western side, pantomiming a peculiar dance. Then, when she receives a mysterious drawing, Gerta puts two and two together and concludes that her father wants Gerta and Fritz to tunnel beneath the wall, out of East Berlin. However, if they are caught, the consequences will be deadly. No one can be trusted. Will Gerta and her family find their way to freedom?



Now in paperback

Praise for A Night Divided:

ILA-CBC Children's Choices List selection

"[A]bsorbing and deeply suspenseful, with plenty of ticking-clock tension. . . an eye-opening glimpse of history." — *Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*

"Distinct supporting characters. . . demonstrate the harrowing choices people made to survive, encouraging readers to consider what they would have done if fate and history had cast them into the story. . . The novel's strong setting and tense climax will keep readers engrossed and holding their breath until the last page." — *School Library Journal*

"History buffs will drool over the magnificently told tale, but even reluctant readers will become immersed in the tension-filled exploits." — *VOYA*

Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Ascendance Trilogy: *The False Prince*, *The Runaway King*, and *The Shadow Throne*. She has also written *The Underworld Chronicles*, a humorous middle-grade fantasy series. Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her husband, their three children, and a perpetually muddy dog.

Scholastic Paperbacks

A Night Divided

Pub/In-store March 27, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-68244-2

Price \$9.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-780545-68244-2

Pages 336

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

(F) Action & Adventure / General;

Category Historical / Europe; Family / General (see also headings under Social Issues)

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
April 2018

119

From acclaimed author Alan Gratz – a riveting look at the War on Terror.

School Library Journal

Code of Honor

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19636-8**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19636-8**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

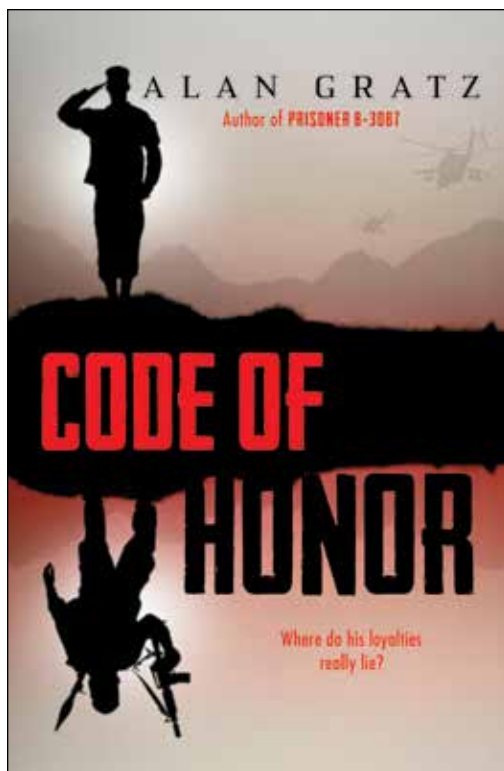
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Politics
& Government;
Family / General
(see also headings
under Social Issues)**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback

Code of Honor

By Alan Gratz

Kamran Smith has it all. He's the star of the football team, dates the most popular girl in school, and can't wait to enlist in the Army like his big brother, Darius. Although Kamran's family hails from Iran, Kamran has always felt 100% American. Accepted.

And then everything implodes.

Darius is accused of being a terrorist. Kamran refuses to believe it, but the evidence is there – Darius has been filmed making threats against his country, hinting at an upcoming deadly attack. Kamran's friends turn on him – suddenly, in their eyes, he's a terrorist, too.

Kamran knows it's up to him to clear his brother's name. In a race against time, Kamran must piece together a series of clues and codes that will lead him to Darius – and the truth.

But is it a truth Kamran is ready to face? And is he putting his own life at risk?

Also Available

Refugee

978-0-545-88083-1 • \$22.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC

Projekt 1065: A Novel of World War II

978-0-545-88016-9 • \$22.99 • Oct 11, 2016 HC

Code of Honor

978-0-545-69519-0 • \$21.99 • Aug 25, 2015 HC

Prisoner B-3087

978-0-545-45901-3 • \$18.99 • Mar 1, 2013 HC



Alan Gratz is the acclaimed author of several books for young readers, including *Prisoner B-3087*, which was named to YALSA's 2014 Best Fiction for Young Adults list; *Code of Honor*, a YALSA 2016 Quick Pick; *Projekt 1065*; *Refugee*; and *The Brooklyn Nine*, which was among Booklist's Top Ten Sports Books. Alan lives in North Carolina with his wife and daughter. Look for him online at www.alangratz.com.

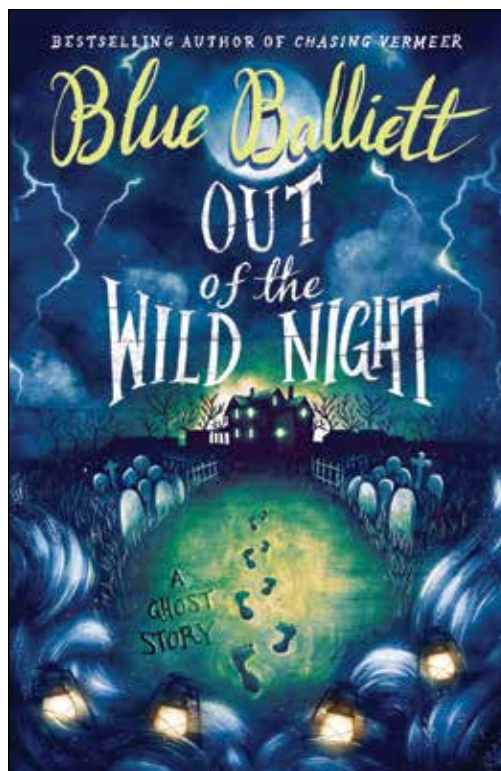
An unforgettable story about an island haunted by the past . . . and the ghosts who must help with the present.

Out of the Wild Night

By Blue Balliett

Ghosts are alive on the island of Nantucket. You can hear them in the wind, and in the creaks of the old homes. They want to be remembered. And, even more, they want to protect what was once theirs.

The ghosts seem to have chosen a few local kids to be their messengers — and to help save the island. But in this mystery, the line between those who haunt and those who are haunted is a thin one — and the past and the present must come to terms with one another in order to secure the future.



Scholastic Press

Out of the Wild Night

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-86756-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-86756-6**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Mysteries & Detective Stories; General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Blue Balliett praise sheet

Also Available

Pieces and Players

978-0-545-29991-6 • \$9.99 • Apr 26, 2016 PB

Hold Fast

978-0-545-29989-3 • \$7.99 • Jan 27, 2015 PB

Chasing Vermeer

978-0-439-37297-8 • \$8.99 • May 1, 2005 PB



Blue Balliett is the author of several bestselling, acclaimed mystery novels, including *Hold Fast*, *Chasing Vermeer* (a Book Sense Book of the Year and an Edgar Award winner), *The Wright 3*, *The Calder Game*, and *The Danger Box*. She writes in the laundry room of her home in Chicago, Illinois. Visit her online at www.blueballiettbooks.com.

Hardcovers
April 2018

121

A stirring mystery of past and present, as two kids search to uncover the secrets of a letter.

The Parker Inheritance

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94617-9**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-94617-9**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

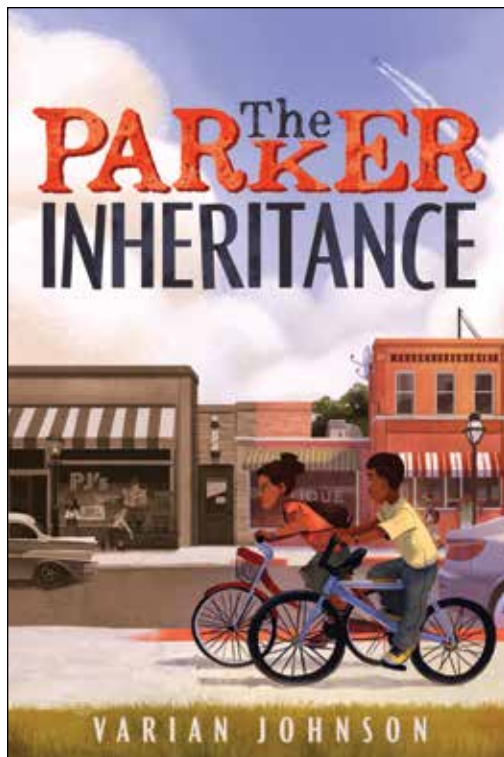
R.L. **3 - 7**

**(F) Mysteries &
Detective Stories;
Historical / United
States / 20th
Century; Social
Issues / Prejudice &
Racism**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Parker Inheritance

By **Varian Johnson**

The letter waits in a book, in a box, in an attic, in an old house in Lambert, South Carolina. It's waiting for Candice Miller.

When Candice finds the letter, she isn't sure she should read it. It's addressed to her grandmother, after all, who left Lambert in a cloud of shame. But the letter describes a young woman named Siobhan Washington. An injustice that happened decades ago. A mystery enfolding the letter-writer. And the fortune that awaits the person who solves the puzzle. Grandma tried and failed. But now Candice has another chance.

So with the help of Brandon Jones, the quiet boy across the street, she begins to decipher the clues in the letter. The challenge will lead them deep into Lambert's history, full of ugly deeds, forgotten heroes, and one great love; and deeper into their own families, with their own unspoken secrets. Can they find the fortune and fulfill the letter's promise before the summer ends?

Also Available

The Great Greene Heist

978-0-545-52553-4 • \$7.99 • Apr 28, 2015 PB



Varian Johnson is the author of several novels, including *The Great Greene Heist*, which was an ALA Notable Children's Book, a *Kirkus Reviews* Best of 2014, and a *Texas Library Association* Lone Star List selection; *To Catch a Cheat* another Jackson Greene adventure; and *Saving Maddie*. He lives with his wife and daughters near Austin, Texas. Visit him online at www.varianjohnson.com.

The acclaimed author of *The Honest Truth* delivers his most emotionally powerful novel yet!

Good Dog

By Dan Gemeinhart

Brodie was a good dog. And good dogs go to heaven.

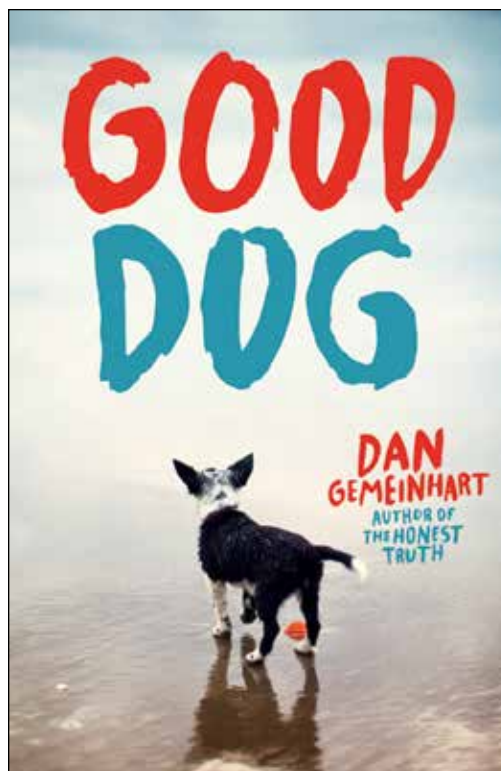
Except Brodie can't move on. Not just yet. As wonderful as his glimpse of the afterlife is, he can't forget the boy he left behind. The boy he loved, and who loved him in return.

The boy who's still in danger.

So Brodie breaks the rules of heaven. He returns to Earth as a spirit. With the help of two other lost souls — lovable pitbull Tuck and surly housecat Patsy— he is determined to find his boy and to save him.

Even if it costs him paradise. Even if he loses his eternal soul.

Because it's what a good dog would do.



Scholastic Press

Good Dog

Pub/In-store March 27, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-05388-3

Price \$22.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-781338-05388-3

Pages 304

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover Adhesive

Format Hardcover Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 6

Category (F) Animals / Dogs;
Social Issues /
Death & Dying;
Action &
Adventure /
General

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Scar Island

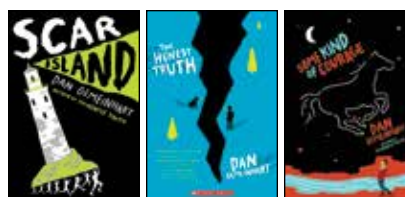
978-1-338-05384-5 • \$22.99 • Jan 3, 2017 HC

The Honest Truth

978-0-545-66574-2 • \$8.99 • Dec 29, 2015 PB

Some Kind of Courage

978-0-545-66582-7 • \$8.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB



Dan Gemeinhart is a teacher-librarian and father of three daughters. His debut novel, *The Honest Truth*, was a *New York Times* Editors' Choice selection, an Amazon.com Best Book of the Month, and an Indie Next List pick. His follow up, *Some Kind of Courage*, was met with critical acclaim, garnering two starred reviews. Dan lives with his family in Cashmere, Washington. Visit him at www.dangemeinhart.com.

Hardcovers
April 2018

123

A stunning full-color bind-up of content



from the amazing Phoenix comic!

The Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection #1

By Various

A collection of different comics content taken from the issues of The Phoenix, this bind-up pulls together different humorous, informative, action-packed, and brain-teasing stories into one mega-comic bind-up!

A practical buffet table for kids to enjoy, brought together in a tailored format and with in-house favorites like Bunny vs. Monkey and Evil Emperor Penguin alongside all-new characters and properties for them to love.

The Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection provides the unique experience of reading a great comic or magazine . . . but with loads more material!



The Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection #1

Pub/In-store	March 27, 2018
ISBN-13	978-1-338-20679-1
Price	\$19.99
	△ Non-Strippable
EAN	9-781338-20679-1
Pages	208
Carton Qty	26
Trim Size	7" x 9-3/4"
Binding	Perfect-bound
Format	Paperback / softback
Ages	8 - 12
R.L.	3 - 7
Category	(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / General; Humorous Stories; Action & Adventure / General
Territory	WORLD
eBOOK Available	

Marketing

- Graphix bookmark promotion
- Social media assets

The Phoenix is a UK based 32-page weekly all ages anthology comic suitable for boys and girls aged 6-12. It arrives through the post in a special Phoenix envelope every week to delight and inspire its readers! We are excited to present this bind-up of content taken from the issues of *The Phoenix* – full of hilarious and action packed stories, including the in-house favourites like *Bunny vs. Monkey* and *Evil Emperor Penguin*!

A ridiculously fun, action-packed graphic novel about two robot brothers who take turns saving the world!



Mega Robo Bros

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18595-9**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18595-9**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **68**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

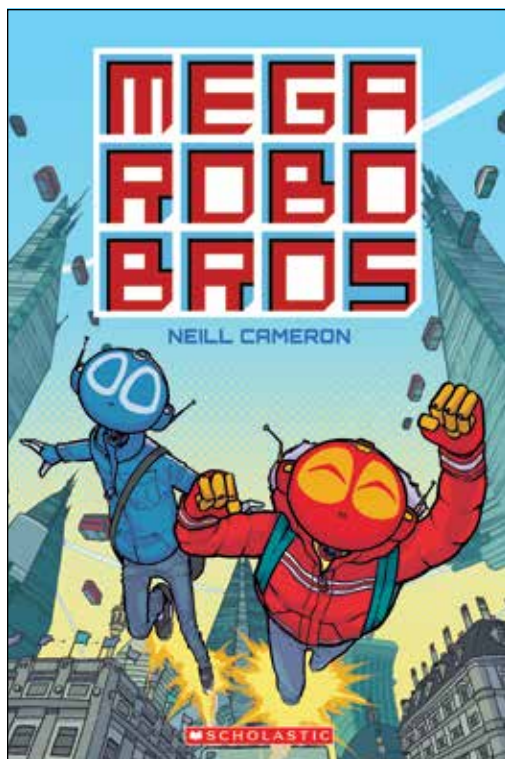
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels / Superheroes; Humorous Stories; Family / Adoption**

Territory **USCMEX**

eBOOK Available



Mega Robo Bros

By Neill Cameron

London! The future!

Alex and Freddy are just like any other brothers. They squabble. They drive their parents crazy. There's only one difference...

They're the most powerful robots on Earth!

But Alex and Freddy will soon discover that they're not the only super-powered robots around. For an evil robotic mind is making sinister plans, and their lives won't stay peaceful for much longer...



Also Available

How to Make Awesome Comics

978-1-338-13273-1 • \$11.99 • May 9, 2017 PB



Neill Cameron is a cartoonist and writer, creator of *How to Make Awesome Comics*. Since 2011 his work has appeared in the weekly children's comic *The Phoenix*. Neill is also currently artist in residence at The Story Museum in Oxford. You can visit him online at www.neillcameron.com.

Baker Street Academy is the perfect introduction to Sherlock Holmes for all super-sleuth middle-grade readers!

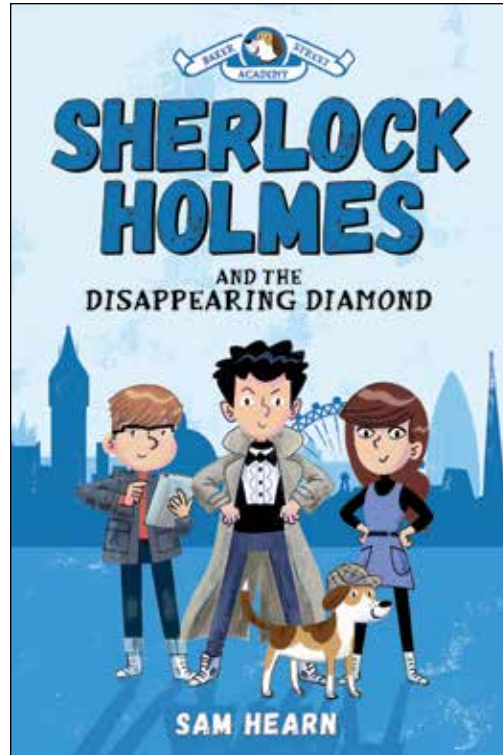
Baker Street Academy: Sherlock Holmes and the Disappearing Diamond



By Sam Hearn

John Watson has barely settled into his new school, Baker Street Academy, when his teacher announces a trip to one of London's top museums, home to the Alpine Star, the world's most famous jewel.

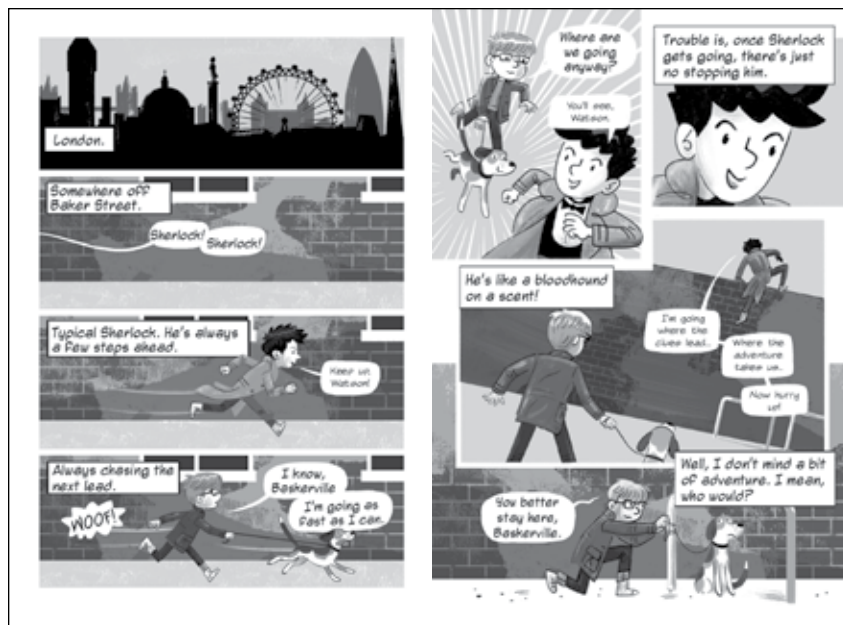
But the gem has been stolen! The police are soon on the trail and the whole of the country is talking about the crime. When police catch the thief along with the stolen gem, it seems the case is closed. But Sherlock Holmes has other ideas. With John and Martha at his side, can he uncover the mystery behind this extraordinary gem?

Told through Watson's blog, detective notes, school assignments, media reports, and energetic comic-strip illustrations, this introduction to Arthur Conan Doyle's classic characters will have every young super-sleuth hooked!



Scholastic Press 
**Baker Street Academy:
Sherlock Holmes and the
Disappearing Diamond**
Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19315-2**
Price **\$16.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-19315-2**
Pages **176**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
**(F) Action &
Adventure /
General; Mysteries
& Detective
Stories; Social
Issues / Friendship**
Category
Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

eBOOK Available



Sam Hearn is an author and illustrator of many books for children. He lives in London. You can visit him at www.samhearn.blogspot.com.

A miraculous story of a boy who befriends a famous elephant during a race against time and villains!



The Elephant Thief

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18843-1**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18843-1**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

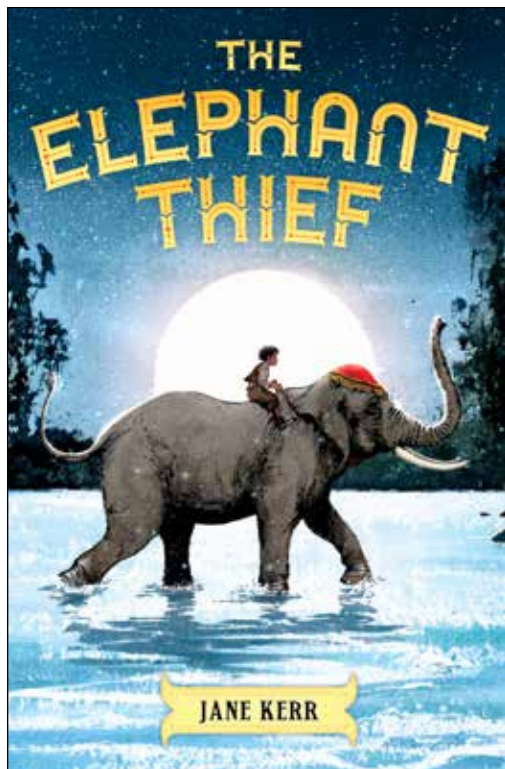
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Elephants; Action
& Adventure /
General;
Historical / Europe**

Territory **USC,PHIL,MEX,
LATIN AM,
CARIBBEAN**

eBOOK Available



The Elephant Thief

By Jane Kerr

When young pickpocket Danny accidentally buys an elephant at an auction, he finds himself swept up on an unforgettable adventure. Offered a job by a zookeeper, all he has to do is ride Maharajah from Edinburgh to Manchester in one week.

Everyone in the country is watching, even the Queen, but the journey soon proves to be filled with drama and danger. A rival zookeeper will stop at nothing to make sure they fail, and soon Danny's shady connections from his past threaten to overturn the mission. . .

Can Danny win the trust and friendship of the elephant and guide him home?

Can the two of them stick together through the odds and win the day?

Jane Kerr is a debut author and grew up in North Wales, United Kingdom. She wrote her first book at the age of seven, and while *The Jones Family Have a Picnic* was not a big seller, it sparked a lifelong love of writing and storytelling. The storytelling never stopped. She is married with two children and a guinea pig.

A budding filmmaker with executive function disorder figures out how to become the director of her own life!

Lights, Camera, Disaster

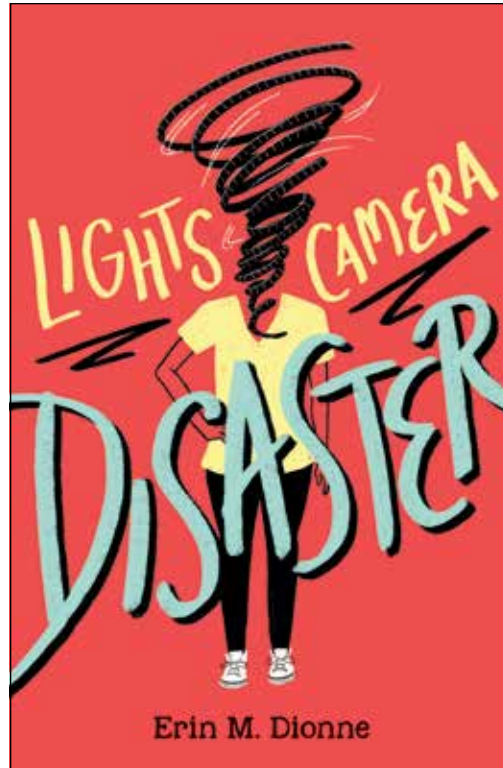
By Erin Dionne

Hester Greene loves making movies. With her camera in hand, she can focus, make decisions, and have the control she lacks in life, where her executive function disorder (think extreme ADHD plus anxiety) sabotages her every move.

But middle school is not a movie, and if her last-ditch attempt to save her language-arts grade—and her chance to pass eighth grade, period—doesn't work, Hess could lose her friends, her year, even her camera. It will take more than a cool training montage to get her life together, but by thinking outside

the frame, she just might craft a whole new ending.

Written partially in script form, with STOP/PAUSE/PLAY/REWIND moments throughout, this laugh-out-loud story will speak to any budding filmmaker, or unintentional troublemaker, in every act of their lives.



Lights, Camera, Disaster

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13408-7**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13408-7**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

(F) Performing
Arts / Film; Social
Issues / Friendship;
Category **Social Issues /
Special Needs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Erin Dionne is the author of five middle-grade novels, which have been nominated for multiple state awards and featured in major media. She's also an associate professor of Liberal Arts at Montserrat College of Art in Massachusetts. Visit her online at www.erindionne.com.

**Hardcovers
April 2018**

129

Prepare to be swept up by this exquisite novel that reminds us that grief and love can open the world in mystical ways.

Scholastic Press

Hurricane Child

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12930-4**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12930-4**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Girls & Women;
LGBT; Fantasy &
Magic**

Territory **USCOM**

eBOOK Available



Hurricane Child

By Kheryn Callender

Twelve-year-old Caroline is a Hurricane Child, born on Water Island during a storm. Coming into this world during a hurricane is unlucky, and Caroline has had her share of bad luck already. She's hated by everyone in her small school, she can see things that no one else can see, and — worst of all — her mother left home one day and never came back. With no friends and days filled with heartache, Caroline is determined to find her mother.

When a new student, Kalinda, arrives, Caroline's luck begins to turn around. Kalinda, a solemn girl from Barbados with a special smile for everyone, seems to see the things Caroline sees, too.

Joined by their common gift, Kalinda agrees to help Caroline look for her mother, starting with a mysterious lady dressed in black. Soon, they discover the healing power of a close friendship between girls.

Debut author Kheryn Callender presents a cadenced work of magical realism.

Kheryn Callender is from St. Thomas of the US Virgin Islands. She has a BA from Sarah Lawrence College where she studied Fine Arts, Japanese, and Creative Writing, as well as an MFA from The New School's Writing for Children program, where she studied with David Levithan and Sarah Weeks. Kheryn is now an editorial assistant at Little, Brown Books for Young Readers.

Explore the story of Frida Kahlo and discover the true power of heritage, art, and family.

Me, Frida, and the Secret of the Peacock Ring

By Angela Cervantes

A room locked for fifty years.

A valuable peacock ring.

A mysterious brother-sister duo.

Paloma Marquez is traveling to Mexico City, birthplace of her deceased father, for the very first time. She's hoping that spending time in Mexico will help her unlock memories of the too-brief time they spent together.

While in Mexico, Paloma meets Lizzie and Gael, who present her with an irresistible challenge: The siblings want her to help them find a valuable ring that once belonged to beloved Mexican artist, Frida Kahlo. Finding the ring means a big reward-and the thanks of all Mexico. What better way to honor her father than returning a priceless piece of jewelry that once belonged to his favorite artist!

But the brother and sister have a secret. Do they really want to return the ring, or are they after something else entirely?



Scholastic Press 
Me, Frida, and the Secret of the Peacock Ring
Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15931-8**
Price **\$22.99**
 **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-15931-8**
Pages **240**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
(F) **Art & Architecture; People & Places / Mexico; Social Issues / Friendship**
Category
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Angela Cervantes is a poet, storyteller, and animal lover. Her poetry and short stories have appeared in various publications, and she has written the novels *Gaby, Lost and Found* and *Allie, First at Last*. When Angela is not writing, she enjoys hanging out with her husband in Kansas and eating fish tacos every chance she gets. Visit her online at www.angelacervantes.com.

Hardcovers
April 2018

131

Go behind enemy lines through the eyes of famous four-legged heroes in history's biggest conflicts!

Scholastic Paperbacks

G.I. Dogs: Judy, Prisoner of War

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18523-2**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18523-2**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Historical / Military & Wars; Animals / Dogs; Historical / General**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



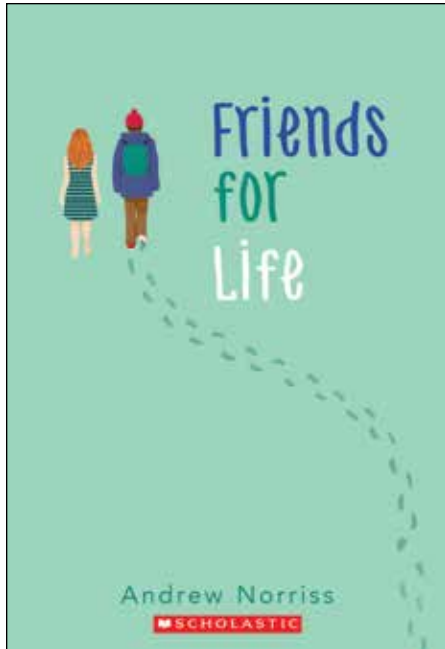
G.I. Dogs: Judy, Prisoner of War

By Laurie Calkhoven

Meet Judy: an English Pointer and member of her Majesty's Royal Navy who served bravely alongside her crew during World War II. When her ship was sunk by the enemy, Judy became the only canine prisoner of war of the Japanese.

In *G.I. Dogs*, you'll join Judy on her incredible journey from puppy to soldier to POW as she narrates her story of survival and heroism. This "dog's-eye view" takes readers into the heart of the naval action of WWII and will leave you cheering for Judy and her human companions as they overcome countless obstacles and prove time and again why a dog really is man's best friend.

Now in paperback!



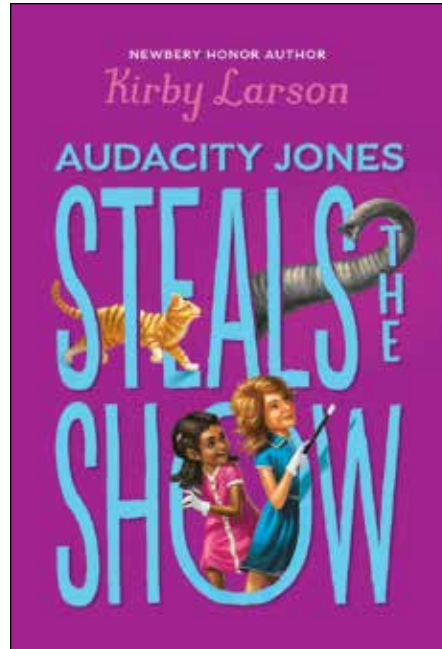
Friends For Life

By Andrew Norriss

When Jessica sits next to Francis on a bench during recess, he's surprised to learn that she isn't actually alive—she's a ghost. And she's surprised, too, because Francis is the first person who has been able to see her since she died.

Before long, Francis and Jessica are best friends, enjoying life more than they ever have. When they meet two more friends who can also see Jessica, the question arises: What is it that they have in common? And does it have something to do with Jessica being a ghost?

Andrew Norriss is the Whitbread Award-winning author of *Aquila* (Puffin, 1997). He has created several successful British sitcoms, including adaptations of his children's books. He lives in Hampshire, England. Visit him online at www.andrewnorriss.co.uk



Audacity Jones Steals the Show

By Kirby Larson

Audacity Jones and her best friend, Bimmy, are setting off from Miss Maisie's School for Wayward Girls on an extraordinary adventure! In the glittering city of New York, the girls meet Harry Houdini, the world's most famous magician, as he prepares a new spectacle: Houdini plans to make an elephant disappear from a crowded theater.

But Audacity and Bimmy discover a nefarious plot that puts Houdini's illusion in jeopardy. Who could be trying to sabotage the master magician? Audie will need all her smarts, the help of friends new and old, and even her best juggling skills to solve this mystery. Will she manage to save the show in time?

Newbery Honor author Kirby Larson brings readers a magical romp of a mystery that will delight and thrill to the very last page.

Kirby Larson is the acclaimed author of the 2007 Newbery Honor book *Hattie Big Sky*; its sequel, *Hattie Ever After*; *The Friendship Doll*; *Dear America: The Fences Between Us*; *Duke*; *Dash*; *Liberty*; *Audacity Jones to the Rescue*; and its sequel.



Friends For Life

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19637-5**
 Price **\$8.99**
 Ⓢ **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-19637-5**
 Pages **240**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **8 - 12**
 R.L. **3 - 7**
 (F) Social Issues / Friendship; Social Issues / Bullying; Social Issues / Suicide
 Category
 Territory **USCOMMEXICO**

eBOOK Available

Audacity Jones Steals the Show

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-0-545-84066-8**
 Price **\$8.99**
 Ⓢ **Strippable**
 EAN **9-780545-84066-8**
 Pages **192**
 Carton Qty **72**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **8 - 12**
 R.L. **3 - 7**
 (F) Historical / United States / 20th Century; Action & Adventure / General; Mysteries & Detective Stories
 Category
 Territory **USC,OM**

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
April 2018

133

Titanic new talent Ross Burach breathing fresh life into tried and



strikes picture book gold by true topics—trucks and ducks!

Truck Full of Ducks

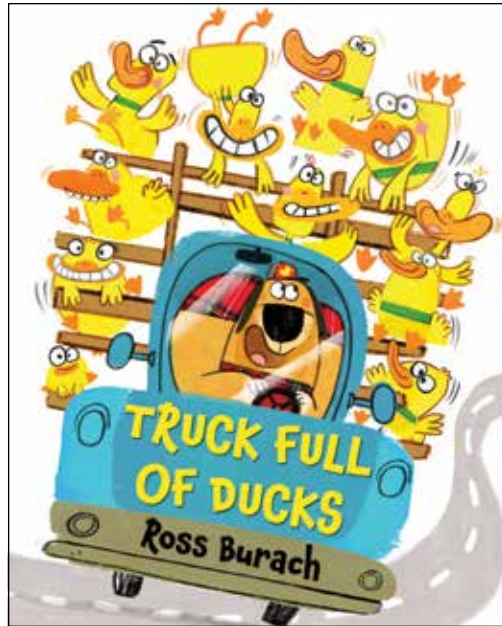
By Ross Burach

Did you call for a truck full of ducks?

Bernie is on the road to make a duck delivery when one of his ducks EATS the directions. Oh no! How will he find his customer?

Join the flock in this wacky call-and-response ride to find out just who ordered a truck full of ducks—and why!

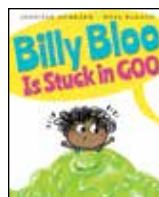
Ross Burach's screwball comedy is filled with surprise twists and crafty jokes that will quack you up!




Also Available

Billy Bloo Is Stuck In Goo

978-0-545-88015-2 • \$22.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC




Ross Burach is a newly minted children's book author-illustrator and father. With an infant at home, he is up to his ears in goo of all kinds! Ross is the author and illustrator of *There's a Giraffe in My Soup*, *I Am Not a Chair*, *Billy Bloo Is Stuck in Goo*. He lives happily with his wife and gooeey baby daughter in Brooklyn, New York. You can visit him online at www.rossburach.com.

Scholastic Press 
Truck Full of Ducks

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12936-6**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12936-6**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

(F) Humorous
Stories;
Category **Transportation /
Cars & Trucks;
Animals / Ducks;
Geese; etc.**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
April 2018**

135

A spunky, feminist adaptation of the timeless favorite, *The Little Red Hen*, for fans of *Rosie Revere, Engineer*.

Scholastic Press

The Little Red Fort

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-85919-6**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-85919-6**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/4" x 11-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

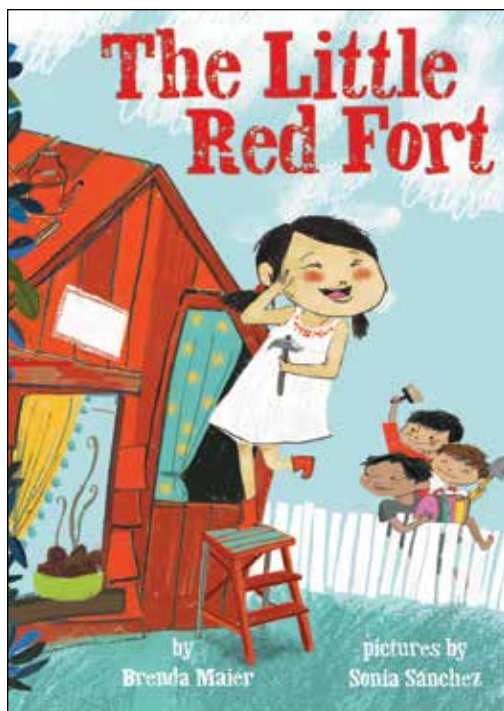
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Family / Siblings; Imagination & Play; Fairy Tales & Folklore / Adaptations**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Little Red Fort

By Brenda Maier

Illustrated by Sonia Sanchez

Ruby's mind is always full of ideas. One day, she finds some old boards and decides to build something.

She invites her brothers to help, but they just laugh and tell her she doesn't know how to build.

"Then I'll learn," she says. And she does!

When she creates a dazzling fort that they all want to play in, it is Ruby who has the last laugh.

With sprightly text and winsome pictures, this modern spin on the timeless favorite *The Little Red Fort* celebrates the pluck and ingenuity of young creators everywhere!

Brenda Maier is a member of The Society of Children's Book Writers and Illustrators. *The Little Red Fort* is her debut picture book, and her second, *Peeping Beaut*. When she isn't writing, she enjoys traveling with her husband and five children. Brenda lives with her family in Oklahoma.

Sonia Sánchez is an award-winning illustrator whose debut picture book, *Here I Am* by Patti Kim, which was nominated for an Eisner Award in the category of Best Painter. Sonia lives with her husband and a sleepyhead cat in a blue house near the Mediterranean Sea on the eastern coast of Spain.

An inspirational message of hope and joy from bestselling author Amy Parker!

This is the Day!

By Amy Parker

Illustrated by Leeza Hernandez

*Right now is the moment.
It's yours! Don't delay!
Step into the sunshine.
Yes, THIS IS THE DAY!*

Every day is a day to celebrate and find hope in this colorful, creative storybook inspired by Psalm 118:24. With joyous rhymes and colorful illustrations of all kinds of children, find the beauty and wonder of every moment of the day – and learn that you can make the world even more glorious, too!

A jubilant, inspirational reminder to seize the opportunities of the day that God has made just for us by bestselling author Amy Parker and illustrator Leeza Hernandez.



Little Shepherd

This is the Day!

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04703-5**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04703-5**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 9**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Religious /
Christian / General;
Imagination & Play**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Amy Parker has written more than twenty books for children, teens, and adults, including the bestselling *A Night Night Prayer*, *Thank You, God, For Mommy*, and *Thank You, God, For Daddy*. She is a wife to Daniel and a mom to their amazing sons, Michael and Ethan. She lives in Tennessee.

Leeza Hernandez is an award-winning illustrator and now children's book author. Leeza's work includes *Dog Gone!*, *Cat Napped!*, and NYT bestseller John Lithgow's *Never Play Music Right Next To The Zoo*.

Saxton Freymann & Joost Elffers's delightful food sculptures return in a bright new board-book adaptation!

Foods With Moods

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19441-8**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19441-8**

Pages **18**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **6" x 7"**

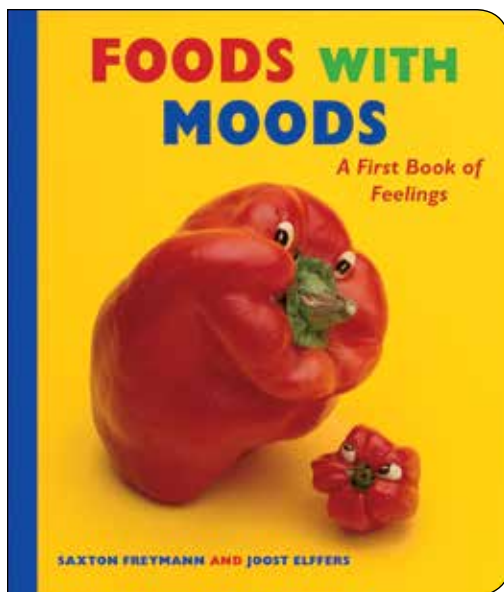
Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

Category **(F) Social Issues / Emotions & Feelings; Concepts / Senses & Sensation; Concepts / General**
USCPH, OM,
Territory **BRITISH COMMONWEALTH**



Foods With Moods

By Saxton Freymann,
Joost Elffers

Illustrated by Saxton Freymann

How are you peeling today? Happy? Silly? Excited? Worried? Whatever you're feeling, there's a food that shares your mood, and these delightful, delectable sculptures are sure to turn a frown upside-down.

Saxton Freymann and Joost Elffers have wowed readers with the funny food faces of *How Are You Peeling?: Foods with Moods*, the underwater vegetable visions of *One Lonely Seahorse*, the lush produce landscapes of *Gus and Button*, and the punny puppies of *Dog Food*.

Almost 20 years after the original hardcover edition of the first in the collection, *How Are You Peeling?: Foods with Moods*, the vivacious veggies return in this brand new board book adaptation, *Foods with Moods: A First Book of Feelings*.

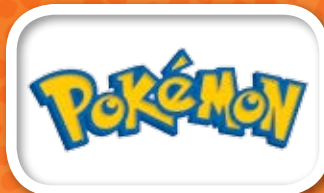
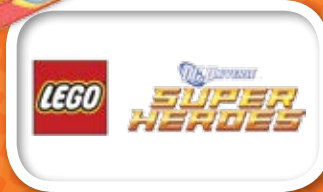
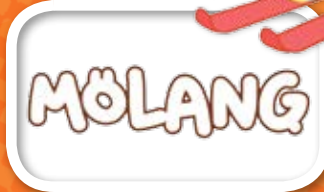


Saxton Freyman received his first jackknife on his eighth birthday, which he used right away to carve his very first pumpkin. He now runs the eeBoo gift line with his wife, Mia.

Joost Elffers has been a book packager since the 1970s, responsible for such mega-bestsellers as *Tangrams*, *The Secret Language of Birthdays*, *The 48 Laws of Power*, and *Play with Your Food*. Visit him on the web at www.elffers.com.



Licensed Spring 2018



Molang © Jazwares 2017.

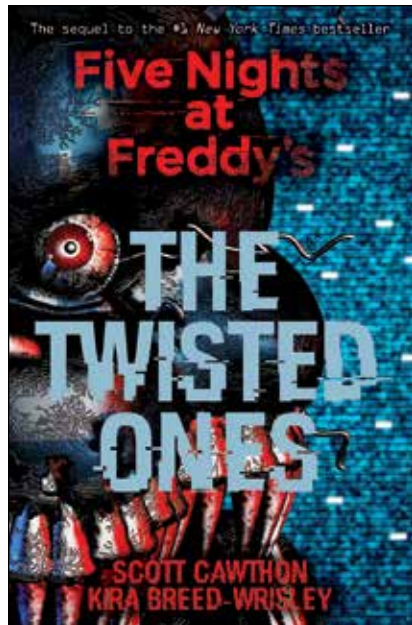
License line: LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

Peppa Pig © Astley Baker Davies/Entertainment One UK Limited 2003.

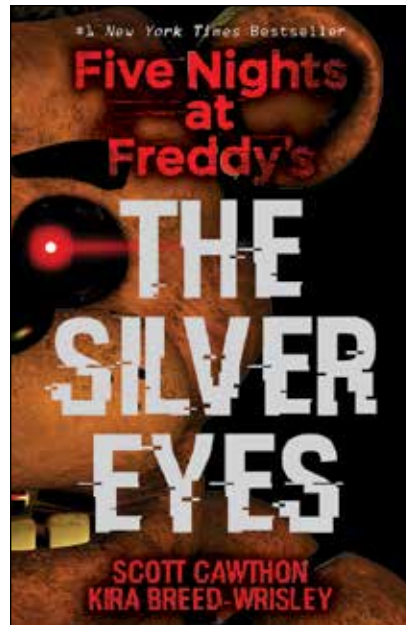
© 2015 Pokémon. © 1995-2015 Nintendo/Creatures Inc./GAME FREAK inc. Pokémon properties are trademarks of Nintendo.

Bestselling backlist – available now!

YA Novels



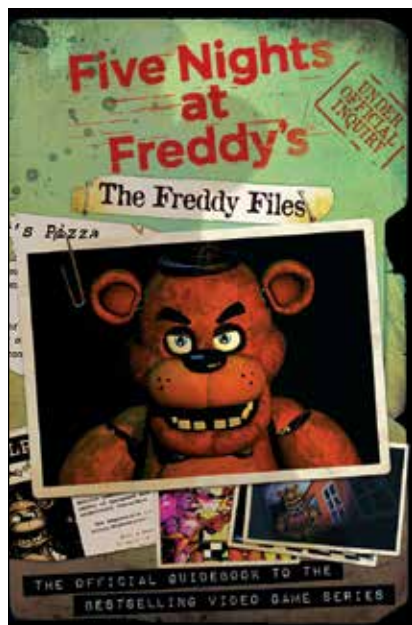
Five Nights at Freddy's: The Twisted Ones
978-1-338-13930-3 • \$12.99 • June 27, 2017 PB



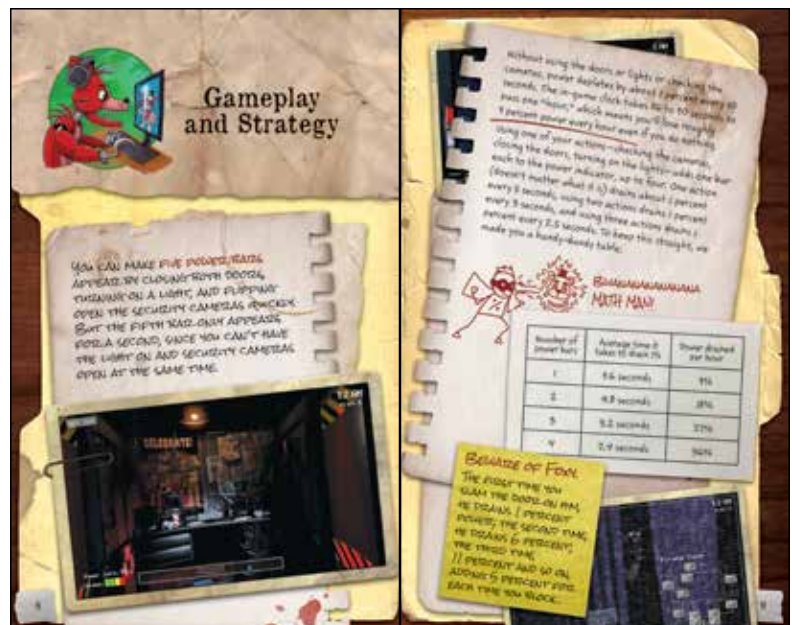
Five Nights at Freddy's: The Silver Eyes
978-1-338-13437-7 • \$12.99 • Sep 27, 2016 PB

**Book #3 coming in
September 2018!**

Official guidebook



Five Nights At Freddy's: The Freddy Files
978-1-338-13934-1 • \$11.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB



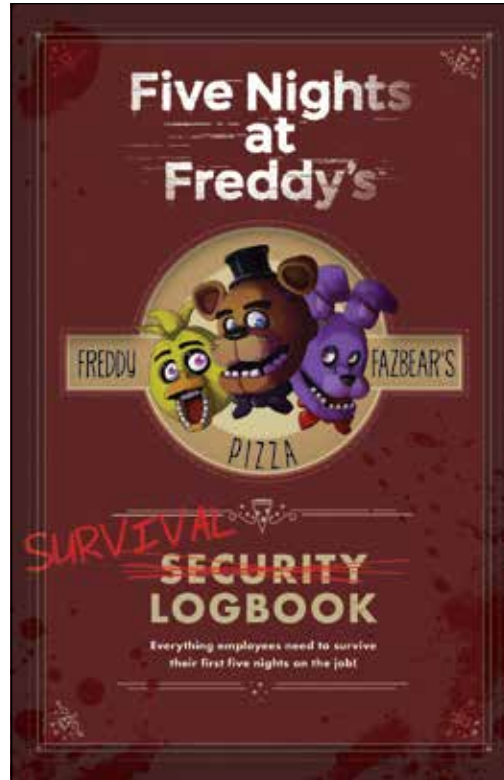
It's all here in this logbook— just be sure to fill out your emergency contact information first!

Five Nights At Freddy's: Survival Logbook

By Scott Cawthon

Welcome to Freddy Fazbear's Pizza, where we are committed to family fun, and above all—safety! This logbook was designed for YOU, our newest night guard, to provide you with support during your first week on the job. Inside these pages you'll find quizzes and activities to reinforce your training, de-stress at the end of a long day, and log any strange events that occur throughout your shift.

We also ask that you use this logbook to reflect on the most valued qualities of a Freddy's employee, namely, a genuine disregard for instinctive self-preservation. It's all here in this logbook, the perfect way to unwind after a thrilling night at one of Freddy's numerous enterprises. Just be sure to fill out your emergency contact information first!



Brand Highlights

- Five Nights at Freddy's is an indie point-and-click survival horror video game.
- In the iTunes App Store, the game has hit
 - #1 in Best Strategy Games
 - #1 in Kids Games
 - #1 in Action Games.
- The Game launched in 2014 and immediately became a viral indie hit
- 3 sequels have been released; a new installment, "Five Nights at Freddy's: Sister Location," was released in January 2017 and was ranked #1 on the paid iOS App Chart after its release!
- 23 licensee partners to date and growing both domestically and internationally
- A movie adaptation by Warner Bros. is in development. The film will be directed by Gil Kenan, who is best known for directing frightening movies, and will be released in Fall 2018.

Scott Cawthon is the author of the bestselling video game series Five Nights at Freddy's, and while he is a game designer by trade, he is first and foremost a storyteller at heart. He is a graduate of The Art Institute of Houston and lives in Texas with his wife and four sons.

Scholastic Department of
Children's Publishing

**Five Nights At Freddy's:
Survival Logbook**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22930-1**

Price **\$14.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22930-1**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6" x 8-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

**(NF) Games &
Activities / Video &
Electronic Games;
Category Games &
Activities / General**

Territory **WORLD**

The stunning conclusion to the Last Descendants Trilogy!

Scholastic Department

**Last Descendants:
Fate of the Gods (Book 3)**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16395-7**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16395-7**

Pages **368**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

(F) Media Tie-In;

Action &

Adventure /

General;

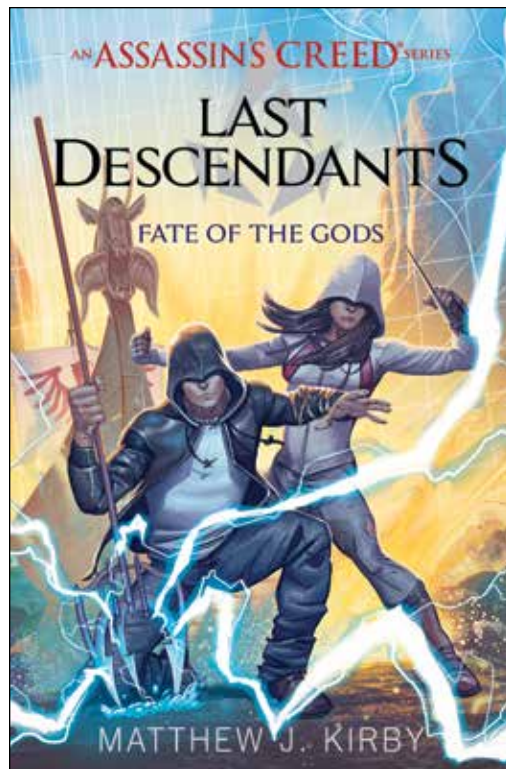
Historical /

Military & Wars

Category

Territory **VARIOUS**

eBOOK Available



Last Descendants: Fate of the Gods (Book 3)

By **Matthew J. Kirby**

Only one piece of the Trident of Eden remains—Isaiah, a rogue Templar agent, has discovered both the faith prong and the fear prong of this powerful relic. Should he possess the devotion prong, there is little that can stop him. For the time being, Owen and his fellow teens have established an uneasy alliance across Assassin and Templar lines in order to stop Isaiah while they still can.

Over a thousand years earlier, Styrbjorn the Strong, a Danish warrior, leads the Jomsvikings against the Danish king, Harald Bluetooth. It is on those Viking battlefields that the secrets of the devotion prong lie. It is there that the fate of the world, the truth behind the teens' collective unconsciousness, and their

ancestral links to one another lie. History has already been written. The rest is up to Owen, Javier, and the other members of their unlikely alliance. The actions they take will change the world of Assassin's Creed forever.

Also Available

**Last Descendants: An Assassin's Creed Novel Series
#2: Tomb of the Khan**

978-0-545-85553-2 • \$12.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB

Last Descendants: An Assassin's Creed Novel Series

978-0-545-85551-8 • \$12.99 • Aug 30, 2016 PB



Matthew J. Kirby is the critically acclaimed author of the middle-grade novels *Icefall*, *The Clockwork Three*, which was named a *Publishers Weekly* Flying Start; *The Lost Kingdom*; *Last Descendants*; *The Quantum League: Spell Robbers*; and *Cave of Wonders*. He was born in Utah and grew up in Maryland, California, and Hawaii.

An epic action-adventure series set in Blizzard's popular World of Warcraft® game franchise!

World of Warcraft #1 Pbk



World of Warcraft #1 Traveler

By Greg Weisman

Illustrated by Samwise Didier

It's been years since twelve-year-old Aramar Thorne, a clever boy who is never without his precious sketchbook, has seen his father. So when Captain Greydon Thorne comes ashore and asks his son to join him at sea, it feels as if someone has redrawn Aram's entire world. At sea, Aram struggles to get along with the Wavestider's crew— especially second mate Makasa, a tough teenaged girl. Just as Aram starts to get his head above water, a band of vicious pirates attack the Wavestrider, turning his world upside down once again.

As Aram and Makasa try to find their way home, they encounter creatures both terrible and wondrous. If the compass isn't leading Aram and Makasa home— to safety— to what destiny is it leading?

Greg Weisman has been a storyteller all his life. He's best known as the creator of *Disney's Gargoyles* and as a writer-producer on multiple animated series. He's written several comic book series and two young adult novels.

World of Warcraft #2

By Greg Weisman

Illustrated by Scholastic

The second book in an epic action-adventure series set in Blizzard's popular World of Warcraft® game franchise, featuring a young cast of characters discovering the mysteries and majesty of the world around them!

Includes twenty illustrations throughout drawn from the point of view of Aram, the main character.

Samwise, a.k.a., **Sam Didier**, is a senior art director at Blizzard Entertainment. He joined the company in 1991 and directed the art style for Warcraft, StarCraft, and Heroes of the Storm. He has also created artwork for World of Warcraft, Hearthstone, and Diablo. He currently lives in San Clemente, California.

Scholastic Paperbacks

World of Warcraft #1 Pbk

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22567-9**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22567-9**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**

World of Warcraft #2

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-02937-6**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-02937-6**

Pages **432**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic; Action & Adventure / General; Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Licensed Publishing
January 2018**

143

From American Girl® comes a series that celebrates a group of girls so close, they're just like sisters.



**American Girl®: Like Sisters #2:
Natalia Takes The Lead**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11502-4**

Price **\$8.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-11502-4**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

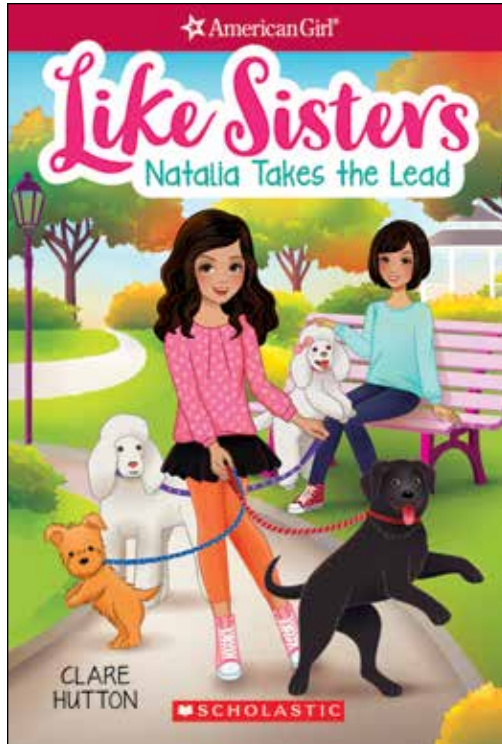
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Issues /
Friendship; Family /
Multigenerational;
Girls & Women**

Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ,
UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

eBOOK Available



American Girl®: Like Sisters #2: Natalia Takes The Lead

By Clare Hutton

Illustrated by Helen Huang

Canine chaos comes to Seaview House!

Several dogs are staying at the inn with their owners and there's even going to be a wedding with dog ring bearers! Natalia is eager to help out because she loves dogs and wants to earn a little extra spending money. She volunteers to watch and walk all the guests' dogs-and volunteers Zoe and Emma to help her.

But Zoe and Emma have their own commitments and Natalia is quickly overwhelmed. When one of the dogs involved in the wedding goes missing, Natalia is in Big Trouble. Can she find the runaway dog and save the guests' big day?

Brand Highlights:

- American Girl®'s mission is to celebrate girls: we embrace who they are today and look forward to who they will become tomorrow.
- American Girl® has 96% brand awareness amongst consumers.
- More than 27 million dolls and 151 million books have sold since 1986.
- www.Americangirl.com receives over 67 million visits per year.

American Girl® Like Sisters #1: Emma Moves In
978-1-338-11499-7 • \$8.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB



Clare Hutton spent many years as a children's book editor before becoming a writer. As an editor, she's worked on everything from chapter books to young adult novels, but her true passion is middle grade fiction for girls. She lives in Queens, New York with her husband and two children.

Meet American Girl's 2018 Girl of the Year™!



American Girl®: Girl of the Year™ 2018 #1

By Erin Teagan

Illustrated by Lucy Truman

Introducing American Girl's 2018 Girl of the Year™! Find out how the girl's story began in her first novel!



American Girl®: Girl of the Year™ 2018 #2

By Erin Teagan

Illustrated by Lucy Truman

Readers got to know American Girl's 2018 Girl of the Year™ in her first novel.

The girl's exciting story moves forward in this second book.



American Girl®: Girl of the Year™ 2018 #1

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18648-2**

Price **\$9.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-18648-2**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Girls & Women;
Social Issues /
Friendship; Toys;
Dolls & Puppets**

Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ,
UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

eBOOK Available

American Girl®: Girl of the Year 2018 #2

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18650-5**

Price **\$9.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-18650-5**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Girls & Women;
Social Issues /
Friendship; Toys;
Dolls & Puppets**

Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ,
UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

eBOOK Available

Erin Teagan worked in biochemistry labs for ten years. She knew that in science, especially working on research drugs, bringing your work home could actually be punishable by law. This left lots of time to work on her writing after work. Erin's debut middle grade novel, *The Friendship Experiment*, was published by Houghton Mifflin in fall 2016. Erin lives in Virginia with her family.

© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

**Licensed Publishing
January 2018**

145

Join the WellieWishers™ as and discover just what



**Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
WellieWishers™ by American Girl®
Willa's Butterfly Ballet**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25427-3**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25427-3**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Paperback /
Softback**

Format **Perfect-Bound**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship; Girls &
Women; Nature &
The Natural World**

Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ,
UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

**Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
WellieWishers™ by American Girl®
Emerson is . . . Mighty Girl!**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25431-0**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25431-0**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Paperback /
Softback**

Format **Perfect-Bound**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship; Girls &
Women; Nature &
The Natural World**

Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ,
UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

**Scholastic Reader,
Level 2: WellieWishers™
by American Girl®
Willa's Butterfly
Ballet**

**Scholastic Reader,
Level 2: WellieWishers™
by American Girl®
Willa's Butterfly
Ballet**

By Judy Katschke

In the garden, Camille stumbles upon the strangest-looking leaves. But Willa knows they are not leaves at all— they are chrysalises. And out of the chrysalises will come five butterflies, one for each WellieWisher! The girls are so excited and decide to make costumes and perform a special Butterfly Ballet to greet the new butterflies. But when Willa's wings get muddy and broken, she's too disappointed to participate. Can her friends convince her it's ok to not be perfect?

This Level 2 beginning reader is based on the bestselling American Girl: WellieWishers dolls and the charming animated series on Amazon.

**Scholastic Reader,
Level 2: WellieWishers™
by American Girl®
Emerson is . . .
Mighty Girl!**

**Scholastic Reader,
Level 2: WellieWishers™
by American Girl®
Emerson is . . .
Mighty Girl!**

By Meredith Rusu

When Emerson ruins a fun superhero game with her friends by hijacking everyone else's superpowers as Mighty Girl, they finally give up playing and decide to have a picnic instead. But Emerson is so caught up in the fun of being Mighty Girl, she can't seem to give it up. Pushing everything just a little too far, Emerson causes pure picnic chaos before finally realizing the effect she's having on her friends and giving up her pretend superpowers.

This Level 2 beginning reader is based on the bestselling American Girl dolls and the charming animated series on Amazon.

Includes collectible paper dolls!

they imagine, sing, dream it takes to be kind!

**Scholastic Reader,
Level 2: WellieWishers™
by American Girl®**

Meet the Wellie Wishers

By Judy Katschke

Willa, Kendall, Ashlyn, Emerson, and Camille are the WellieWishers: best friends who love cupcakes, tea parties, playing with animal friends in the garden, and sharing. One thing they share is a wish: to be the best friend ever! The WellieWishers are alike in many ways. They are also different--as different as the colorific boots (aka wellies) on their feet. In this book, readers can meet the Wellies and let friendship bloom!

This character introduction is based on the bestselling American Girl: WellieWishers dolls and the charming animated series on Amazon. Includes stickers!

**Scholastic Reader,
Level 2: WellieWishers™
by American Girl®
Meet the Wellie
Wishers**

Includes stickers!


 **American Girl®**

**American Girl®: WellieWishers :
Meet the Wellie Wishers™**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25430-3**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25430-3**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Social Themes **
Friendship; Girls &
Women; Nature &
The Natural World

Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ,**
UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA

Judy Katschke is a best-selling author and children's television writer. She has written over one hundred books for young readers, including chapter book series such as the The Littlest Pet Shop, Marguerite Henry's Misty Inn, and Shopkins: Shoppies. Judy lives and works in New York City.
© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

**Licensed Publishing
January 2018**

147

Explore real stories and facts about History



American Girl®:
Real Stories From My Time™:
The Underground Railroad

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14892-3**

Price **\$7.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-14892-3**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) History /
United States /
Civil War Period
(1850-1877); People
& Places / United
States / African
American**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

American Girl®:
Real Stories From My Time™:
The Boston Tea Party

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14893-0**

Price **\$7.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-14893-0**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

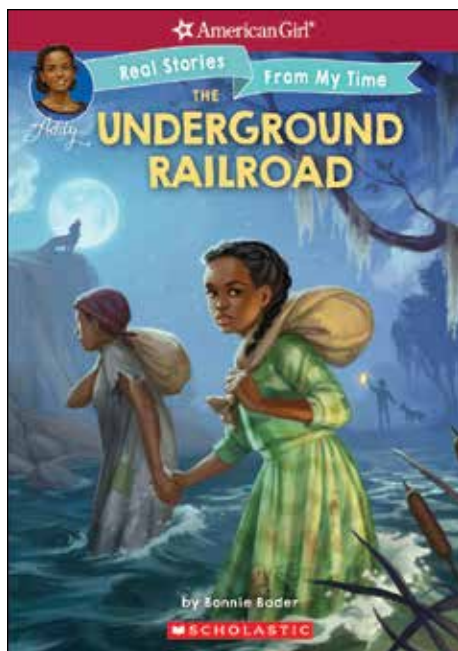
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(NF) History /
United States /
Colonial &
Revolutionary
Periods; Social
Science / Politics &
Government**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



American Girl®: Real Stories From My Time™: The Underground Railroad

By **Bonnie Bader**

Illustrated by **Kelley McMorris**

Explore real stories and facts about the Underground Railroad with American Girl BeForever character Addy!

The Real Stories From My Time chapter book series pairs nonfiction content with beloved American Girl BeForever characters, offering readers a unique entry point into important events in American history. The Underground Railroad includes miles of real stories of passengers, conductors, and abolitionists, well-known and unknown, that made their mark on history. Throughout, BeForever character Addy Walker shares snippets of her own gripping fictional story of escaping slavery.

Bonnie Bader has written several biographies and nonfiction books for young readers. She lives in Brooklyn, New York with her family.



American Girl®: Real Stories From My Time™: The Boston Tea Party

By **Rebecca Paley**

Illustrated by **Kelley McMorris**

Explore real stories and facts about the Boston Tea Party with American Girl BeForever character Felicity!

The Real Stories From My Time chapter book series pairs nonfiction content with beloved American Girl BeForever characters, offering readers a unique entry point into important events in American history. The Boston Tea Party is packed to the gills with real stories about the many hardships the early colonists faced and their ongoing battle with King George III leading up to this iconic event. Readers will be shouting "No Taxation without Representation!" by book's end.

Rebecca Paley is a *New York Times* bestselling author. She has written numerous biographies and memoirs of historical and current figures for children and adults. She lives in Brooklyn with her family.

with American Girl BeForever characters!

American Girl®: Real Stories From My Time™ : The Titanic

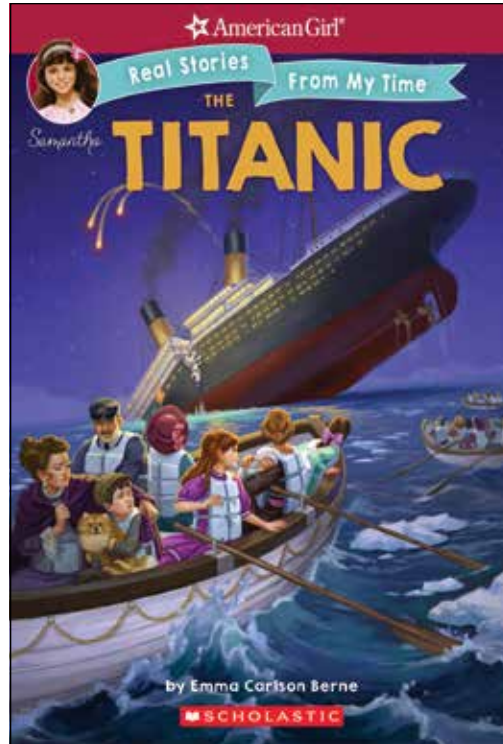
By Emma Carlson Berne

Illustrated by Kelley McMorris

Explore real stories and facts about the sinking of the Titanic with American Girl BeForever character Samantha!

The Real Stories From My Time chapter book series pairs nonfiction content with beloved American Girl BeForever characters, offering readers a unique entry point into important events in American history.

The Titanic includes enough real stories of the tragic “unsinkable ship” and its passengers and crew to fill an ocean liner. Throughout, BeForever character Samantha Parkington shares snippets of her own exciting fictional story of traveling as a first class passenger in the early 1900s, when steamship was the only way to travel across the ocean.



★ American Girl®

American Girl®:
Real Stories From My Time™:
The Titanic

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19306-0**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19306-0**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(NF) History /
United States /
20th Century;
Transportation /
Boats; Ships &
Underwater Craft**

Territory **US, C, UK, ANZ,
IN - ENGLISH**

eBOOK Available

Emma Carlson Berne has written many juvenile, middle grade, and YA fiction and non-fiction books for young readers. She lives in Cincinnati, Ohio.

© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

Licensed Publishing
January 2018

149

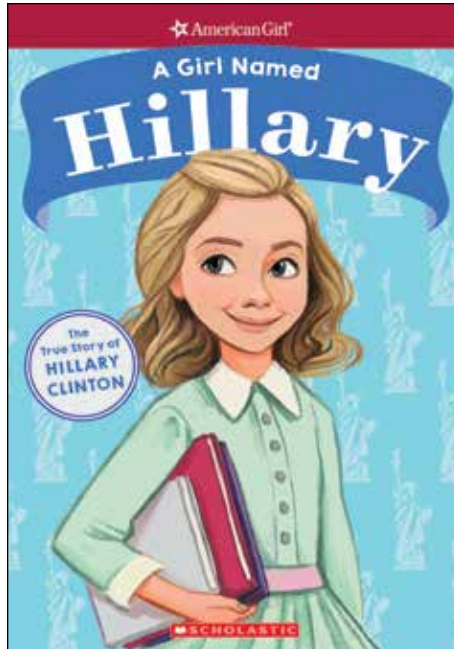
Before they were American Women, they were American Girls!



American Girl®: A Girl Named Hillary

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19302-2**
 Price **\$6.99**
 △ **Non-Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-19302-2**
 Pages **48**
 Carton Qty **100**
 Trim Size **6" x 9"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **6 - 9**
 R.L. **2 - 4**
 Category **(NF) Biography & Autobiography / Presidents and First Families (U.S.); Biography & Autobiography / Political**
 Territory **US, C, UK, ANZ, IN - ENGLISH**

eBOOK Available



American Girl®: A Girl Named Hillary

By Rebecca Paley
 Illustrated by Melissa Manwill

The A Girl Named series tells the stories of how ordinary American girls grew up to be extraordinary American women. It took a lot of determination, courage, and confidence to become the first woman to be nominated for president by a major political party.

A Girl Named Hillary tells of the defining moments that made up her childhood and adolescence with full-color illustrations throughout.

In addition to stories and facts about Hillary's upbringing and accomplishments, the book includes a timeline and a glossary, plus a profile of a noteworthy and contemporary American girl following in Hillary's footsteps to break the glass ceiling and show girls everywhere that they can accomplish anything they set their minds to!

Rebecca Paley is a *New York Times* bestselling author. She has written numerous biographies and memoirs of historical and current figures for children and adults. She lives in Brooklyn with her family.



A Girl Named Rosa



American Girl®: A Girl Named Rosa

By Denise Lewis Patrick
 Illustrated by Melissa Manwill

The A Girl Named series tells the stories of how ordinary American girls grew up to be extraordinary American women. Rosa Parks refused to give up her bus seat to a white passenger in 1955, but how did she come to be so brave?

A Girl Named Rosa describes the defining moments that made up her childhood and adolescence with full-color illustrations throughout.

In addition to stories and facts about Rosa's upbringing and accomplishments, the book includes a timeline and a glossary, plus a profile of a noteworthy and contemporary American girl following in Rosa's monumental footsteps to stand up for equal rights, even in the face of adversity.

Denise Lewis Patrick wrote and illustrated her first book when she was ten. Today, Denise has published more than 35 picture books, biographies, and historical novels for young readers.

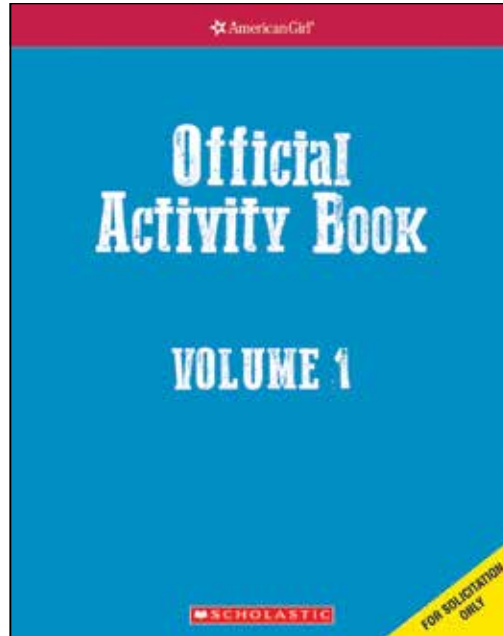
From American Girl® comes a journal designed to help girls discover their inner star!

American Girl®: Starring Me: Magic Sequin Journal

Which emoji fits your day today? What are you 100% obsessed with? What makes you go “meh”? If you could switch places with anyone, who would it be? What might they discover in your shoes?

Just like this journal, you have a sparkle all your own! So grab a pen and complete these fun lists, prompts, “would you rather” questions, and other fill-ins with everything that makes you, YOU!

In addition to the shiny foil cover, this journal features a two-way, color-changing “magic sequin” design!



Comes with a two-way “magic sequin” cover.


 **American Girl®**

**American Girl®:
Starring Me: Magic Sequin Journal**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14895-4**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14895-4**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **28**

Trim Size **6" x 8-1/4" x 1/2"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Activity
Books; Social
Issues / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

Anything can happen in

J.K. Rowling's Wizarding World: A Magical Yearbook

Pub/In-store **November 28, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23650-7**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23650-7**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **8-7/10" x 11-2/5"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

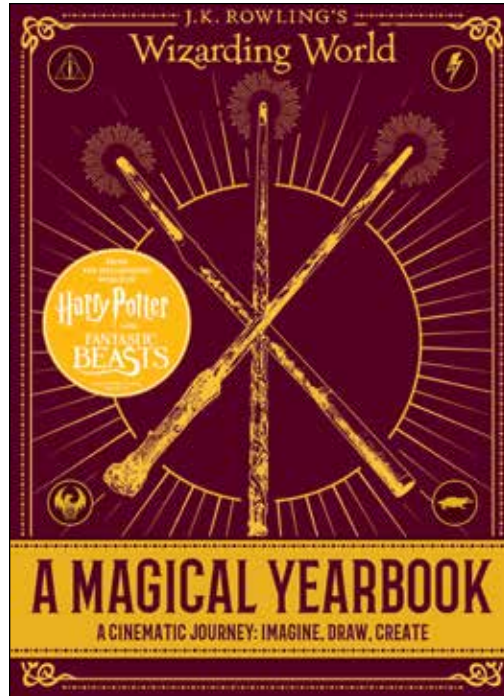
Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 and up**

R.L. **3 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy &
Magic; Activity
Books; Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**



J.K. Rowling's Wizarding World: A Magical Yearbook

By Scholastic Inc.

Imagine if you could travel through the eras of J. K. Rowling's Wizarding World!

What would you pack if you were going to 1920's New York? What kind of beasts would you imagine finding in Newt's case? What do you think it would be like to study at Hogwarts School of Witchcraft and Wizardry, or to fight Lord Voldemort in the Battle of Hogwarts?

This stunning hardcover is packed with fun activities and pictures from FANTASTIC BEASTS AND WHERE TO FIND THEM™ and all eight HARRY POTTER™ films, including an 8-page fold-out Wand and Spells Guide and full-page posters.

Anything can happen in the wizarding world!

the Wizarding World™!

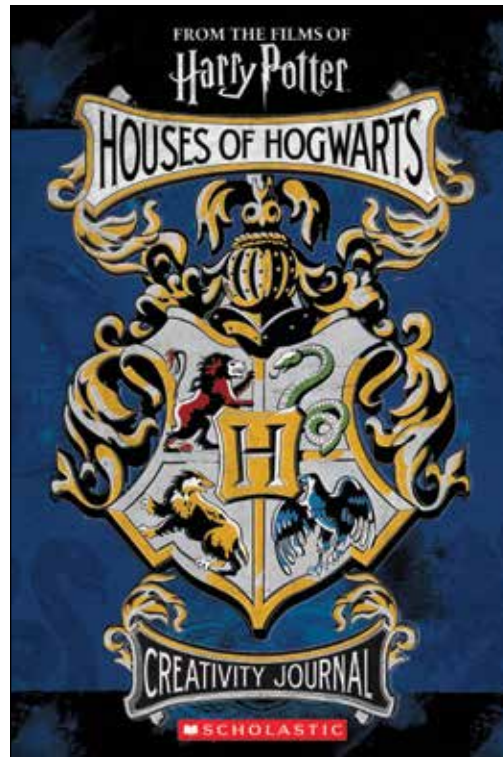


Harry Potter: Houses of Hogwarts Creativity Journal

By Jenna Ballard

Let your creativity fly, in this magical hardcover guided journal – all about the houses of Hogwarts!

Packed with prompts, pages for doodling, and guided lists of favorite movie moments, this hardcover guided journal is perfect for fans looking to show their house pride! Inside you'll find information about house history, accomplishments, and profiles of famous alums, as well as brackets for Quidditch predictions and a log for house points. Tear-out activity pages to share with other Gryffindors, Ravenclaws, Slytherins, and Hufflepuffs make this journal a magical must-have.



Harry Potter: Houses of Hogwarts Creativity Journal

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23652-1**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23652-1**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 and up**

R.L. **3 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic; Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**



Copyright © 2016 Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc.
HARRY POTTER characters, names and related indicia
are © & ™ Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. WB SHIELD: TM & © WBEI.
J.K. ROWLING'S WIZARDING WORLD ™ J.K. Rowling and Warner Bros.
Entertainment Inc. Publishing Rights © JKR. (s16)

Licensed Publishing
January 2018

153

More adventures from your favourite



LEGO® Ninjago: Book of Spinjitzu

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24537-0**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24537-0**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **25**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

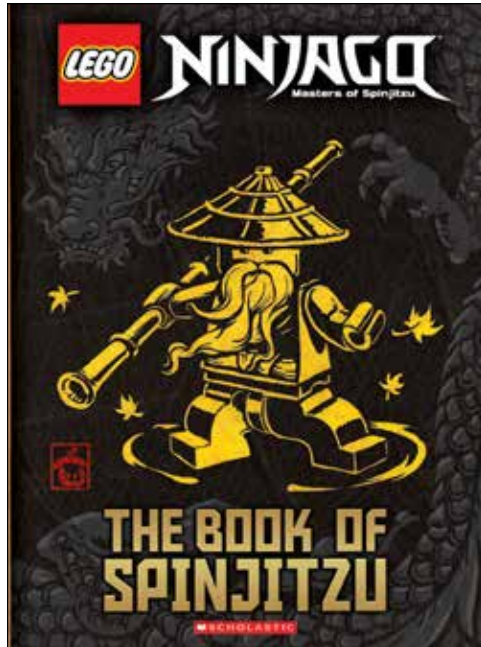
Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**



LEGO® Ninjago: Book of Spinjitzu

From Master Wu: My father, the First Spinjitzu Master, taught me the ways of Spinjitzu and the wonders of Ninjago. Since I was a boy I have recorded these lessons so that I may teach others. Parts of this book are from journals I kept as a child and young man (yes, I was young once!) and others have been written in as I have learned them. I have also commented on the pages whilst reading this book later on in life ...

To be in possession of The Book of Spinjitzu is to have great responsibility. The information it contains is to be used wisely, and only for good. It is my hope that the reader will let the power of Spinjitzu unlock the true potential within them and become one of Ninjago's great champions. This stunning guidebook is filled with never-before seen illustrations. It's an informative and funny look at life as a ninja, as told by the one and only Master Wu.

LEGO® Ninjago: Reader #17

LEGO® Ninjago: Reader #17

By **Kate Howard**

Illustrated by **Scholastic**

It takes a ninja! The wise-cracking Masters of Spinjitzu are back with new adventures on Cartoon Network and new LEGO sets on sale everywhere.

An all-new, easy-to-read adventure based on the latest season of the hit LEGO

Ninjago TV show on Cartoon Network!

LEGO® Ninjago: Reader #17

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22791-8**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22791-8**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Toys; Dolls & Puppets; Action & Adventure / General; Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

wise-cracking Masters of Spinjitzu!

LEGO® Ninjago Movie:

Garmadon's Guide to World Domination

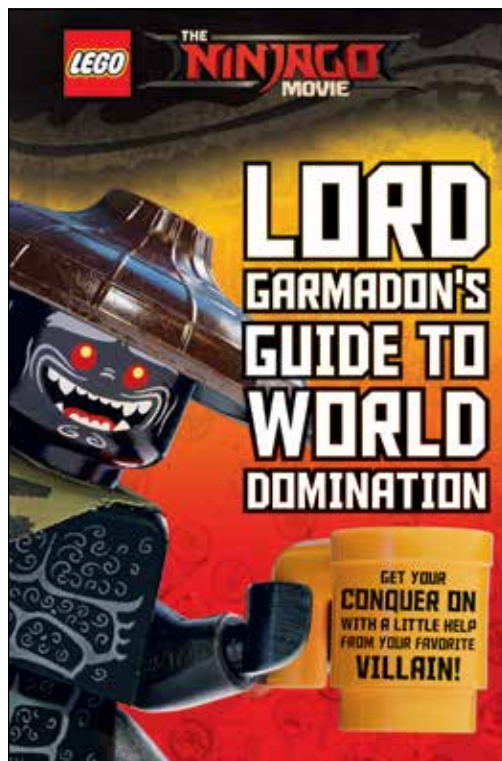
By Meredith Rusu

Illustrated by Scholastic

Scholastic is there with all the must-have movie tie-in books for our favorite ninja's big-screen debut.

Get your conquer on with help from Lord Garmadon, Ninjago's one and only foul-but-funny warlord! Lloyd's evil dad shares his wisdom on everything from fighting the ninja to building a volcano lair to conquering family-style.

Kids are sure to laugh maniacally at Garmadon's hilarious tips and tricks on how to dominate Ninjago City and, yes, the world.



Brand Highlights:

- LEGO® has designated Ninjago an evergreen LEGO® brand
- Targets boys ages 6-12 years; Sweet Spot: boys 9 years old – high affinity and lapsed users
- New Ninjago story arc to launched in 2015: SKYBOUND!
- Ninjago TV show has retaken its place as the #1 show among kids 2-11 (as of 3/16)
- FEATURE FILM releases September 22, 2017, starring Jackie Chan, Justin Theroux, Dave Franco, Fred Armisen
- Rated PG, aimed at kids 9+
- Marketing campaign May-June 2017, Product launch August 1, 2017

Also Available

LEGO® Ninjago Movie: Novel

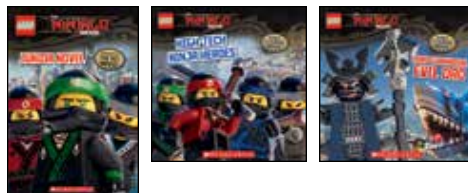
978-1-338-13971-6 • \$8.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB

The LEGO® Ninjago Movie: High-Tech Ninja Heroes (8x8 #1)

978-1-338-13968-6 • \$6.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB

The LEGO® Ninjago Movie: Lord Garmadon, Evil Dad (8x8 #2)

978-1-338-21445-1 • \$6.99 • Jul 25, 2017 PB



LEGO® Ninjago Movie: Garmadon's Guide to World Domination

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13969-3**

Price **\$8.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13969-3**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **6 - 12**

R.L. **1 - 7**

Category **(NF) Media Tie-In; Toys; Dolls & Puppets**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Watch the wise-cracking Master's of Spinjitzu on the big screen – September 22nd, 2017!

There's never a dull moment in LEGO® City! This action-packed storybook includes a LEGO® City poster.



LEGO® City:
Coast Guard to the Rescue

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21022-4**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21022-4**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Squareback
Saddlestitch**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Toys; Dolls &
Puppets; Action
& Adventure /
General; People &
Places / General**

Territory **WORLD - ENGLISH**

eBOOK Available



Includes a poster!

LEGO® City: Coast Guard to the Rescue

By **Ace Landers**

Illustrated by **Kenny Kiernan**

Another hilarious, action-packed LEGO® City story featuring the newest LEGO® City toy set! Includes a fold-out poster.

Also Available

LEGO® City: Jungle Chase!

978-1-338-17320-8 • \$5.50 • Aug 29, 2017

LEGO® City: Police Pursuit!

978-1-338-11750-9 • \$5.50 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

LEGO® City: Escape from Prison Island

978-0-545-91386-7 • \$4.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO® City: Deep-Sea Treasure Dive

978-0-545-90591-6 • \$4.99 • Feb 1, 2016 PB

LEGO® City: Cops, Crocs, and Crooks!

978-0-545-78525-9 • \$4.99 • Feb 1, 2015 PB



Ace Landers has written several books for children, including *Hot Wheels: Double Duel* and *Hot Wheels: Shark Attack*. He lives in New York City with his family.

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group

An all-new LEGO DC Activity Book, featuring a mini-figure of The Flash!

LEGO® DC Super Heroes Activity Book With Minifigure #3: Faster than Lightning!

By AMEET Studio

Join Batman™, Superman™, Wonder Woman™, The Flash™ and more as they take on The Joker™ and the rest of the LEGO DC supervillains in this all-new activity book! With comics, puzzles, games, and more, this is a must-have for fans of the LEGO DC universe.

Plus, it features a buildable The Flash mini-figure!



Brand Highlights

- LEGO® SKUs will be tied to the upcoming DC Movies
- DC Superheroes now featured in the LEGO Duplo toy line!

Also Available

**LEGO® DC Comics Super Heroes Activity Book #1:
The Otherworldly League!**

978-1-338-04744-8 • \$11.99 • Aug 30, 2016

**LEGO® DC Comics Super Heroes: Activity Book #2
with Minifigure**

978-1-338-11411-9 • \$11.99 • Nov 29, 2016



	
LEGO DC Super Heroes Activity Book With Minifigure #3: Faster than Lightning!	
Pub/In-store	December 26, 2017
ISBN-13	978-1-338-22531-0
Price	\$11.99
	 Non-Strippable
EAN	9-781338-22531-0
Pages	32
Carton Qty	20
Trim Size	8-1/2" x 11"
Binding	Saddlestitch
Format	Novelty
Ages	7 - 10
R.L.	2 - 5
	(F) Media Tie-In; Comics & Graphic Novels / General; Toys; Dolls & Puppets
Category	
Territory	WORLD

Fantastic new books in the Peppa Pig collection!



Peppa Pig: Learning to Share

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21026-2**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21026-2**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Squareback
Saddlestitch**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

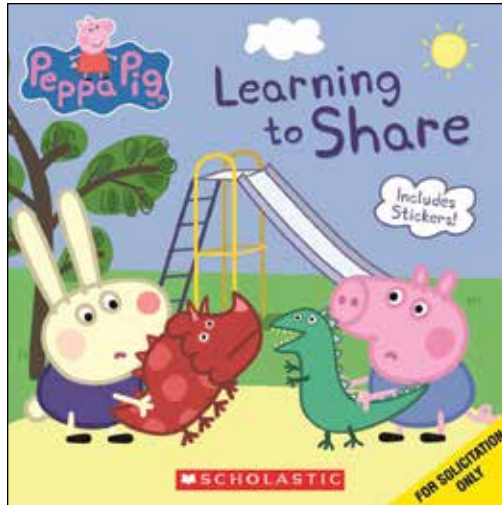
Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Social Issues /
Friendship; Family /
Siblings; Animals /
Pigs**

Territory **US (ENGLISH/
SPANISH), CAN
(ENGLISH/
SPANISH)**

eBOOK Available

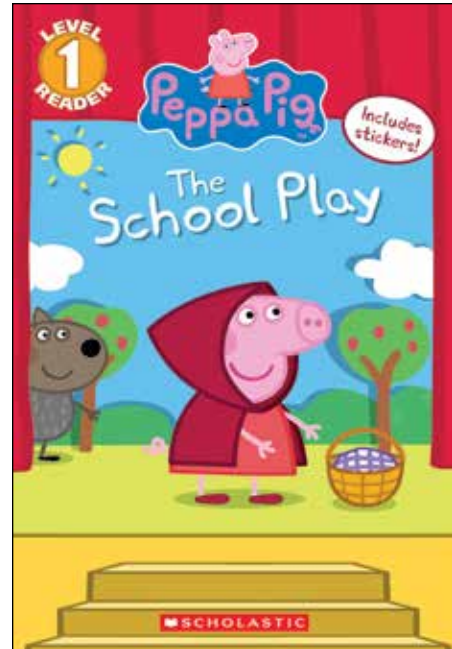


Peppa Pig: Learning to Share

By Meredith Rusu

Illustrated by EOne

George has a toy dinosaur, and so does Richard Rabbit! But one day at the playground, they do not want to share their toys. Can Peppa Pig and Rebecca Rabbit help their little brothers learn to play together nicely?



Peppa Pig: The School Play

By Meredith Rusu

Peppa Pig's class is putting on a school play! Peppa stars as Little Red Riding Hood and Danny Dog is the Big Bad Wolf. Pedro Pony is the hunter—but he's very shy. Will all of the children remember their lines and make the play a big success? Find out in this Level 1 reader with stickers!

Peppa Pig: The School Play

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21027-9**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21027-9**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner; Fairy
Tales & Folklore /
General; Animals /
Pigs**

Territory **US (ENGLISH/
SPANISH), CAN
(ENGLISH/
SPANISH)**

Celebrate Easter with Peppa Pig in this board book that includes scratch and sniff springtime scents!

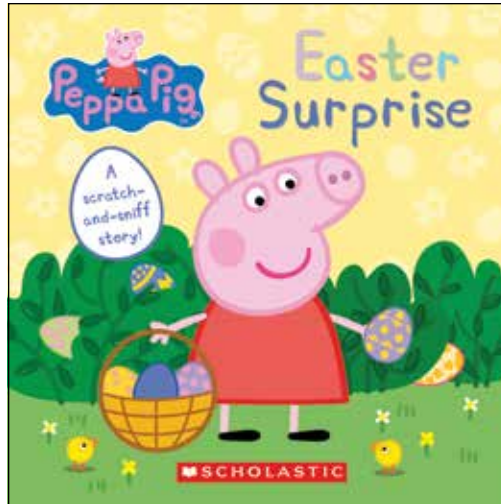
Peppa Pig: Easter Surprise

By Scholastic

Illustrated by EOne

Peppa Pig and her friends hunt for Easter eggs in Grandpa Pig's garden—and then Granny Pig gives them an extra special Easter surprise! Join Peppa as she searches for the hidden chocolate eggs, and scratch and sniff the wonderful springtime scents along the way!

Based on the hit television show, as seen on Nick Jr.



Brand Highlights:

- 2016-2018: Season 7 launches with 52 brand-new episodes, plus 3 specials
- Airs daily on Treehouse, Canada's #1 specialty network for preschoolers and moms of preschoolers;
- #2 show for girls 2-5, and #7 for all kids 2-5 in Canada
- Live stage show has generated \$10M at box office
- 35 licensing partners in Canada; \$1 billion in global retail sales
- Canadian Facebook page launched with 2.8M followers



Peppa Pig: Easter Surprise

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21028-6**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21028-6**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Easter & Lent; Social Issues / Friendship; Animals / Pigs**

Territory **US (ENGLISH/ SPANISH), CAN (ENGLISH/ SPANISH)**

More fun reading with Peppa Pig –

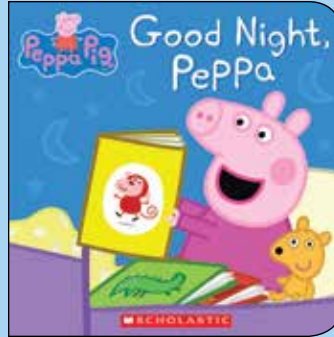
BOARD



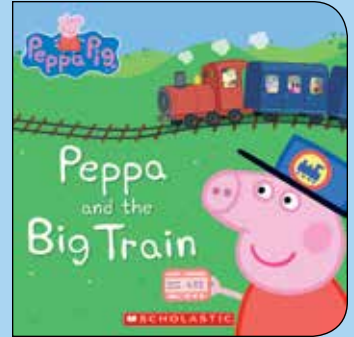
Peppa Pig: My Mommy
978-0-545-46804-6 • \$8.99 (BB)



Peppa Pig: Peppa's First Pet
978-0-545-88127-2 • \$9.99 (BB)

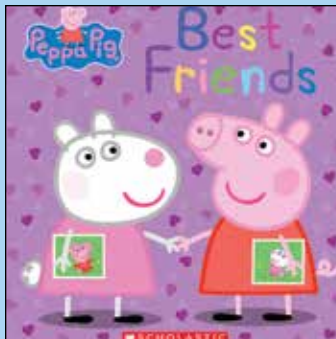


Peppa Pig: Good Night, Peppa
978-0-545-88132-6 • \$9.99 (BB)

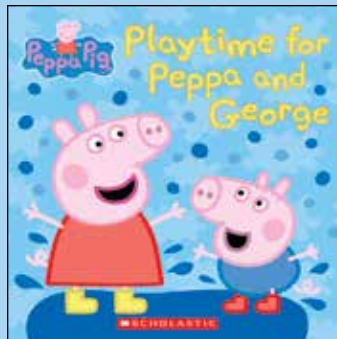


Peppa & The Big Train (7x7)
978-1-338-05420-0 • \$10.99 (BB)

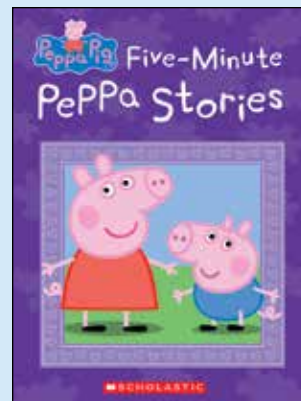
HARDCOVER 9x9



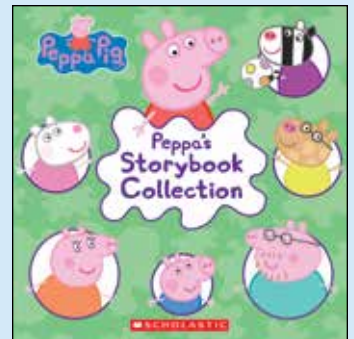
Peppa Pig: Best Friends
978-0-545-84232-7 • \$10.99 (HC)



Peppa Pig: Play Time for Peppa and George
978-1-338-03280-2 • \$11.99 (HC)



Five-Minute Peppa Stories
978-1-338-05804-8 • \$16.99 (POB)

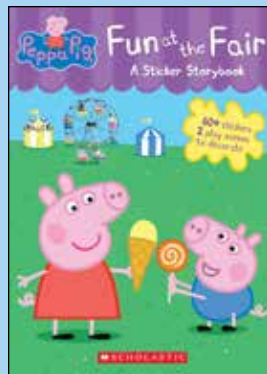


Peppa Story Book Collection
978-1-338-21199-3 • \$16.99 (POB)

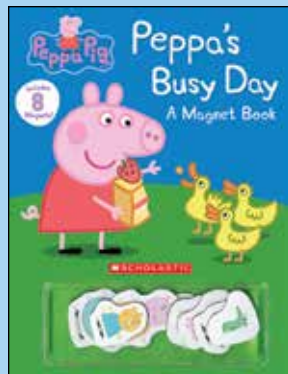
ACTIVITY BOOK



Peppa Pig: Fun With Friends Sticker Storybook
978-0-545-49861-6 • \$7.99 (PB)



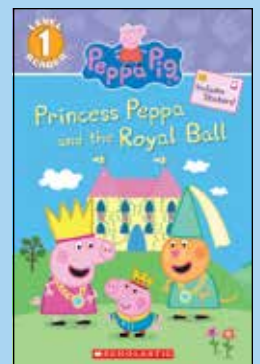
Peppa Pig Fun at the Fair: A Panorama Sticker Storybook
978-1-338-03281-9 • \$9.99 (PB)
July 26, 2016



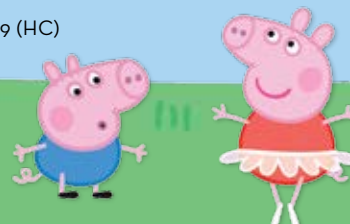
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Busy Day Magnet Book
978-0-545-92545-7 • \$15.99 (HC)



Peppa Visits the Aquarium
978-1-338-05417-0 • \$7.99 (PB)

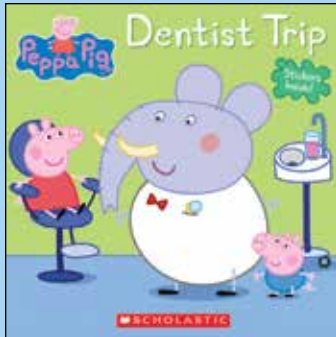


Peppa Pig: Level 1 Reader: Princess Peppa and the Royal Ball
978-1-338-18258-3 • \$6.99 (PB)

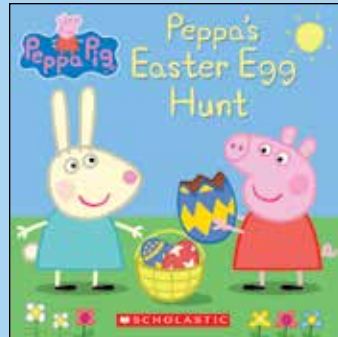


a lovable, slightly bossy little piggy!

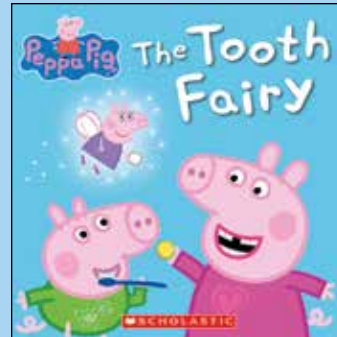
PAPERBACK 8x8s



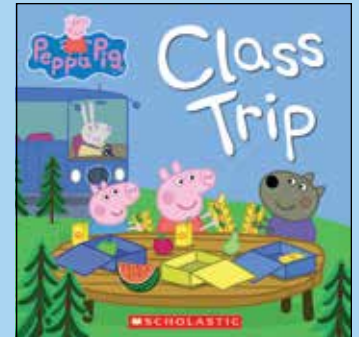
Peppa Pig: Dentist Trip
978-0-545-89146-2 • \$5.99 (PB)



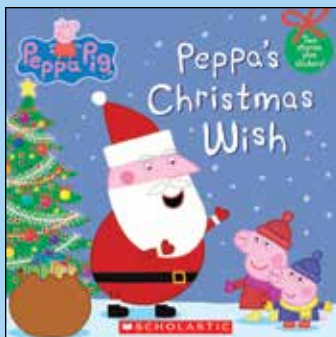
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Easter Egg Hunt
978-0-545-88130-2 • \$4.99 (PB)



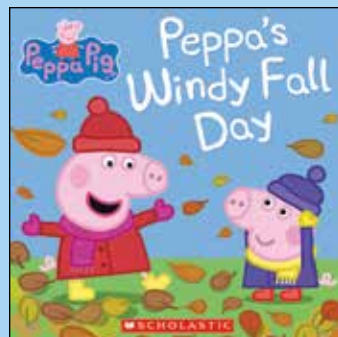
Peppa Pig: The Tooth Fairy
978-0-545-46806-0 • \$4.99 (PB)



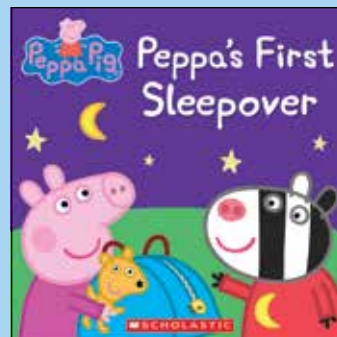
Peppa Pig: Class Trip
978-0-545-52402-5 • \$4.99 (PB)



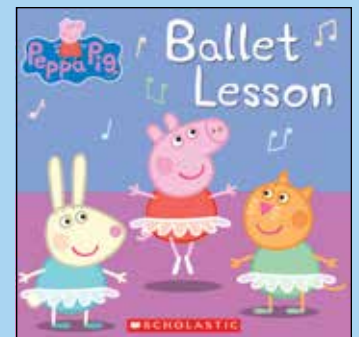
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Christmas Wish
978-0-545-56511-0 • \$5.99 (PB)



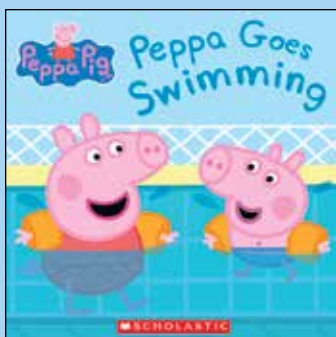
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Windy Fall Day
978-0-545-84818-3 • \$4.99 (PB)



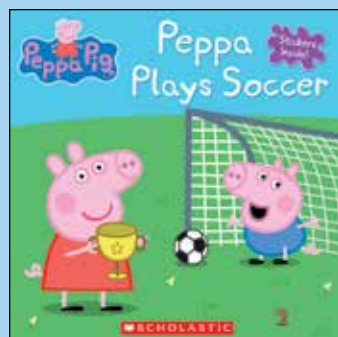
Peppa Pig: Peppa's First Sleepover
978-0-545-69093-5 • \$4.99 (PB)



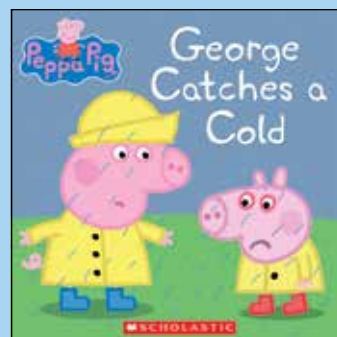
Peppa Pig: Ballet Lesson
978-0-545-74775-2 • \$4.99 (PB)



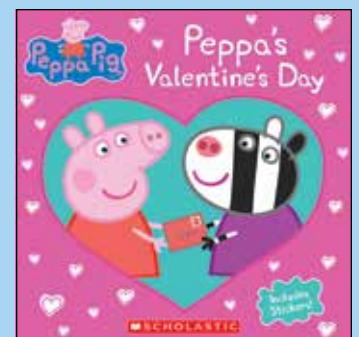
Peppa Pig: Peppa Goes Swimming
978-0-545-83491-9 • \$4.99 (PB)



Peppa Pig: Peppa Plays Soccer
978-1-338-03279-6 • \$6.50 (PB)



George Catches a Cold (8x8)
978-1-338-05419-4 • \$5.50 (PB)



Peppa Pig: Peppa's Valentine's Day
978-1-338-15897-7 • \$5.50 (PB)

Gotta read 'em all! This beloved brand and now we're celebrating with a



Pokémon™: Alola Reader #3: The Great Pancake Race

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19366-4**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19366-4**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

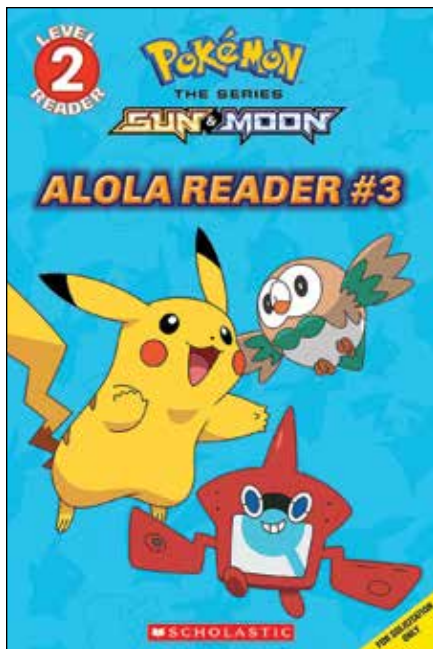
R.L. **K - 3**

(F) Media Tie-In;

Action &

Category **Adventure / General; Social Issues / Friendship**

Territory **USC**



Pokémon™: Alola Reader #3: The Great Pancake Race

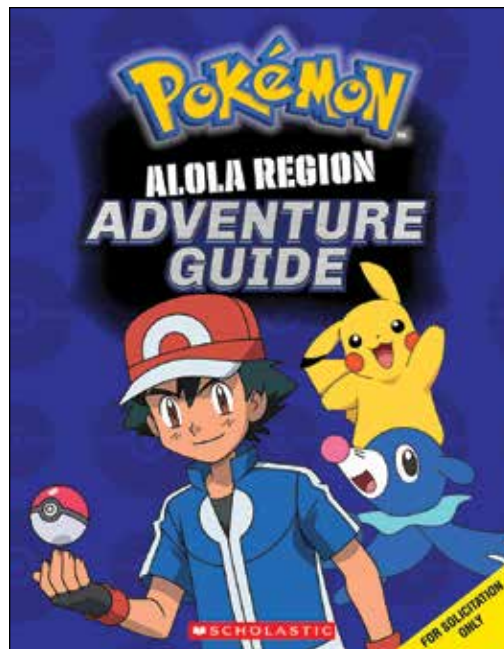
By **Maria S. Barbo**

Welcome to Alola! Join Ash and Pikachu as they meet their new First Partner Pokémon and begin a whole new adventure. This easy-to-read book is based on an exciting episode from the animated TV series.

Also Available

Pokémon: Alola Reader #2: Go, Popplio!
978-1-338-14866-4 • \$5.50 • Aug 29, 2017 PB

Pokémon: Alola Reader #1: Welcome to Alola!
978-1-338-14864-0 • \$5.50 • Jun 27, 2017 PB



Pokémon™: Alola Region Adventure Guide

By **Simcha Whitehill, Sonia Sander**

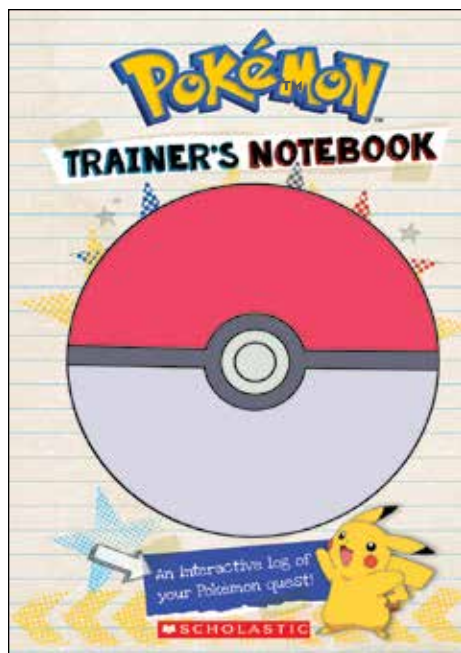
Catch the new Alola Pokémon! This title features characters from the latest Nintendo game release, Pokémon Sun & Moon.

Follow Ash on his quest through Alola from the very beginning! Join the iconic Trainer and his beloved Pikachu as they meet dozens of fascinating new Pokémon and Pokémon Trainers. You'll get the inside scoop on Alola's coolest characters, most challenging gyms, and much more.

This illustrated, four-color guide book recounts the greatest highlights from Ash and Pikachu's adventures on the new Pokémon Sun & Moon season, as seen on Disney XD.

Pokémon: The Official Adventure Guide: Ash's Quest from Kanto to Kalos
978-0-545-84935-7 • \$5.99 • Oct 27, 2015 POB

just celebrated its 20th anniversary – whole line of new Pokémon™ books!



Pokémon™: Trainer's Notebook

By Sonia Sander

Gotcha! This brand-new format is perfect for aspiring Pokémon Trainers everywhere.

Wanna catch 'em all? Then you've got to get this sturdy new four-color, paperover-board guided journal! It's packed with story starters, fill-ins, activities, games, stats, facts, and much, much more. It's the perfect way for aspiring Trainers to record their own personal Pokémon adventures.

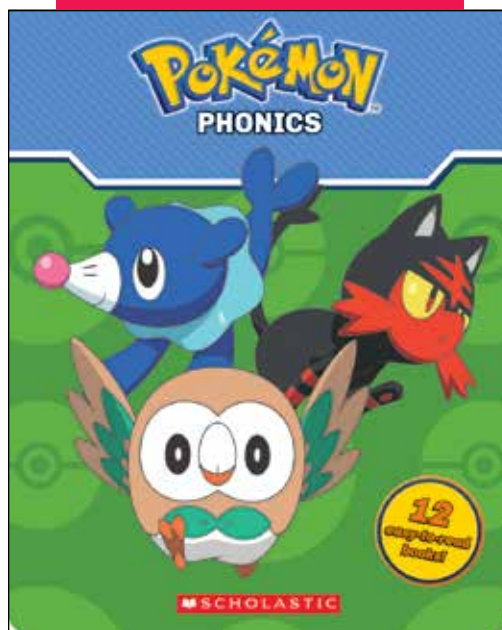
Brand Highlights:

- Core target audience: boys 6–12
- Pokémon airs daily on Cartoon Network and is regularly in the top shows for boys 6–11.
- More than 21.5 billion Pokémon Trading Card Game (TCG) cards have been sold in over 74 countries.
- Pokémon is one of the most successful video game franchises of all time, having sold more than 275 million games worldwide.
- Pokémon GO app released 7/5 and already has over 7.5 MILLION downloads!

Also Available

Pokémon: Deluxe Essential Handbook
978-0-545-79566-1 • \$13.99 • July 28, 2015 PB

Box Set includes 12 books!



Pokémon™: Phonics Boxed Set

By Quinlan B. Lee

If your beginning reader loves Pokémon, then you gotta catch this phonics reading program! These twelve simple, fun Pokémon stories are specially designed to help kids learning their letter sounds.

The fun, action-packed stories in each book feature beloved Pokémon like Pikachu, Piplup, Totodile, Meowth, Shuckle, Sandile, and many more!

Pokémon

Pokémon™: Trainer's Notebook

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19364-0**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19364-0**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/8" x 7-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 – 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

(F) Action & Adventure / General; Activity Books; Humorous Stories

Territory **USC**

Pokémon™: Phonics Boxed Set

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20744-6**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20744-6**

Pages **0**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **7-3/4" x 6-1/4"**

Binding **BOX**

Format **Boxset**

Ages **4 – 8**

R.L. **P - 4**

(F) Media Tie-In; Action & Adventure / General; Readers / Beginner

Territory **WORLD**

**Licensed Publishing
Mar/Apr 2018**

163

More fun with all your favourite



Shopkins: Meet the Cutie Cars

ISBN-13 978-1-338-22528-0

EAN 9-781338-22528-0

Pages 24

Trim Size 8" x 8"

(F) Toys; Dolls
& Puppets;

Category Transportation /
Cars & Trucks;
Imagination & Play



Shopkins™: Meet the Cutie Cars

Beep, beep! Buckle up and meet the Cutie Cars, the newest collectible toy line to join the wildly successful Shopkins brand!

Meet the Cutie Cars, 24 brand new collectible toy cars under the Shopkins brand. There are cool convertibles, bouncy buggies, and sweet SUVs—and each Cutie Car comes with its own mini Shopkin figure!

This 8x8 will feature fun facts about all 24 Cutie Cars and a sheet of flashy foil stickers.

Shopkins: Save the Small Mart

ISBN-13 978-1-338-21025-5

EAN 9-781338-21025-5

Pages 24

Trim Size 8" x 8"

(F) Social Issues /
Friendship;

Category Imagination &
Play; Toys; Dolls &
Puppets

Shopkins™: Save the Small Mart

The Small Mart is in danger!

The Shopkins™ decide to cook up lots of tasty treats for a special sale to raise money and keep the Small Mart open for business. But when their treats turn out more “yuck” than “yum,” they’ll need the help of one of their fellow Shopkins to whip up something delicious!

This storybook includes a sheet of stickers.



eBOOK Available

Shopkins: Shoppies: Funny Fill-In Stories

ISBN-13 978-1-338-21024-8

EAN 9-781338-21024-8

Pages 32

Trim Size 6" x 9"

(F) Social Issues /
Friendship; Activity

Category Books; Toys; Dolls
& Puppets

Shopkins™: Shoppies: Funny Fill-In Stories

By Sam McMahan

Fill in the blanks to create hilarious, original stories about your favorite

Shoppies™ and Shopkins™! Includes a sheet of stickers.

Come on down to Shopville and great ready for some hilarious stories— starring the Shoppies!

Fill in the blanks to create wacky adventures with Jessicake, Peppa-Mint, Rainbow Kate, and the rest of the Shoppies! Readers can complete each story on their own or with a friend. This book includes a sheet of stickers for some extra Shoppies fun!

Shopkins™: Shoppies: Funny Fill-In Stories

Pub/In-store December 26, 2017

Price \$6.99

△ Non-Strippable

Carton Qty 100

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Territory WORLD - ENGLISH

adorable Shopkins™ friends!



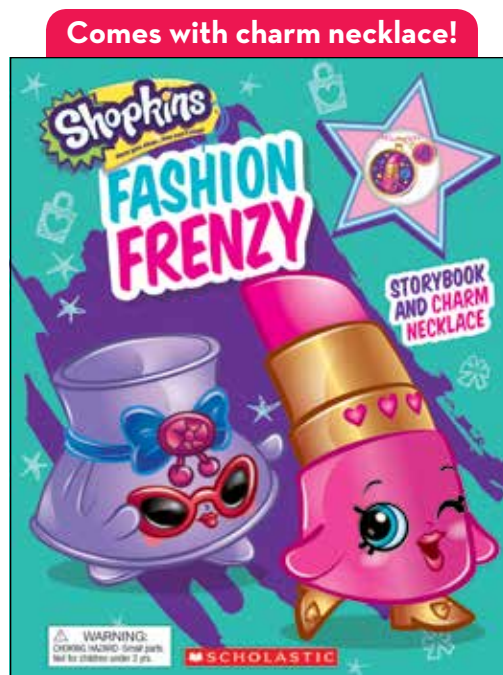
Shoppies™: Ultimate Handbook

By Jenne Simon

Everything you need to know about the newest Shoppies™ characters in our first-ever Shoppies Ultimate Handbook—including a Shoppies poster!

This handbook, featuring twenty-six Shoppies™ characters and all of their Shopkins™ BFFs, is the ultimate guide to the most fashionable friends in Shopville! Where is Rainbow Kate's favorite place to shop? What's Kirstea's go-to accessory? What is Cocollette's dream pet? Find out the answers to these

questions and more--and check out the exclusive Shoppies poster inside!



Shopkins™: Fashion Frenzy

By Sydney Malone

Find out what happens when Lippy Lips tries to become Shady Diva's next fashion model!

The famous fashion designer Shady Diva is back in Shopville again—and Lippy Lips knows that now is finally her chance to be Shady's new fashion model. Lippy is ready to dress to impress! But will another Shopkin™ steal Lippy's spotlight?

This storybook includes an exclusive necklace featuring a charm of Lippy Lips and a cute mini heart charm!

	
Shoppies™: Ultimate Handbook	
Pub/In-store	December 26, 2017
ISBN-13	978-1-338-21023-1
Price	\$7.99
	△ Non-Strippable
EAN	9-781338-21023-1
Pages	64
Carton Qty	100
Trim Size	6" x 9"
Binding	Perfect-bound
Format	Paperback / softback
Ages	4 - 8
R.L.	P - 3
Category	(F) Social Issues / Friendship; Toys; Dolls & Puppets; Imagination & Play
Territory	WORLD - ENGLISH
eBOOK Available	
Shopkins™: Fashion Frenzy	
Pub/In-store	January 30, 2018
ISBN-13	978-1-338-20886-3
Price	\$16.99
	△ Non-Strippable
EAN	9-781338-20886-3
Pages	32SE
Carton Qty	24
Trim Size	8-1/2" x 10-1/2"
Binding	Hardcover Smyth
Format	Novelty
Ages	4 - 8
R.L.	P - K
Category	(F) Social Issues / Friendship; Toys; Dolls & Puppets; Media Tie-In
Territory	WORLD

Don't miss Molang and Piu Piu's latest adventure!

MOLANG

**Molang and Piu Piu:
A Sticker Storybook**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25069-5**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25069-5**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **8" x 10-3/4"**

Binding **Square-back
saddlestitch**

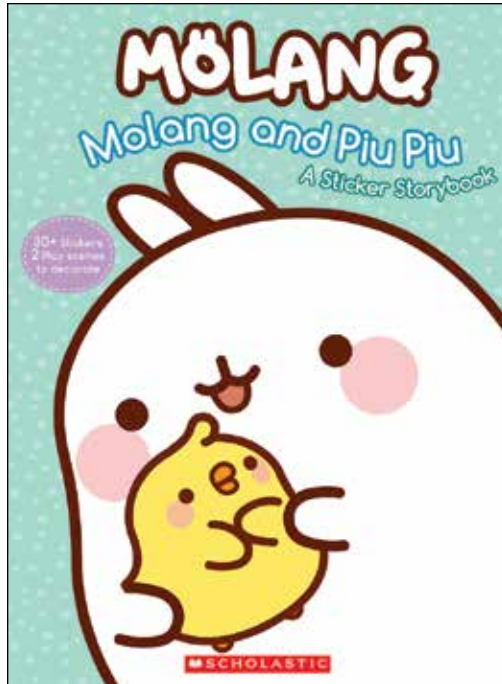
Format **Perfect-Bound**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **0 - P**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**



Molang and Piu Piu: A Sticker Storybook

Brand Highlights:

- Born of the personal blog of Hye-Ji Yoon, it gained popularity through instant messaging apps
- Characters: Molang follows the adventures of Molang, a joyful, eccentric and enthusiastic rabbit and his best friend, a shy, discreet and emotional little chick named Piu Piu.
- Character values: caring, generous, cute, friendly, adventurous
- Target demo: preschoolers ages 2-6 and their families
- TV series: broadcast in more than 200 countries:
- Airs on Disney Junior daily and twice daily on weekends
- 44% of TV's K2-5 have seen at least one Molang short!
- 35.7 million of unique viewers are kids 2-5
- TV series values: happiness, friendship, solidarity, mutual respect

Also Available

Molang's Winter Adventure (8 x 8)

978-1-338-22294-4 • \$6.99 • Oct 31, 2017 PB

Molang Loves (8 x 8)

978-1-338-22292-0 • \$6.99 • Nov 28, 2017 PB

Molang Butterfly Chase (8 x 8)

978-1-338-22288-3 • \$6.99 • August 29, 2017 PB



Meet Jiffpom – Instagram's cutest pup!

I am Jiffpom

Follow the adventures of Instagram's cutest pup in this super-adorable book. Full of selfies, stickers, Jiffmojis and activities - it's a cuteness overload guaranteed to bring a smile to your face. From 'Jiffpom's Guide to the Perfect Selfie' to finding out 'Which Jiffpom Are You?', this is a book for anyone who just can't get enough of Jiffpom.



JIFFPOM

I am Jiffpom

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26820-1**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26820-1**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **6 - 10**

R.L. **1 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **USC**

Brand Highlights:

- Instagram: @jiffpom: 1,347 posts; 6.3m followers



Nonfiction Releases Spring 2018

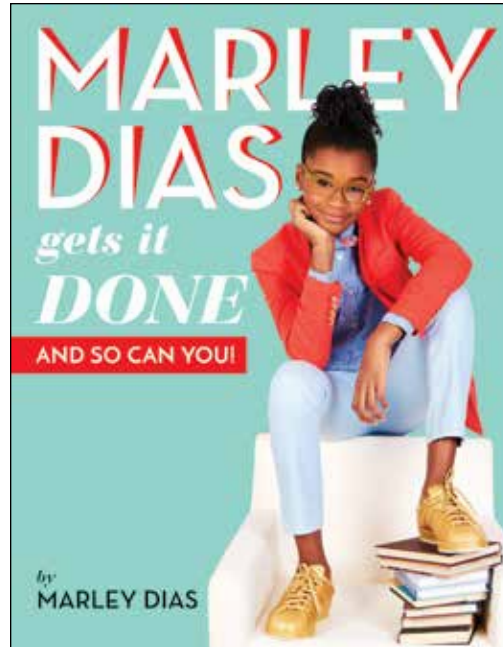


Marley Dias speaks to kids about her passion for making our world a better place, and how to make their dreams come true!

Marley Dias Gets It Done (And So Can You!)

By Marley Dias

In this accessible “keep-it-real” guide, Marley explores activism, social justice, volunteerism, equity and inclusion, and using social media for good. Drawing from her experience, Marley shows kids how they can galvanize their strengths to make positive changes in their communities, while getting support from parents, teachers, and friends to turn dreams into reality. Focusing on the importance of literacy and diversity, Marley offers suggestions on book selection, and delivers hands-on strategies for becoming a lifelong reader.



Praise for *Marley Dias Gets it Done (And So Can You!)*:

“I love [Marley’s] “Black Girl Books” project so much. Keep striving for your goals, and remember that it’s good to be ambitious. There’s nothing wrong with knowing what you want and going after it... [Marley] is proof of that.” — Hillary Clinton

“[Marley] is already making a mark on the world.” —Ellen DeGeneres

“It’s not hard to imagine that one day soon Marley... will be the protagonist of one of the books she fought so hard to have represented in her classroom.” — *Teen Vogue*

Marley Dias made headlines as a sixth grader when she started the #1000BlackGirlBooks campaign to collect children’s books featuring black protagonists. Her initiative led to appearances on *The Nightly Show*, *Today*, *CBS This Morning*, and many more. Marley has been featured in the *NYT*, has been recognized as a “21 under 21” ambassador for *Teen Vogue*, is an editor in residence for *Elle.com*, and launched a national literacy tour in partnership with the White House. Marley lives in New Jersey with her parents.

Scholastic Department
**Marley Dias Gets It Done
(And So Can You!)**

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13689-0**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13689-0**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **10 and up**

R.L. **5 and up**

Category **(NF) Girls &
Women; Social
Issues / Self-
Esteem & Self-
Reliance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available


Marketing

- ARC distribution
- National media pitch
- Outreach to youth activism organizations
- Quote boxes and daily tips social media campaign

**Nonfiction &
Reference
February 2018**

169

Join the LEGO® minifigures as they

Scholastic Press 

Lego Nonfiction: Farm

Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21424-6**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21424-6**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **5 - 7**

R.L. **K - 2**

Category **(NF) Animals /
Farm Animals;
Readers / Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Lego Nonfiction: Farm : A LEGO Adventure in the Real World

LEGO® Nonfiction: Farm:

A LEGO® Adventure in the Real World

By Penelope Arlon

Join the LEGO® minifigures on a journey down on the farm in this leveled reader.

Join the LEGO® minifigures on a journey down on the farm. See fun animals and find out facts all about farming. You'll find great LEGO building ideas, too! LEGO minifigures show you the world in a unique nonfiction program. This leveled reader is part of a program of LEGO nonfiction books with something for all the family, at every age and stage. LEGO nonfiction books have amazing facts, beautiful real-world photos, and Minifigures everywhere, leading the fun and discovery.

explore the science of nearly everything!

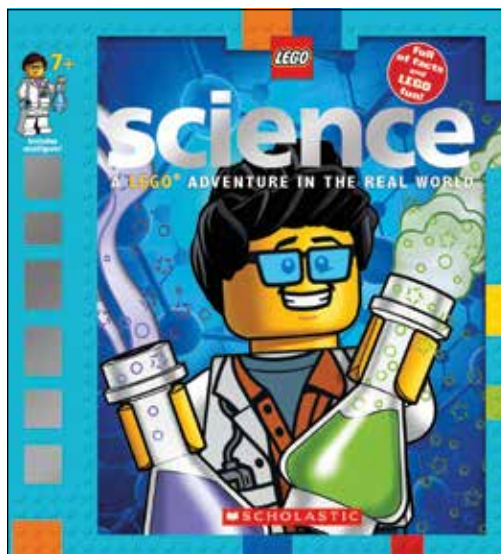
LEGO® Nonfiction: Science: A LEGO® Adventure in the Real World

By Penelope Arlon

Did you know that the blue whale could blow up 1,250 balloons in a single breath? Or that the Earth's core is as hot as the surface of the Sun!

Including information about almost every scientific topic in the universe, readers will find out everything they ever wanted to know about fascinating animals, electricity, energy, weather, our galaxy, technology of tomorrow, and so much more. They'll even meet real-life scientists and read all about their exciting work. Complete with hundreds of stunning photographs, fun facts, mini comics, and building ideas, LEGO Science is the perfect book for young readers curious about science. Includes a buildable scientist minifigure!

The LEGO® nonfiction series is exceptional as it combines the world's most powerful toy brand with the most trusted name in children's publishing.



Includes mini-figure
and 2 beakers!

Also Available

Big Book of Animals LEGO® Nonfiction
978-1-338-13007-2 • \$19.99 • Feb 28, 2017 POB

Bug Off! LEGO® Nonfiction
978-1-338-13015-7 • \$6.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

Mighty Machines LEGO® Nonfiction
978-1-338-13020-1 • \$6.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

LEGO® Nonfiction: Knights & Castles
978-1-338-02960-4 • \$8.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO® Nonfiction: Planets
978-1-338-02962-8 • \$8.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB



Penny Arlon writes children's nonfiction, taking inspiration from her own children. Her books range from preschool titles to family reference books, and include the Art Attack books, based on the award-winning CITV (UK) children's television program, and all 14 titles in Dorling Kindersley's Eye Know series. She is the author of almost all the books in the Scholastic Discover More emergent and confident reader strands, which have won numerous accolades and prizes.

Scholastic Press

LEGO Nonfiction: Science

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21497-0**

Price **\$21.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21497-0**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 6**

(NF) Science & Nature / General (see also headings under Animals or Technology); People & Places / General


Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Nonfiction & Reference
January 2018

171

Forget everything you thought you knew about princesses . . .

Scholastic Press 
Bad Princess: True Tales From Behind the Tiara

Pub/In-store **January 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04798-1**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04798-1**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6" x 8"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

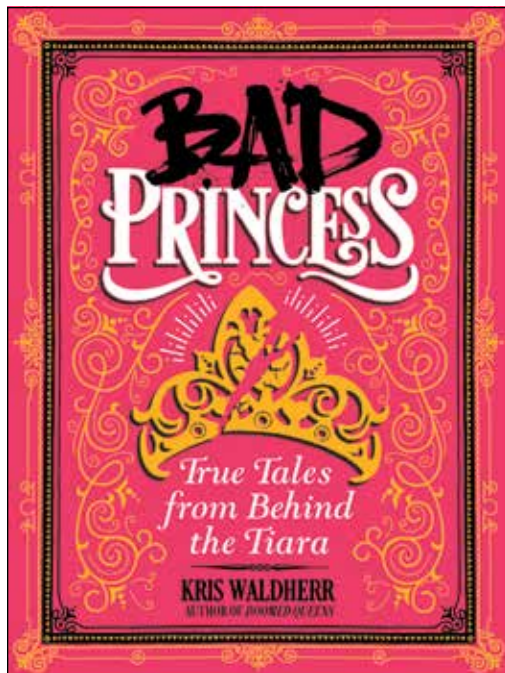
Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(NF) Biography &
Autobiography /
Royalty; Biography &
Autobiography /
Women**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Bad Princess: True Tales From Behind the Tiara

By Kris Waldherr

Welcome to *Bad Princess* by Kris Waldherr (author of *Doomed Queens*), where you'll discover what really happens after "Happily Ever After." From the war-torn Dark Ages of Medieval Europe to America's Gilded Age, and all the way up to Kate Middleton, *Bad Princess* explores more than thirty true princess stories, going beyond the glitz and glamour to find out what life was really like for young royals throughout history.

A mix of royal biography, pop culture, art, style, and pure fun, *Bad Princess* is a whip-smart, tongue-in-cheek spin on the traditional princess narrative, proving that it takes more than a pretty crown to be a great leader.

Kris Waldherr is the award-winning author and illustrator of *Doomed Queens: Royal Women Who Met Bad Ends* (Broadway/Doubleday), *The Book of Goddesses* (Abrams Books), and several other books for adults and children. She lives in a ghost-ridden Victorian house in Brooklyn with her husband and tween-age daughter, who no longer likes princesses. Learn more at www.KrisWaldherr.com.

A new Game On format including all the gaming records kids want to hear about!

Game On: All-Time Gaming Records

By Scholastic

In this new Game On format, every kid gamer will be amazed by All-Time Gaming Records as they discover the shocking and surprising feats that have been accomplished in their favorite games. Most importantly for kids, it will be full of all the records they really want to hear about. All-Time Gaming Records covers the unbelievable feats accomplished by ordinary gamers, as players find stunning and unusual ways to stretch the boundaries of what we think is possible. Young gamers will love reading interviews with record holders about their favorite games including how they set records and tips and tricks for the games they love.

Game On: All-Time Gaming Records

Scholastic Paperbacks

Game On:
All-Time Gaming Records

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2017**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18995-7**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18995-7**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

**(NF) Games &
Activities / Video
& Electronic
Games; Games &
Activities / General**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

Game On: Ready, Set, Play!

978-1-338-18994-0 • \$9.99 • Aug 29, 2017

**Game On! 2018: All the Best Games: Awesome Facts
and Coolest Secrets**

978-1-338-18993-3 • \$19.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB



Five of the most popular books in the Who Would Win? series together in one book!

Scholastic Press

Who Would Win?: Battle Royale

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20677-7**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20677-7**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

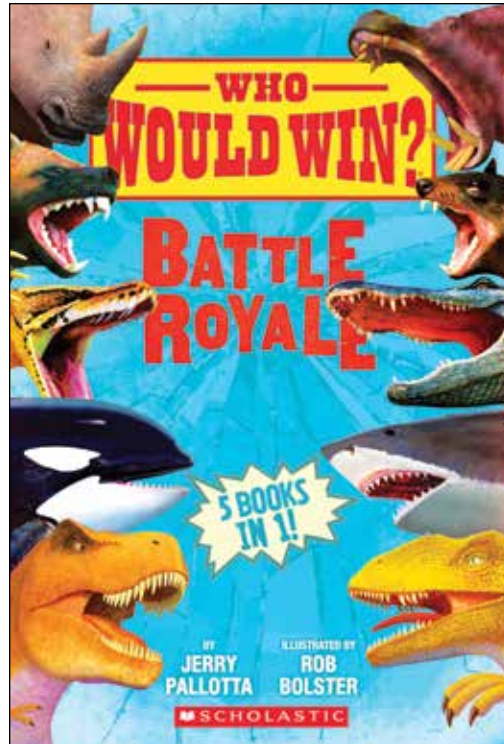
Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(NF) Animals /
General; Animals /
Marine Life**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



A 5-book bind-up!

Who Would Win?: Battle Royale

By Jerry Pallotta

Illustrated by Rob Bolster

Which dangerous animals would win in a fight? Find out in this awesome bind-up of five books in the popular Who Would Win series! The collection features a range of mammals, sea creatures, reptiles, and dinosaurs to satisfy all kinds of animal fans, including Wolverine vs. Tasmanian Devil, Rhino vs. Hippo, Alligator vs. Python, Killer Whale vs. Great White Shark, and Tyrannosaurus Rex vs. Velociraptor.

Kids will learn about each animal's anatomy, behavior, and more alongside photos, charts, illustrations, and amazing facts.

Jerry Pallotta is an award-winning author of children's books, including *What I Saw in the Teachers' Lounge*, *Dinosaur Christmas*, *Who Will Guide My Sleigh Tonight?*, *Apple Fractions*, and *The Hershey's Milk Chocolate Multiplication Book*. His combination of interesting facts, detailed research, humor, and realistic illustrations have mesmerized countless children across the United States. You can visit him at www.jerrypallotta.com.

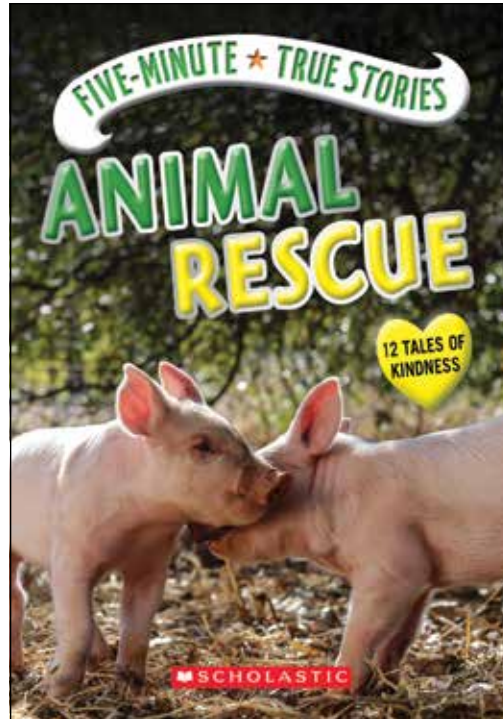
Incredible and inspiring tales of rescued animals make the perfect five-minute bedtime stories!

Five-Minute True Stories:

Animal Rescue

By Aubre Andrus

In this new five-minute collection, kids will read twelve heart-warming true stories about animals that have been rescued from tough situations. The stories range from handicapped pets given a loving home to exotic wild animals rescued by caring humans with some help from special wildlife sanctuaries. Perfect as an introduction to nonfiction, young readers will learn simple facts about animals and their behaviors. The large font size, big colorful photographs, and fun foil cover are perfect for kids!



Scholastic Press
**Five-Minute True Stories:
Animal Rescue**
Pub/In-store **March 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20006-5**
Price **\$16.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-20006-5**
Pages **160**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **7" x 10"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **(NF) Animals /
General; Animals /
Baby Animals**
Territory **World**

eBOOK Available



Aubre Andrus is an award-winning children's book author who has written for Scholastic, American Girl, Highlights for Children, and more. She loves writing for kids and teens on everything from babysitting tips to real life animal friendships to fictional short stories. Visit her website at www.aubreandrus.com to learn more about her books.

**Nonfiction &
Reference**
April 2018

175

The incredible story of America's little known US submarine warfare during WWII.

Scholastic Department

Dive! World War II Stories of Sailors & Submarines in the Pacific

Pub/In-store **February 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-42559-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-42559-9**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

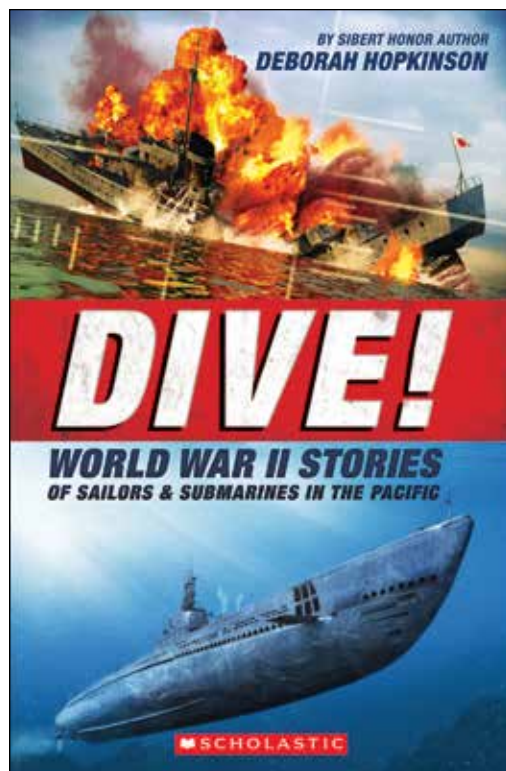
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) History / Holocaust; History / Military & Wars**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Dive!

World War II Stories of Sailors & Submarines in the Pacific

By Deborah Hopkinson

Following the attack on Pearl Harbor, the US entered World War II in December 1941 with only 44 Naval submarines — many of them dating from the 1920s. With the Pacific battleship fleet decimated after Pearl Harbor, it was up to the feisty and heroic sailors aboard the US submarines to stop the Japanese invasion across the Pacific.

Including breakouts highlighting submarine life and unsung African-American and female war heroes, award-winning author Deborah Hopkinson uses firstperson accounts, archival materials, official Naval documents, and photographs to bring the voices and exploits of these brave service members to life.

Praise for Dive! World War II Stories of Sailors & Submarines in the Pacific:

- ★ "Hopkinson crafts a gripping narrative. . . Fascinating World War II history for history buffs and browsers alike." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "[A] fascinating blend of submarine mechanics and tales of courage, readers will dive in deep." — *Booklist*, starred review
- ★ "It's an appealing, engrossing package for readers fascinated by heroism and military strategy." — *The Horn Book*, starred review

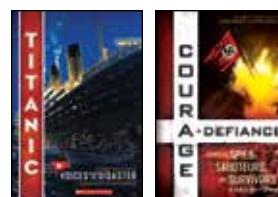
Also Available

Titanic: Voices From the Disaster

978-0-545-11675-6 • \$8.99 PB

Courage & Defiance

978-0-545-59221-5 • \$8.99 • Sep 27, 2016 PB



Deborah Hopkinson is the acclaimed author of over forty award-winning books, including *Shutting Out the Sky*; *Up Before Daybreak*; *Titanic: Voices from the Disaster*, and more. Deborah lives with her family near Portland, Oregon.

An astonishing account of the assassination of Martin Luther King, by *NYT* bestselling author, James L. Swanson!

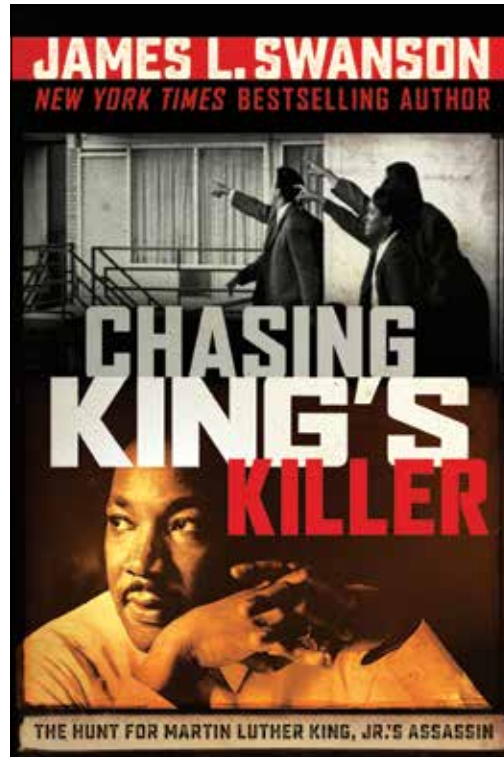
Chasing King's Killer: The Hunt for Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Assassin

By James L. Swanson

In his meteoric, thirteen-year rise to fame, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. led a mass movement for Civil Rights — with his relentless peaceful, non-violent protests, public demonstrations, and eloquent speeches. But as violent threats cast a dark shadow over Dr. King's life, Swanson hones in on James Earl Ray, a bizarre, racist, prison escapee who tragically ends King's life.

As he did in his bestselling Scholastic MG/YA books *Chasing Lincoln's Killer* and "*THE PRESIDENT HAS BEEN SHOT!*", Swanson transports readers back to one of the most shocking, sad, and terrifying events in American history.

Over 80 photographs, captions, bibliography, various source notes, and index included.



Scholastic Press
Chasing King's Killer: The Hunt for
Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Assassin

Pub/In-store January 2, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-72333-6

Price \$26.99

△ Non-Strippable

EAN 9-780545-72333-6

Pages 368

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

Ages 12 and up

R.L. 7 and up

Category (NF) Biography &
Autobiography /
Social Activists;
People & Places /
United States /
African American

Territory WORLD

Audio Book

978-1-338-22724-6 • \$47.99

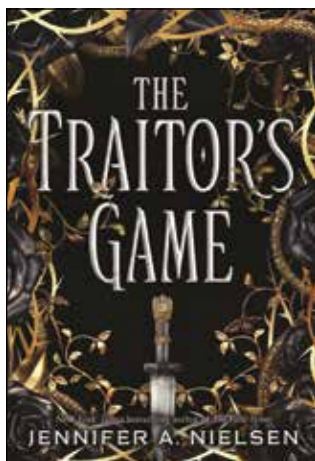
eBOOK Available

James L. Swanson is the award-winning author of the bestseller *Manhunt: The 12-Day Chase for Lincoln's Killer*. His other books include *Chasing Lincoln's Killer*, an adaptation of *Manhunt* for young adults, and his follow-up, "*The President Has Been Shot!: The Assassination of John F. Kennedy*", which was a finalist for the YALSA-ALA Excellence in Young Adult Nonfiction award. He has held a number of government and think-tank posts in Washington, D.C.

Nonfiction &
Reference
January 2018

177

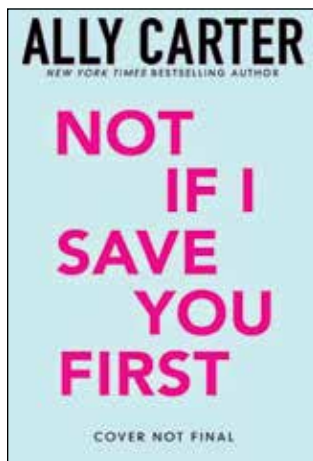
Scholastic fiction also available on audio!



Feb 27, 2018

978-1-338-22736-9 • \$54.99 AUD

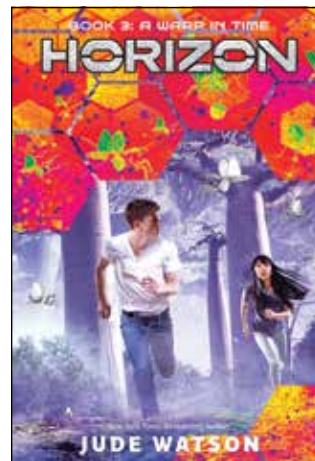
Page 15



Mar 27, 2018

978-1-338-15764-2 • \$47.99 AUD

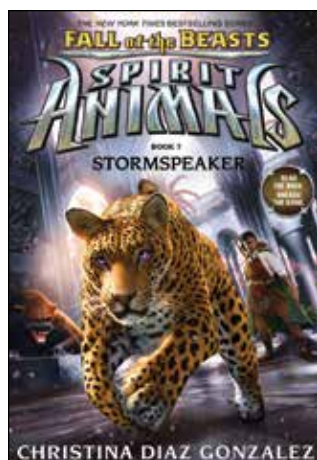
Page 17



Jan 30, 2018

978-1-338-22728-4 • \$39.99 AUD

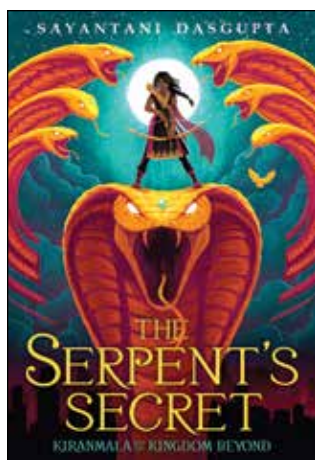
Page 73



Feb 27, 2018

978-1-338-22574-7 • \$47.99 AUD

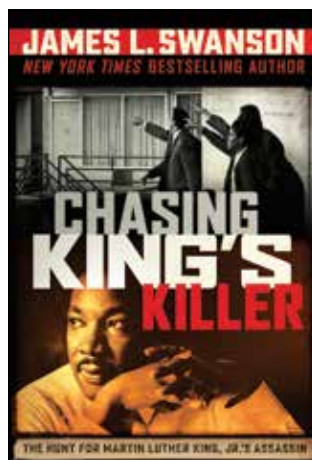
Page 74



Feb 27, 2018

978-1-338-22574-7 • \$47.99 AUD

Page 93



Jan 2, 2018

978-1-338-22724-6 • \$47.99 AUD

Page 177

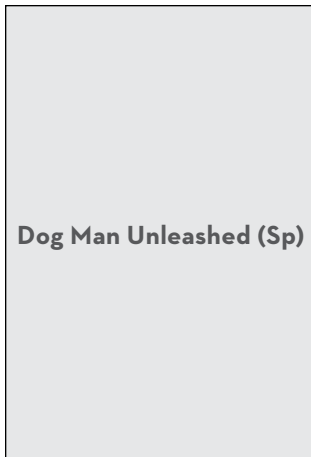


Jan 30, 2018

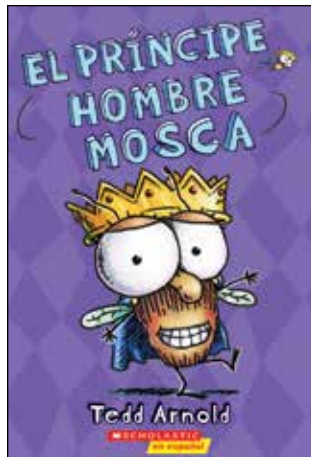
978-1-338-22741-3 • \$39.99 AUD

See CDN Catalogue

Scholastic en Español



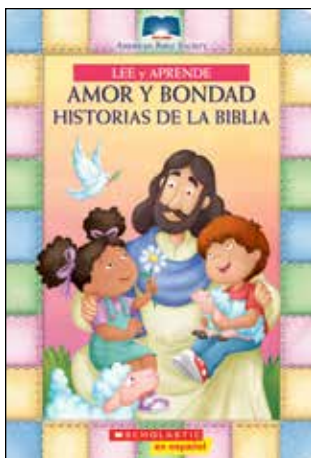
December 26, 2017
978-1-338-23348-3 • \$12.99 POB



Dec 26, 2017
978-1-338-20866-5 • \$5.50 PB



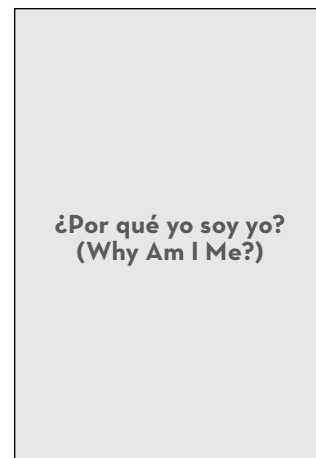
Dec 26, 2017
978-1-338-23349-0 • \$5.50 PB



Dec 26, 2017
978-1-338-23345-2 • \$13.99 BB

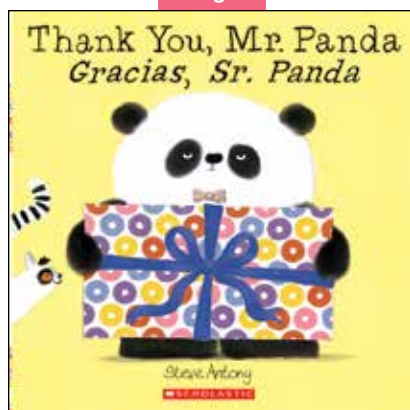


Dec 26, 2017
978-1-338-18792-2 • \$6.99 PB
978-1-338-23346-9 • \$20.99 LIB



Dec 26, 2017
978-1-338-23344-5 • \$9.99 PB

Bilingual



Dec 26, 2017
978-1-338-23343-8 • \$8.99 PB

Bilingual



Mar 27, 2018
978-1-338-05038-7 • \$22.99 HC

Spanish Books
Spring 2018

179

Index

#

101 Dinosaurs..... 91

A

Above..... 96
 Ahn, Flora..... 38
 American Bible Society..... 70
 American Girl®:
 A Girl Named Hillary..... 150
 American Girl®:
 A Girl Named Rosa..... 150
 American Girl®:
 Girl of the Year™ 2018 #1..... 145
 American Girl®:
 Girl of the Year™ 2018 #2..... 145
 American Girl®: *Like Sisters #2:*
 Natalia Takes The Lead..... 144
 American Girl®:
 Real Stories From My Time™:
 The Boston Tea Party..... 148
 American Girl®:
 Real Stories From My Time™:
 The Titanic..... 149
 American Girl®:
 Real Stories From My Time™:
 The Underground
 Railroad..... 148
 American Girl®: *Starring Me*
 Magic Sequin Journal..... 151
 Andrae, Giles..... 67
 Andrus, Aubre..... 175
 And She Was..... 114
 Antony, Steve..... 107
 Ape Quartet #3: *Rescued*..... 51
 Arlon, Penelope..... 170, 171
 Aronson, Sarah..... 83
 Audacity Jones
 Steals the Show..... 133

B

Baby Monkey, Private Eye..... 7
 Bader, Bonnie..... 148
 Bad Guys Boxset Books 1-5..... 8
 Bad Guys, *The #5: Bad Guys in*
 Intergalactic Gas..... 9
 Bad Princess: *True Tales From*
 Behind the Tiara..... 172

Baker Street Academy:
 Sherlock Holmes and the
 Disappearing Diamond..... 127
 Baldacci, David..... 78
 Ballard, Jenna..... 153
 Balliett, Blue..... 121
 Bang, Molly..... 61
 Barbo, Maria S..... 162
 Bears of the Ice #1:
 The Quest of the Cubs..... 95
 Be Brave, *Little Penguin*..... 67
 Beetle Boy #2: *Revenge of the*
 Beetle Queen..... 99
 Bendixsen, Stephanie..... 40
 Benton, Jim..... 39
 Berger, Samantha..... 57
 Big Choo..... 110
 Blabey, Aaron..... 8, 9
 Bolster, Rob..... 174
 Breach, Jen..... 97
 Broadway, Alice..... 49
 Brooke, Samantha..... 27
 Bryant, Megan E..... 68
 Bunny's Staycation..... 109
 Bunny Vs. Monkey:
 Book Three..... 98
 Burach, Ross..... 135

C

Calkhoven, Laurie..... 132
 Callender, Kheryn..... 130
 Calonita, Jen..... 48
 Cameron, Neill..... 126
 Captain Underpants and the
 Wrath of the Wicked Wedgie
 Woman Color Edition..... 5
 Carlson Berne, Emma..... 149
 Carter, Ally..... 17, 50
 Carzon, Walter..... 70
 Cawthon, Scott..... 141
 Cervantes, Angela..... 131
 Chanko, Pamela..... 57
 Charman, Katrina..... 28
 Chasing King's Killer:
 The Hunt for Martin Luther
 King, Jr.'s Assassin..... 177
 Cherry, Alison..... 115
 Clarke, Jane..... 42
 Clem Hetherington and the
 Ironwood Race..... 97

Code of Honor..... 120
 Colandro, Lucille..... 62, 63
 Cummings, Troy..... 33

D

Damselfly..... 117
 DasGupta, Sayantani..... 93
 Davis Pinkney, Andrea..... 59
 Dias, Marley..... 169
 Diaz Gonzalez, Christina..... 74
 Didier, Samwise..... 143
 Dillon, Diane..... 111
 Dionne, Erin..... 129
 Dive! *World War II Stories of*
 Sailors & Submarines in the
 Pacific..... 176
 d'Lacey, Chris..... 76, 77
 Dog Man #4: *Dog Man and*
 Cat Kid..... 3
 Dragon Masters #9:
 Chill of the Ice Dragon..... 29
 Dr. Kittycat #7:
 Logan the Puppy..... 42
 Dr. Kittycat #8:
 Peanut the Mouse..... 42
 Ducks Away!..... 85
 Dunn, Anna..... 90
 Duskey Rinker, Sherri..... 87

E

Elephant Thief, The..... 128
 Elffers, Joost..... 138
 Elliott, Rebecca..... 31
 Embassy Row #3: *Take the Key*
 and Lock Her Up..... 50
 Erth Dragons, *The #1:*
 The Wearle..... 76
 Erth Dragons, *The #2:*
 Dark Wyng..... 77
 Evans, Lissa..... 104
 Everland Book 2:
 Umlerland..... 118

F

Farm Animal Fairies, The #1:
 Debbie the Duckling Fairy... 34
Farm Animal Fairies, The #2:
 Elodie the Lamb Fairy..... 34
Farm Animal Fairies, The #3:
 Penelope the Foal Fairy..... 35

Farm Animal Fairies, The #4:
 Billie the Baby Goat Fairy... 35
Five-Minute True Stories:
 Animal Rescue..... 175
Five Nights At Freddy's:
 Survival Logbook..... 141
 Flintham, Thomas..... 32
 Flowers, Luke..... 45
 Foods With Moods..... 138
 Fox, Mem..... 85
 Freitas, Donna..... 54
 Freymann, Saxton..... 138
 Fridolfs, Derek..... 55
 Friends For Life..... 133

G

Game On:
 All-Time Gaming Records... 173
 Gemeinhart, Dan..... 123
 Geronimo Stilton #68:
 Cyber-Thief Showdown..... 23
 Geronimo Stilton Journey
 Through Time
 #5: *No Time to Lose*..... 19
 Geronimo Stilton
 Micekings #7:
 The Dragon Crown..... 22
 Geronimo Stilton
 Spacemice #12:
 The Invisible Planet..... 22
 Geronimo Stilton
 Special Edition: The Hunt for
 the Colosseum Ghost..... 23
 G.I. Dogs:
 Judy, Prisoner of War..... 132
 Gold Medal Winter..... 54
 Good Dog..... 123
 Good Night, Bunny..... 88
 Goosebumps Slappyworld
 #4: *Please Do Not Feed*
 The Weirdo..... 41
 Gratz, Alan..... 120
 Greenawalt, Kelly..... 60
 Guarino, Deborah..... 57

H

Hamilton, Rachel..... 43
Harry Potter:
 Houses of Hogwarts
 Creativity Journal..... 153
 Hearn, Sam..... 127
 Hernandez, Leeza..... 137

Index

- Hero Two Doors Down, The*.....102
Hilde Cracks The Case #3: Fire! Fire!..... 30
Hitchcock, Shannon.....100, 101
Holgate, Douglas..... 97
Holmes, Mike..... 11
Hopkinson, Deborah.....176
Horacek, Judy..... 85
Horizon..... 72
Horizon #3: A Warp in Time... 73
Howard, J. J..... 52
Howard, Kate.....154
Huang, Helen..... 144
Hurricane Child.....130
Hutton, Clare..... 144
- I**
- I am Jiffpom*.....167
I Can Be Anything!.....111
Ink.....49
Invasion, The..... 113
I Survived The Children's Blizzard, 1888.....46
Iwai, Melissa.....68
- J**
- J.K. Rowling's Wizarding World: A Magical Yearbook*.....152
Johnson, Varian.....122
Jones Prince, April.....91
- K**
- Katschke, Judy... 26, 27, 146, 147
Kellogg, Steven..... 57
Kennett, Chris..... 40
Kerr, Jane.....128
Key Hunters #6: The Risky Rescue.....44
Kiernan, Kenny.....156
Kim, Jean.....89
Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond: The Serpent's Secret..... 93
Kirby, Matthew J.....142
Kolar, Bob.....91
- L**
- Landers, Ace.....156
- Larson, Kirby..... 54, 133
Lasky, Kathryn..... 95
Last Descendants: Fate of the Gods (Book 3)..... 142
Last Firehawk, The #3: The Whispering Oak.....28
Lee, Jared D.....62, 63
Lee, Quinlan B.....163
Lego® City: Coast Guard to the Rescue..... 156
Lego® DC Super Heroes Activity Book With Minifigure #3.....157
Lego® DC Super Heroes Comics: Secret Hero Society #3: Detention of Doom..... 55
Lego® Ninjago: Book of Spinjitzu..... 154
Lego® Ninjago Movie: Garmadon's Guide to World Domination..... 155
Lego® Ninjago: Reader #17.... 154
Lego® Nonfiction: Farm: A LEGO® Adventure in the Real World.....170
Lego® Nonfiction: Science: A LEGO® Adventure in the Real World.....171
Leonard, M. G.....99
Lewis Patrick, Denise.....150
Lew-Vriethoff, Joanne 30, 105
Liberty.....54
Lights, Camera, Disaster..... 129
Little Red Fort, The..... 136
Live in Infamy..... 116
Lost in the Amazon.....80
Luper, Eric.....44
Lynch, Brian..... 37
Lysiak, Hilde..... 30
Lysiak, Matthew..... 30
- M**
- Magician's Hat, The*.....105
Magic School Bus Rides Again, The: Carlos Gets the Sneezes..... 27
Magic School Bus Rides Again, The: Meet the Class..... 27
Magic School Bus Rides Again, The: Monster Power..... 26
Magic School Bus Rides Again, The: Sink Or Swim..... 26
Magsamen, Sandra.....69
Maier, Brenda.....136
Malone, Sydney.....165
Manwill, Melissa.....150
Mark of the Thief #3: Wrath of the Storm..... 75
Marley Dias Gets It Done (And So Can You!)..... 169
Martin Rising: Requiem for a King..... 59
Mass, Wendy..... 52
McMahan, Sam..... 164
McMorris, Kelley 80, 148, 149
McMullan, Kate..... 56
McPhail, David..... 56
Meadows, Daisy..... 34, 35
Me, Frida, and the Secret of the Peacock Ring..... 131
Mega Robo Bros..... 126
Meister, Cari.....45
Melowy #1: Dreams Come True..... 24
Melowy #2: The Song of the Moon..... 24
Melowy #3: The Night of Courage..... 25
Melowy #4: The Ice Enchantment..... 25
Messner, Kate..... 80
Meza, Erika.....45
Miles, Ellen.....43
Mitchel, Malcolm.....98
Molang and Piu Piu: A Sticker Storybook..... 166
Mouseford Academy #1: Drama at Mouseford..... 20
Mouseford Academy #2: The Missing Diary..... 21
My Easter Egg A Sparkly Peek-Through Story.....68
Myers, Matt..... 87
My First Read and Learn: Love and Kindness Bible Stories.....70
My Rainbow Surprise..... 90
- N**
- Nelson, Suzanne..... 53
Nguyen, Dustin..... 55
Nielsen, Jennifer A.....15, 75, 119
Night Divided, A..... 119
- Norriss, Andrew133
Norton, Jeremy 28
Notebook of Doom, The #13: Battle of the Boss-Monster..... 33
Notebook of Doom, The Boxed Set Books 1-533
Not If I Save You First17
- O**
- O'Donnell, Steven 40
O'Guilin, Peadar..... 113
Olson, Tod..... 80
One True Way..... 101
Only Girl In School, The..... 53
A Wish Novel..... 121
Out of the Wild Night..... 121
Owl Diaries#8: Eva and the Lost Pony..... 31
- P**
- Paley, Rebecca*..... 148, 150
Pallotta, Jerry..... 174
Parker, Amy..... 70, 137
Parker Inheritance, The..... 122
Parker-Rees, Guy..... 67
Peachy and Keen: Book #1.....38
Peete, RJ.....103
Peete, Ryan Elizabeth103
Peppa Pig: Easter Surprise... 159
Peppa Pig: Learning to Share..... 158
Peppa Pig: The School Play..... 158
Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection, The #1.....125
Pilkey, Dav..... 3, 5
Pinkney, Brian.....59
Pixel Raiders #1: Dig World..... 40
Pokemon™: Alola Reader #3.....162
Pokemon™:Alola Region Adventure Guide162
Pokemon™: Phonics Boxed Set..... 163

Index

Pokemon™:
Trainer's Notebook..... 163
 Polonia, Nina de 29
 Prasad, Chandra.....117
Press Start! #4:
Super Rabbit Boy Vs.
Super Rabbit Boss!..... 32
Princess Truly in my Magical,
Sparkling Curls..... 60
Pros of Cons, The.....115
Pug Pals #1: Two's a Crowd.... 38
Pugs and Kisses
A Wish Novel..... 52
Puppy Place, The #48: Bitsy... 43
 Pye, Ali 56

R

Rabbit Moon 89
Raina Telgemeier Collection,
The..... 13
Ranger in Time #7: D-Day:
Battle on the Beach 80
 Rauscher, Amariah..... 60
Raven Cycle, The, Book 4:
The Raven King..... 79
 Raymundo, Peter..... 82
 Ribar, Lindsay 115
 Richmond, Lori..... 109
 Robinson Peete, Holly..... 103
 Robinson, Sharon..... 102
Ruby Lee and Me..... 100
 Rusu, Meredith 146, 155, 158

S

Same But Different..... 103
 Sanchez, Sonia 136
 Sander, Sonia 162, 163
Scholastic Early Learners:
Amazing Animals
Big and Small..... 65
Scholastic Early Learners:
Peek A Who:
Do You Purr, Too? 64
Scholastic Early Learners:
Touch and Feel Canadian
Animals 65

Scholastic Early Learners:
Trace, Lift, and Learn ABC... 66
Scholastic Early Learners:
Turn to Learn: Watch Me
Grow!: A Book of
Life Cycles..... 64
Scholastic Early Learners:
Write and Wipe:
Kindergarten Mix & Match
Silly Sentences..... 66
Scholastic Reader Level 1:
Fairy Hill #3: May and the
Music Show..... 45
Scholastic Reader Level 1:
Moby Shinobi:
Ninja at the Pet Shop 45
Scholastic Reader,
Level 2: WellieWishers™
by American Girl®
Emerson is... Mighty Girl!.... 146
Scholastic Reader,
Level 2: WellieWishers™
by American Girl®
Meet the Wellie Wishers 147
Scholastic Reader,
Level 2: WellieWishers™
by American Girl®
Willa's Butterfly Ballet 146
 Schreffer, Eliot..... 51
 Schusterman, Michelle 115
 Selznick, Brian..... 7
 Serlin, David..... 7
 Shaskan, Stephen 110
Shopkins™:
Fashion Frenzy..... 165
Shopkins™:
Meet the Cutie Cars..... 164
Shopkins™:
Save the Small Mart..... 164
Shopkins™: Shoppies:
Funny Fill-In Stories..... 164
Shoppies™:
Ultimate Handbook..... 165
 Simon, Jenne 165
 Sklansky, Amy E..... 90
Smart Cookie..... 81
 Smart, Jamie..... 98
 Smith, Roland..... 96
 Spinale, Wendy..... 118
Spirit Animals Fall of the
Beasts: Book 7..... 74
 Standiford, Natalie 53
 Star, Danielle..... 24, 25

Stiefvater, Maggie..... 79
 Stilton, Geronimo 19, 22, 23
 Stilton, Thea..... 20, 21
 Stine, R. L. 41
StoryPlay Book, A :
If You Were My Bunny 56
StoryPlay Book, A :
Is Your Mama a Llama? 57
StoryPlay Book, A :
It's Spring! 57
StoryPlay Book, A :
You Can Never
Run Out of Love 56
Sundae My Prince Will Come
A Wish Novel..... 53
 Sutherland, Tui T. 11
 Swanson, James L..... 177
 Swartz, Elly 81
 Sweet, Melissa 57

T

Tarshis, Lauren 46
 Taylor, Edwardian..... 37
 Teagan, Erin..... 145
 Telgemeier, Raina 13
 Tharp, Jason..... 38
There Was An Old Lady Who
Swallowed a Chick!
Board Book..... 62
There Was An Old Mermaid
Who Swallowed a Shark!..... 63
There Was An Old Pirate Who
Swallowed a Map!..... 63
Third Grade Mermaid and the
Unicorns of the Sea 82
This is the Day! 137
 Thompson, Lauren 88
Tiny and the Big Dig..... 87
Toy Academy: Some Assembly
Required 37
Traitor's Game, The..... 15
Truck Full of Ducks 135
 Truman, Lucy..... 145
 Tung Richmond, Caroline 116
Turn It Up!..... 48
Twice Upon A Time #2: Sleeping
Beauty The One Who Took
the Really Long Nap
A Wish Novel..... 52

U

Unicorn in New York #4:
Louie Makes a Splash! 43
Unplugged..... 107

V

Vega Jane #3:
The Width of the World..... 78
 Verdi, Jessica 114
Victor Shmud, Total Expert #2:
Night of the Living Things 39

W

Waldherr, Kris..... 172
 Watson, Jude..... 73
Wed Wabbit..... 104
 Weisman, Greg..... 143
 Westerfeld, Scott..... 72
 West, Tracey..... 29
When Sophie Thinks
She Can't 61
 Whitehill, Simcha 162
Who Would Win?:
Battle Royale 174
Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #1:
The Dragonet Prophecy..... 11
Wish List, The #2: Keep Calm
and Sparkle On!..... 83
World of Warcraft #1
Traveler 143
World of Warcraft #2..... 143

Y

You're My Little Chickadee... 69
 Yue, Stephanie 88

Spring 2018 Ordering Information

HOW TO ORDER

BY TELEPHONE

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada) Customer Service/Order Desk 1-800-268-3848

Regular Hours of Operation (Jan - June and late Aug - Dec):

Monday to Friday: 8:30am - 6:00pm
Saturday: CLOSED (Eastern time) EST
Summer Hours 8:30 am - 4:30 pm EST
Local Calls (Toronto area only) 905-887-7323
Yukon and N.W.T. Call Collect 0-905-887-7323
To Reach a French Speaking Representative (8:30 am - 6:00 pm EST) 1-800-268-3848

BY BOOKLINK

We are a member of the
Canadian Telebook Agency S1188658

BY E-MAIL

Trade@scholastic.ca

BY FAX

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada)
1-866-346-1288

**Online catalogues: www.scholastic.ca/catalist
www.bookmanager.com**

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Sue Plant 416-915-3521
splant@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Madison Senner 416-915-3500 Ext. 3055
msenner@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, KEY ACCOUNTS

Christina Winfield 416-915-3500 Ext. 3054
cwinfield@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, LIBRARY & EDUCATIONAL RETAIL ACCOUNTS

Janet Murie 416-915-3500 Ext. 3052
jmurie@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, MASS MARKET

Kristen Myhill 416-915-3520
kmyhill@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, ONLINE & DIGITAL

Rachelle Lozon 416-915-3514
rlozon@scholastic.ca

BRITISH COLUMBIA, YUKON, N.W.T, ALBERTA

Susan Travis
Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3062
Tel: 604-513-9151
Fax: 604-513-9145
stravis@scholastic.ca

EASTERN ONTARIO, QUEBEC, ATLANTIC CANADA, MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN

Cathy Robertson
Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3061
Tel: 613-384-8674
Fax: 613-384-7943
crobertson@scholastic.ca

NORTHERN, CENTRAL AND WESTERN ONTARIO

Jennifer Hubbs 416-915-3500 Ext. 3004
jhubbs@scholastic.ca

SALES AND MARKETING:

SCHOLASTIC CANADA
SALES AND MARKETING:
604 King Street West
Toronto, ON M5V 1E1
Toll Free Tel: 1-800-778-9665
Tel: 416-915-3500
Fax: 416-849-7911

VICE PRESIDENT, TRADE

Kathy Goncharenko 416-915-3517
kgoncharenko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, TRADE SALES

Marla Krisko 416-915-3519
mkrisco@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Denise Anderson 416-915-3518
danderson@scholastic.ca

MANAGER, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Nikole Kritikos 416-915-3522
nkritikos@scholastic.ca

ÉDITIONS SCHOLASTIC

VICE-PRESIDENT, FRENCH DIVISION

Chantale Lalonde 416-915-3510
clalonde@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, FRENCH DIVISION

Nathalie St-Gelais 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3064
NSt-Gelais@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, FRENCH DIVISION

Mélanie Gagnon 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3513
mgagnon@scholastic.ca

CUSTOMER SERVICE

175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

CUSTOMER SERVICE, NEW ACCOUNT INFORMATION, DISCOUNTS

Donna Aloise 905-887-7323 Ext. 4393
daloise@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Joanne Hume 905-887-7323 Ext. 4295
jhume@scholastic.ca

SLIDING DISCOUNT SALE

1 - 24 assorted books.....20%
25 - 149 assorted books.....40%
150 - 299 assorted books.....42%
300 - 499 assorted books.....43%
500+ assorted books.....45%

• NON-RETURNABLE DISCOUNT.....50%
• All non-returnable business with Scholastic will be considered fully non-returnable on an ongoing basis. Non-returnable accounts may not revert back to sliding scale.

Initial Order:

Order requirements to open an account:


1. \$200.00 retail value minimum.
2. Completed credit application.
3. 50% payment of order's net value must accompany order — balance is Net 30 days.
4. F.O.B. Canada.

Subsequent Orders:

Minimum order requirement for 40% discount:

1. 25 assorted books (paperback or hardcover) or \$150.00 retail value.
2. F.O.B. Canada.
3. Orders which fall under this minimum will receive a 20% discount.
4. Terms are Net 30 days.

TRADE RETURN POLICY

1. All books must be resaleable condition.
 - i) no stickers or books with covers damaged by stickers.
 - ii) no stamps.
 - iii) no torn dust jackets or damaged covers.
 - iv) no 'out of print' titles unless the invoice date is less than 12 (twelve) months past.
2. Only full book returns EXCEPT where indicated by an  on the back cover. Documentation must accompany returns. Please indicate the ISBN.
3. All returns will be credited at a flat 46% unless invoice numbers accompany the return in which case the return will be credited at the original purchased discount.
4. Returns must be shipped prepaid. Collect shipments will not be accepted. Returns' and claim number must be clearly marked on all cartons.
5. Any discrepancy found in return shipments will be credited on the basis of Scholastic's count.
6. Returns are sent at customer's risk. Credit will not be issued on return shipments lost in transit.
7. Returns may only be made between 3 (three) and 12 (twelve) months from the date of invoice.

8. RETURNS DEPARTMENT
175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

CO-OP POLICY

TERMS:

1. ALL CO-OP MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY SCHOLASTIC.
Please contact your sales representative.
2. Scholastic's co-op program is based on 2% of an accounts previous year's net sales (as per Scholastic's year end, May 31). Co-op may be used for up to 50% of the cost of promotion or advertising
3. The account will be issued a credit for the agreed co-op amount when an invoice and a copy of the ad or proof of promotion are received by Scholastic. Invoices must be sent within 90 days to your sales representative.

Visit www.scholastic.ca/booksellers for ORDER FORMS and more information.

Prices subject to change.



THE STATE OF KIDS & READING IN CANADA

THE STATE OF KIDS & READING

On average kids have read **23 books** in the last year

86%

OF KIDS AGES 6–17
are currently reading or have just finished reading a book for fun



READING BOOKS FOR FUN

82%

OF KIDS AGES 6–17

SAY

I know I should read more books for fun



82%

OF PARENTS WITH KIDS AGES 6–17

SAY

I wish my child would read more books for fun

FREQUENCY WITH WHICH CHILDREN READ BOOKS FOR FUN

50%

OF KIDS AGES 6–17
READ BOOKS FOR FUN
1–4 DAYS A WEEK

34%

OF KIDS AGES 6–17
READ BOOKS FOR FUN
5–7 DAYS A WEEK

16%

OF KIDS AGES 6–17
READ BOOKS FOR FUN
LESS THAN 1 DAY A WEEK



BENEFITS OF READING ACCORDING TO PARENTS

Developing vocabulary and language skills

78%

Using his/her imagination

71%

Becoming excited about reading

68%

Being successful in school

64%

Spending time away from technology

64%

READING FOR MY FUTURE

91%

OF KIDS AGES 6–17

AGREE

It is very important for my future to be a good reader



97%

OF PARENTS WITH KIDS AGES 6–17

AGREE

It is very important for my child's future to be a good reader

READING BUILDS CONFIDENCE

76%

OF KIDS AGES 6–17 SAY

90%

Books I've read have inspired me to really believe in myself



I feel proud and have a sense of accomplishment when I finish reading a book

Kids & Family Reading Report™: Canadian Edition
#KFRR | scholastic.ca/readingreport

SCHOLASTIC

Congratulations Raina!



for winning
*Best Publication
for Kids* at the
Eisner Awards!

See pages 12-13 for
more Raina Telgemeier!



NEW GRAPHIC NOVELS THIS SPRING!



PAGE
3



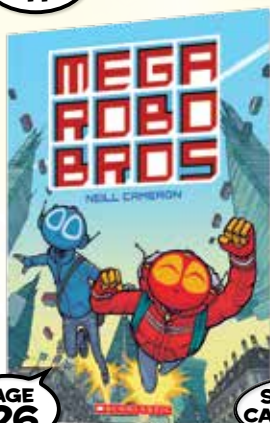
PAGE
11



PAGE
97



PAGE
125



PAGE
126



SEE CDN
CATALOGUE



WINGS OF FIRE: THE GRAPHIC NOVEL TAKES FLIGHT IN JANUARY 2018!

SEE PAGE 11



Cover illustration © 2018 by Mike Holmes

DISCOVER THE EPIC SERIES WHERE IT ALL BEGAN!



3279107

Please recycle this catalogue.



Scholastic Canada Ltd.
604 King St. West,
Toronto, ON. M5V 1E1
1-800-268-3848
www.scholastic.ca

Follow us: ScholasticCda

ScholasticCanada

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda